

American Cinematographer

International Journal of Motion Picture Photography and Production Techniques

June 1973 / 75 cents



the Florida Filming Scene

SALE

CAMERA SALES CENTER CORP.,
625 West 54th Street, New York, N.Y. 10019

Gentlemen: I am interested in

Name

Firm

Street

City State Zip

Trades accepted! Satisfaction guaranteed or money back within 10 days!

25-100 Pan Cinor "C" Mt.....	used	\$ 275.00
25-250 Angenieux Arri Mt.....	used	2,100.00
25-250 Angenieux Arri Mt.....	new	3,895.00
5.9 Angenieux Arri Mt.....	used	575.00
8 m/m F2 Distagon Arri Mt.....	used	499.00
17.5 F2 Cooke Arri Mt.....	used	399.00
25 m/m F1.4 Xenon Arri Mt.....	used	175.00
25 m/m F1.5 Xenon Arri Mt.....	used	169.00
25 m/m F2 Cooke Arri Mt.....	used	325.00
25 m/m F2 Kinoptic Arri Mt.....	used	175.00
28 m/m F2 Xenon Arri Mt.....	used	185.00
35 m/m F2 Xenon Arri Mt.....	used	199.50
50 m/m F2 Xenon Arri Mt.....	used	219.50
50 m/m F2 Cooke Arri Mt.....	used	325.00
50 m/m F2 Rodenstock Arri Mt.....	used	175.00
75 m/m F2 Speed Panchro		
Arri Mt.....	used	389.50
75 m/m F2.8 Cooke Arri Mt.....	used	325.00
75 m/m F2 Xenon Arri Mt.....	used	189.50
75 m/m F2 Xenon Arri Mt.....	used	179.50
75 m/m F2 Knoptic Arri Mt.....	demo	269.00
100 m/m F2.8 Cooke Arri Mt.....	used	359.00
100 m/m F2 Xenon Arri Mt.....	used	420.00

SOUND EQUIPMENT

Nagra III Recorder with ATN,		
Crystal, and Case.....	used	1,075.00
Nagra 4.2L and Accessories in stock.	Prices on Request	
Sennheiser EM 1008 Wireless		
Receiver with Antenna, Case,		
Microphone and Transmitter.....	used	625.00
Sycron S-10 Condenser Microphone	new	185.00
Electro Voice 742 Microphone.....	new	249.50
Sennheiser 804 Microphone.....	used	279.95
Sony ECM 50 Microphone.....	new	129.50
RCA BK-5A Microphone in		
shock mt.....	used	79.50
RCA BK-5A Microphone in		
shock mt. and Wind Screen.....	used	89.50
AKG D12 Microphone.....	used	69.50
Electro Voice 650 Microphone.....	used	59.50
Electro Voice 654 AS IS.....	used	29.50
Jensen Synchronizer 205S.....	used	299.00
Walkie Talkies 5 Watt Pair.....	used	149.50

EDITING EQUIPMENT

Rivas Tape Splicer 16 m/m or		
35 m/m straight-cut.....	new	137.50
Rivas 16 m/m or 35 m/m		
straight-cut.....	used	115.00
Guillotine 16 m/m straight and		
Diagonal.....	new	157.50
Guillotine 16 m/m straight only.....	new	147.50
Guillotine 35 m/m straight and		
Diagonal.....	new	179.50
Guillotine 35 m/m straight only.....	new	157.50
Maier Hancock 8/16 Hot Splicer.....	new	234.00
Maier Hancock 16/35 Hot Splicer.....	new	326.00
Maier Hancock 16/35 Hot Splicer.....	used	275.00
Bell & Howell 35 m/m Foot		
Splicer AS IS.....	used	749.00
Griswald 16 m/m R3 Splicer.....	new	39.00
Griswald 8/16 m/m Jr. Splicer.....	new	25.00
4 Gang Synchronizer Ediquip.....	new	153.00
4 Gang Combination 2/35-2/16		
Moviola Synchronizer.....	new	245.00
4 Reel rewinds with spacers and		
clamps.....	new	pr. 72.00
Griswald clamp-on rewinds.....	new	pr. 45.50
Solid State Amplifier.....	new	62.50
Solid State Amplifier, two inputs,		
separate Volume control.....	new	99.50
Moviscope Viewer.....	new	155.00
Precision 600 RL Reader		
Optical only.....	used	159.50
Precision 800 RL Reader		
Optical and Magnetic.....	used	239.50

Prices subject to change without notice.

Hundreds of additional items available at huge savings — write, wire or phone for quotations / satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded within 10 days of purchase / add sales tax where applicable — shipping charges additional / all equipment subject to prior sale / trades accepted.

CAMERAS	
Bolex Pro Camera w/12-120	
Angenieux zoom, 8 m/m	
Destagon, Crystal Motor &	
Battery, Charger, 3 Magazines;	
monopod, Case, Belt Battery.....	used \$7,500.00
Photosonic H.S. Camera, 200 ft.	
Magazine, and Belt Battery.....	used 1,995.00
Arriflex II CBGS with Constant	
Speed Motor.....	used 2,450.00
Bolex Pro Camera w/12-120	
Angenieux zoom, crystal Motor	
Battery, 400 ft. Magazine,	
monopod, Case, and Cable.....	new 7,200.00
Eclair N.P.R. with 2 magazines,	
constant speed motor, cradle	
& Case.....	used 4,200.00
Eclair A.C.L. Camera, Motor,	
Battery, Charger, Pistol Grip,	
Two Magazines, Case.....	new 6,895.00
Auricon Cine Voice Converted to	
Bell & Howell 400 ft., Magazines,	
Amplifier, and Case.....	used 875.00
Auricon Cine Voice Converted to	
Mitchell 400 ft. Magazines wired	
for Magnetic Attachment.....	used 1,200.00
Bell & Howell 70 HR Body only.....	used 485.00
Bell & Howell Eyemo with one Lens.....	used 97.50
Bell & Howell Compact Eyemo.....	used 325.00
Bell & Howell Spider Eyemo.....	used 275.00
Wall Sound Camera, with 2	
Magazines, Amplifier, Power	
Supply, 40, 50, 75 m/m Baltar	
Lenses and Cases.....	used 995.00
VTR Concord Camera MC 12.....	new 197.00
VTR 820 Recorder National	
Standard.....	new 832.50
VTR 19" Monitor.....	new 198.00
All three above VTR items.....	1,215.00
Eclair A.C.L., Motor, Battery	
Charger, Two Magazines, Pistol	
Grip and Case.....	used 5,850.00
Arriflex S/B Sync Generator.....	used 2,350.00
TRIPODS AND MOUNTING EQUIPMENT	
Arriflex 35 m/m Tripod.....	used 49.50
Akeley Standard Tripod, Baby	
Legs, Hi Hat, and Cases.....	used 459.50
Akeley Gyro Tripod Head.....	used 250.00
Akeley Hi Hat.....	used 20.00
Akeley Standard Legs.....	used 89.50

Akeley Baby Legs.....	used	\$ 79.50
Pro Jr. Standard Tripod with		
Friction Head.....	new	179.50
Pro Jr. Standard Legs.....	new	89.50
Pro Jr. Baby Legs.....	new	89.50
Pro Jr. Hi Hat.....	new	27.50
CSC Triangle Dolly.....	new	149.95
Triangle Dolly.....	used	20.00
CSC Adjustable Wedge.....	new	159.50
Worral Geared Head with Case.....	new	2,200.00
Fearless Dolly.....	used	795.00
O'Connor Model 50 Head-Pro Jr.		
Base.....	new	774.00
O'Connor Model 100C Mitchell Base.....	new	985.00
O'Connor Level Head for 100C.....	new	387.00
Mitchell type tripod Regular or Baby.....	new	137.50
Miller F Head and Legs.....	new	370.00
CSC Body Brace (Fully Adjustable).....	new	84.50
Arriflex Gyro Standard Tripod.....	used	795.00
Arriflex Shorty Legs.....	used	129.50

LIGHT METERS

Spectra Combination 500 Complete.....	new	119.00
Spectra Professional Meter		
Complete.....	new	99.50
Spectra Professional Meter with		
Pointer Lock Complete.....	109.50	
Minolta Professional Meter with		
Case.....	new	74.50
Minolta Spot Attachment for		
Professional.....	new	21.00
Spectra 3 Color Meter—AS IS.....	used	125.00
General Electric Meter.....	used	14.50
Gossen Scout Meter.....	new	15.95
Gossen Luna Pro.....	new	73.00
Minolta Spot Meter and Pouch.....	new	269.50
Weston Master V or VI.....	new	37.50
Weston Ranger 9.....	new	63.75
Sekonic Studio L28 Meter.....	new	49.95

LENSES

9.5.9.5 Angenieux "C" Mt.....	new	1,850.00
9.5.9.5 Angenieux 10" finder		
"C" Mt.....	used	1,650.00
12-120 Angenieux Eclair Mt.....	used	875.00
12-120 Angenieux Arri Mt.....	used	875.00
17-85 Pan Cinor Arri Mt.....	used	279.50
17-85 Pan Cinor with finder		
"C" Mt.....	used	375.00



CAMERA SALES CENTER CORP.
SALES AFFILIATE OF CAMERA SERVICE CENTER, INC.
625 West 54th Street • New York 10019 • 212 PL 7-0906

New York has a 'West Coast'

It had to happen, sooner or later

We just made it sooner. Gave New York its own ultramodern filmmaking center to keep pace with its imaginations. A total rental-fabrication-manufacturing facility. And a multilevel soundstage complex equipped for everything from commercial to feature.

Making films in New York is a way of life. We understand it. Live it. And designed around it, drawing on years of experience on all types of feature, commercial, industrial and educational work.

Two years, seven stories and 40,000 square feet later

(plus innumerable gallons of blood, sweat & tears spilled on 38th Street and Eleventh Avenue), we have the most complete service-oriented equipment source anywhere. Park (yes, we said park!!!) outside our door, and you'll find a building-full of experts at getting things done. Backed by a huge inventory of the world's finest camera, lighting, grip and sound equipment. Supported by some of the finest optical and machine shops to be found anywhere.

Our vision and PANAVISION

As the building took shape, people were impressed. We were impressed. So, apparently were the Panavision people, who

named us exclusive East Coast Distributors. Which we find especially flattering, since they've long been noted for pioneering the latest in cinematography. Without compromise.

All this equipment and no place to go

Knowing filmmaking, and filmmakers, we realized New York needed something more: a soundstage—or more realistically, a soundstage *complex*—to give motion picture professionals the facilities and flexibility they need to utilize today's most advanced cinema technology. Without a lock, stock & barrel transcontinental migration. So that any additional location or stage takes wouldn't require back-and-forth trekking.

But instead of the usual re-conversion of the sprawling ex-garages now dotting the west side, we started from the ground up. Resulting in a three-studio complex that tops anything you'll find this side of the Sacramento (and possibly even further West).

Enough aerial photography

In the not-too-distant future, we'll be introducing New York's West Coast to the filmmaking public. But why wait? We're waiting to make you part of the excitement at

general stage
nineteen **gc**
512 West 19th Street
New York, N.Y. 10011

general camera
corporation **gc**
471 Eleventh Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10018
(212) 594-8700

Exclusive East Coast distributor for **PANAVISION®**

THANKS TO YOU FOR 1972

117

INCLUDING
17 ACADEMY
AWARD
NOMINATIONS

FILMS PRODUCED

USING

**Cine
mobile**

ACADEMY
AWARD
WINNER



HOLLYWOOD
TELEPHONE: (213) 652-4800

MEXICO CITY
TELEPHONE: 549-3355

LONDON
TELEPHONE: IVER 720-2

NEW YORK
TELEPHONE: (212) 265-3650

TORONTO
TELEPHONE: (416) 252-2294

PARIS
TELEPHONE: 636-94-72

HAMBURG
TELEPHONE: 66-881

American Cinematographer

International Journal of Motion Picture Photography and Production Techniques

JUNE 1973

Vol. 54, No. 6

Herb A. Lightman
editor

Three Tyler
editorial assistant

Milt Darnell
production control

Pat Hopper
circulation

Barbara Prevedel
accounting

Polly Rich
Research

Editorial Advisory Board
Charles Clarke, Chairman
Stanley Cortez
Lee Garmes
Winton Hoch
Walter Streng

Editorial-Business Offices
1782 North Orange Drive
Hollywood, Calif. 90028
876-5080

Advertising Representative
Paul Gilbert
485 Fith Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10017
(212) 884-2911

• FEATURE ARTICLES

- 682 The Florida Filming Scene
- 686 The Production of "CATCH THE BLACK SUNSHINE"
- 692 "BEYOND DISASTER" . . . We Hoped!
- 696 Former Hollywood Producer Talks About the Florida Filming Scene
- 700 A Streamlined Approach to the Florida Filming Scene
- 704 Florida Film-makers Utilize Film Techniques in Shooting Videotape
- 710 The Underwater Filming of "TREASURE GALLEON"
- 714 Underwater Specialist
- 718 Filming the Ways That SKYLAB Astronauts Train Underwater
- 720 The "One-man-band" and How He Does It
- 730 On Location with "COUNTRY BLUE"
- 734 Bitten by the Film Bug
- 740 Directory of Florida Film Production Facilities and Services
- 762 What About "ZAAT"?

• DEPARTMENTS

- 652 What's New
- 660 Cinema Workshop
- 664 The Book Shelf
- 668 The Honor Roll
- 672 Questions and Answers

ON THE COVER: A kaleidoscope of scenes indicating picturesque motion picture filming locations in Florida. Cover design by PERRI & SMITH.

AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER, established 1920, in 54th year of publication, is published monthly in Hollywood by ASC Holding Corp., 1782 North Orange Drive, Hollywood, California 90028, U.S.A. **SUBSCRIPTIONS:** U.S. \$8.00; Canada, foreign, including Pan-American Union, \$9.00 a year (remit International Money Order or other exchange payable in U.S.) **ADVERTISING:** rate card on request to Hollywood or New York office. **CHANGE OF ADDRESS:** notify Hollywood office promptly. Copyright 1973 ASC Holding Corp. Second-class postage paid at Los Angeles, California.



“All of a sudden our day-to-day work turned out to be something special.

“Of course, our job is to make improvements. But we didn't realize how successful we had been until we stepped back and took a look.

“Take super 8 for example. Eastman Kodak Company made better and better super 8 film to meet the increasingly critical requirements of the market. At first, it was an innovation for the general consumer. Then we realized how important it could be in other applications. So we supplemented it with special cameras and projectors for use in television and even CATV.

“Or take our exciting new film stocks in 16 and 35mm. Generations of development continue to give birth to entirely new emulsion technologies.

“Better films need more flexible, more useful projectors. So our company developed the Eastman 16mm television projector, model CT-500. It fills the need for a fast-forward, fast-reverse machine...the first projector designed for truly efficient film use in television.

“That's where we are right now, and we're anticipating a lot more. We've set our goals very high.

“We've found the best way to make the future happen is to work hard at it today.”

Judith Schwan. Superintendent of Emulsion Research
At Eastman Kodak Company.

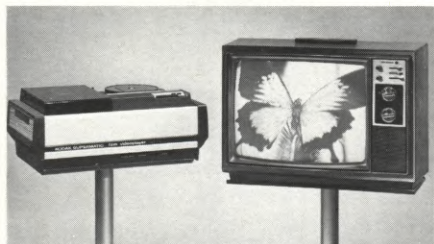


EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

Atlanta: 404/351-6510/Chicago: 312/654-5300/Dallas: 214/351-3221
Hollywood: 213/464-6131/New York: 212/262-7100/San Francisco:
415/776-6055/Washington, D.C.: 202/554-9300.

WHAT'S NEW

IN PRODUCTS, SERVICES AND LITERATURE



KODAK ANNOUNCES SUPER-8 FILM VIDEOPLAYER; PLAYS SUPER-8 FILM OVER STANDARD TELEVISION

Eastman Kodak Company has announced that it will manufacture and market a Super-8 film videoplayer that can be used in schools, business, industry, and government installations to play color and sound Super-8 movies over a standard television receiver or closed-circuit television system.

The announcement, made at a recent press conference, follows a feasibility study made public in October, 1971, at the Society of Motion Picture & Television Engineers convention in Montreal.

At that time, Kodak pointed out the flexibility of Super-8 film as being the one videocassette medium that allows the communicator to use conventional display when *it* is desirable, videocassette display when *it* is desirable, and use the same film in the same cassette to do either or both. Super-8 film puts at the user's disposal a recording and display medium of excellent quality which can be used silent or sound, in black-and-white or color, for video or non-video display, domestically or internationally, with individuals or groups—all at the user's discretion.

Kodak executives termed the videoplayer a substantial breakthrough in videofilm technology, permitting dramatic reductions in the size and cost of equipment required for conversion of film images into electronic signals.

The Kodak Supermatic film videoplayer VP-1 plays black-and-white or color, silent or sound Super-8 motion pictures over a standard color television set by attachment to the antenna terminals of the set. The videoplayer can also feed a signal to a multiplicity of television sets or a television system. It is expected to find application in education and training, medicine, sales and point-of-purchase displays, communications and briefing centers, and as a new wide-ranging source of program input

for existing closed-circuit television systems.

Features of the Kodak Supermatic film videoplayer include push-button controls, automatic threading, instant review, stop motion, cassette loading, automatic rewind of film into the cassette at the end of the film, and extremely quiet operation.

The videoplayer accepts Kodak Supermatic cassettes for projection of standard Super-8 film. The cassettes can be used interchangeably on existing silent and sound Kodak movie projectors such as the Kodak Supermatic 60 and 70 sound projectors allowing unmatched display flexibility for the videocassette user. Kodak Supermatic cassettes are available in 50-, 100-, 220- and 400-foot sizes and can be quickly and easily opened to load or unload Super-8 film.

The videoplayer uses a flying spot scanner and a continuous film transport system, permitting acceptance of thinner-base film for longer programs, minimal wear on film, and less wear on the mechanism. The videoplayer runs at 18 and 24 frames per second and conforms to the Super-8 magnetic standard of 18 frames separation between sound and image.

The compact unit measures 8 inches in height, 26 inches in width, and 15 inches in depth, weighs approximately 35 pounds, and runs on standard 60-cycle, 110-volt current.

The RF modulator on the Kodak Supermatic film videoplayer is preset by Kodak for either 54-60 MHz or 60-66 MHz for operation through channels 2 or 3. A video signal output for systems application is also included. The videoplayer is designed to conform to all current FC rules for Class I TV devices.

The Kodak Supermatic film videoplayer VP-1 sells for \$1,195 and is scheduled to be commercially available in late 1973.

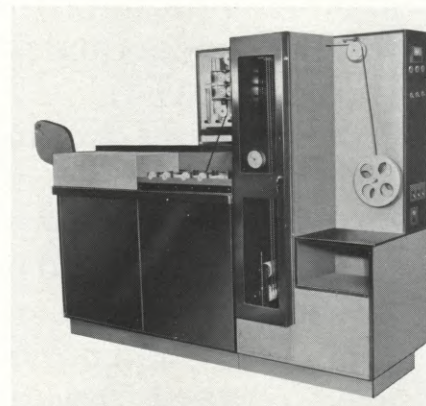
3XL MAGNETIC RECORD/PLAYBACK HEAD NOW AVAILABLE FROM CINEMA PRODUCTS CORPORATION

Cinema Products Corporation announces the availability of the new 3XL magnetic record/playback head for Cinema Products' Crystasound record-

ing system.

The 3XL magnetic record/playback head is encapsulated in a single module to guarantee absolute alignment for the entire life of the head. Cinema Products' new 3XL record/playback head has been designed to last at least three times longer than standard Auricon-type heads. The 3XL head fits the CP-16 and CP-16/A 16mm TV-news/documentary motion picture cameras, as well as all other cameras which accept Auricon-type magnetic heads. It is available at \$660.00.

For further information, please write to Cinema Products Corporation, 2044 Cotner Avenue, Los Angeles, Calif. 90025.



NEW SMALL PROCESSOR FOR EKTACHROME

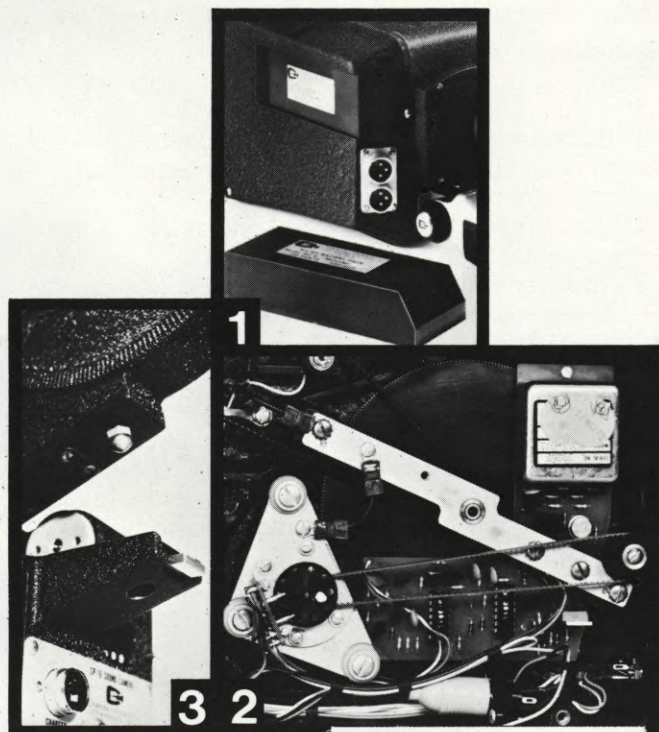
A new compact processor for Super-8mm and 16mm Ektachrome motion picture film has been introduced by Houston Photo Products, Inc. Designated the Houston Cine Pro, the machine is especially suitable for use by television stations, independent laboratories, audio visual, commercial and industrial film producers.

The new machine is fully automatic and entirely self-contained. It is sold fully-equipped, ready to operate. Processing speed is 24 feet per minute. It requires little space and can be operated in a fully lighted room.

All processing speeds are precisely timed and solution temperatures accurately maintained according to the film maker's specifications. Film transport is by a bottom tendency drive system that minimizes film tension and eliminates film breakage. Film is dried by the impingement of high-velocity filtered warm air.

All tanks and racks of the Cine Pro are made of type 316 stainless steel except for the bleach section which is Titanium. Manufactured by Houston Photo Products, Inc., Box 5269, Yuma, Ariz. 85364.

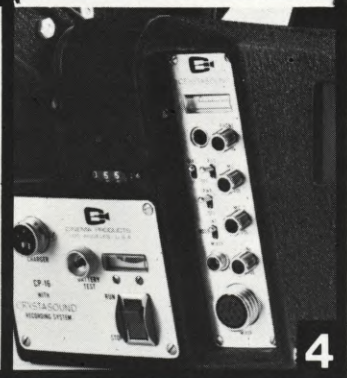
Why is the CP-16(A) camera different from all other documentary cameras?



- 1 THE POWER SOURCE** A small cigarette pack size battery drives the camera at least 3600' per charge. You get two batteries with each camera. Weight is a mere 16 oz.
- 2 THE CRYSTAL DRIVE SYSTEM** Precision framing rates within a few parts per million (over a temperature range from below zero to over 140°) allow double system wireless shooting or exacting single system shooting.
- 3 QUICK ATTACH MAGAZINE** Through the use of a unique mounting stud, standard Mitchell magazines clip to the camera in a fraction of the time formerly required.
- 4 BUILT IN AMPLIFIER** The Crystasound CP-16/A version of the CP-16 features a modern three input amplifier as an integral part of the camera. A rapid recovery (milliseconds) AGC circuit takes care of the sound once threshold levels are established. For those who prefer, an optional six input mixer is available.
- 5 3-XL MAGNETIC MODULE** For single system work, all CP-16 cameras now offer the new 3-XL magnetic head as an option. This unit has a head life roughly 3 times that of comparable modules.

Not illustrated: **OPTIONAL TWO-SPEED OPERATION** The camera can be ordered with a two speed switch which allows an overcrank of 36 fps for semi-slow-motion work.

CINEMA
E Technology In The Service Of Creativity
products
 CORPORATION



Try a side by side comparison of the CP-16 and other documentary cameras. We're confident you'll agree ... The CP-16 IS different ... It's better!

ALAN GORDON ENTERPRISES, INC.
 1430 N. Cahuenga Blvd. Hollywood 90028
 Sales: (213)985-5500 Rentals: (213)466-3561

VICTOR DUNCAN, INC.
 11043 Gratiot Detroit 48213 (313)371-4920
 676 St. Clair Chicago 60611 (312)321-9406
 2659 Fondren Dallas 75206 (214)369-1165

THE CAMERA MART, INC.
 456 W. 55th St. New York 10019 (212)757-6977

The movie camera to end all movie cameras.



Anything you ever needed a movie camera to do, this Braun Nizo Super 8 does. And a lot of things you never thought you could do without a special-effects lab, this one does. It probably won't be the first Super 8 camera you'll buy. But it probably will be the last.

It's what's up front that counts.

No matter what visual effects a camera builds in, it's only as good as its lens.

And that means there's no camera better than this one. Because no camera near the price has a Schneider Variogon out front, bringing in clear, crisp, incredibly true images. It's the lens other Super 8s wish they had, but don't.

Something else other Super 8s wish they had: the Braun Nizo metering system. You can override it whenever you want, but most of the time you'll use it to get clear, beautifully accurate footage.

Braun builds Nizo Super 8s in Munich, Germany. And they build them right.

Wide today, long in a second.

It zooms like whipped cream from 7mm to 80. That makes it one of the longest zooms you can buy in Super 8. As a matter of fact, it's probably more zoom than you'll use, most of the time. But once in a while, you won't want to settle for anything less.

"Dissolve from the flower to Mary."

If you work in Hollywood, you get your lap dissolves from a lab. But if you work with a Nizo, you get perfect lap dissolves from a button marked "R", automatically. (There's even a little window that shows you you're in the middle of a dissolve.)

So you can go smoothly from flower in your garden to flower in your life; from monkey at the zoo to happy little boy's face; from mint 1934 Rolls to dragster. Maybe nothing's more professional than a clean, sure lap dissolve. And for certain no lap dissolve is cleaner and surer than a Nizo lap dissolve.

Go to black.

Another effect pros go to the lab for is a fade, whether it's out or in.

And that's another effect you simply go to your Nizo Super 8 for. One button does it, beautifully.

The button you think you'll never use, until you use it once.

Maybe you don't think you'll ever do any time-lapse photography: showing flowers blooming, or cities getting ready for night.

Maybe you think you'll never try animation.

The switch that activates our Intervalometer is a switch a lot of people don't make, for a while.

But once they try it, they hate to let go.

You can shoot up a lot of film, one frame at a time. And you'll find it's some of the greatest you ever shot.

Slow motion, fast.

Your little boy is scampering next to his big ole dawg. Dawg herds boy; boy flops over dawg.

You don't want the whole thing in slow-mo, just the flop. So with this one, you push a little button, and presto, you're in 54-frames per.

Or you can shoot in 24 frames a second, or 54, just by twisting a little knob.

It's another feature you won't use a lot of. But what you do use will help make great movies for you.

The invisible man, unveiled.

Fifty years from now, will they see your skill, your taste—but not your face?

You can set up your Nizo Super 8 so that any idiot can get perfectly exposed film out of it. Which means you can get in front of the camera, once in a while.

We think every great cameraman deserves a chance to be a star once in a while.

There's more?

A lot more. Like lipsynch sound capability and time exposures. And a tough two-year guarantee.*

And the whole point of all this is simply to make sure you look at one of the Nizo line of Super 8s, if you're looking at any Super 8 beyond your first one.

Ask your dealer. He won't have to sell you.

Just show you.

*If within two years from date of purchase a Nizo S-480, S-560 or S-800 movie camera fails to function because of defects in materials or workmanship and the unit is returned to an authorized service center, Braun North America will, at its option, repair or replace the unit without additional charge. Batteries, misuse or tampering excluded.

BRAUN
Nizo
SUPER 8



Braun North America, A Division of The Gillette Company, Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, Mass. 02142.
In Canada: Braun Electric Canada, Ltd., Mississauga, Ontario.

"My name is Sy Cane."

I can give you five good reasons to buy all your motion picture equipment from me. And one good reason not to.

First, I have a funny kind of relationship with equipment manufacturers. I bug them. I don't let them live until they deliver what I've ordered. And that means my customers never have to bug me.

Second, you won't find any order takers at Mobius. A guy who doesn't know as much about the business (or almost as much) as I do doesn't last here very long. With the possible exception of the secretaries, everyone here is an expert.

Third, you can't do any better, anywhere, on price. If I get a break when I buy, I pass the break-on to you.

Fourth, I service what I sell. If it's cam-

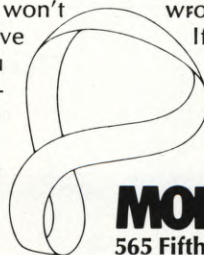
era equipment, you don't have to bring your tale of woe to Arriflex or Eclair or Auricon. Mobius will take care of it. And that goes for our sound equipment, lenses, lights, projectors and editing equipment, as well.

Fifth, I can help you in ways that won't cost you a penny, but that *could* save you a lot of bread. Like helping you with technical problems and showing you how to get the most out of the equipment you already own. Sometimes I can show you that the camera you think you need so desperately isn't really necessary. I may lose a couple of sales, but I

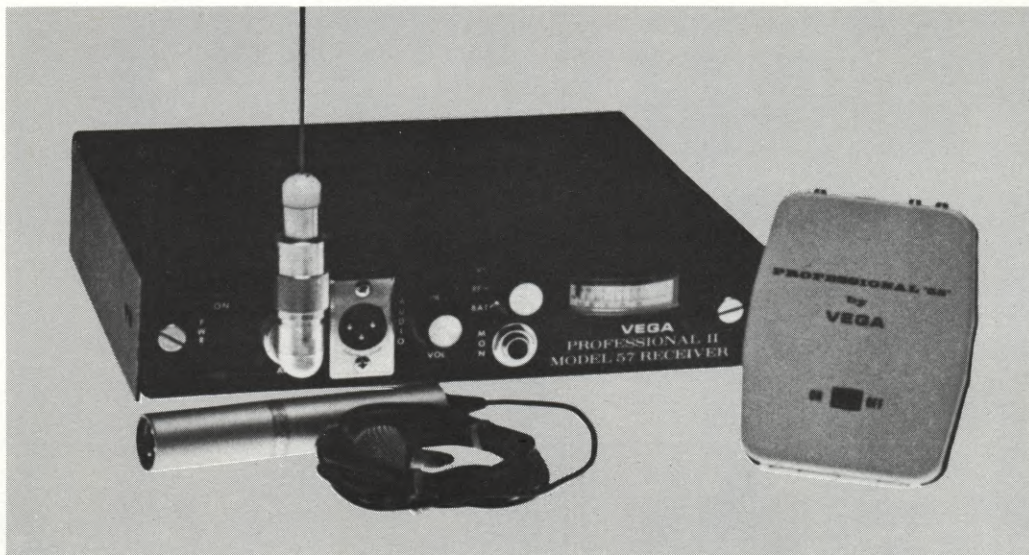
gain a lot of friends.

By now you can see that I'm not just another pretty face. I know my business. And sometimes that's a problem. Don't expect me to peddle whatever you ask for. If you order something that I think is wrong for the job, you won't get it.

If you order equipment not up to my standards, I won't sell that either. In short, I'm hard-headed and some people don't like that. But if I weren't, I wouldn't be Sy Cane.



MOBIUS CINE LTD.
565 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10017
(212) 697-8620



The reliable wireless microphone system.

THE VEGA WIRELESS

If you need reliability, portability and assured sound quality in a wireless microphone system, FERCO wants you to know about Vega's Model 55/57 Professional II. Its receiver has been miniaturized and equipped with internal battery power for easy portability. Also, the meter, all controls and connections are located on one side for convenience. Connectors on both transmitter and receiver have locking devices to avoid shaking loose. Sound quality is assured — even gun shots won't cause distortion interference due to the transmitter's unique compressor/limiter (which can be turned off if desired).

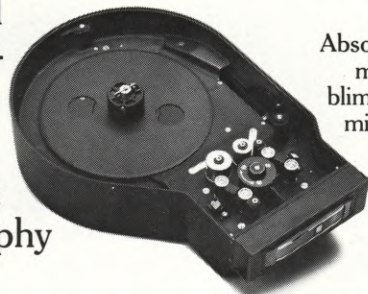
Outstanding dependability of performance is another name for the Model 55/57 Professional II. R.F. carrier frequencies are in the VHF high band range and crystal controlled to avoid drift. Extra features include low cost, easily available batteries, dual input transmitter and multiple channel operation. FERCO's list price for the basic 55/57 system including transmitter, receiver, connecting cable to Nagra, and aeriels is \$1,100.00
New York: 419 West 54th Street, New York 10019
Phone (212) 581-5474 **San Francisco:** 1300 Sansome Street, California 94111
Phone (415) 398-2307.

Film Equipment Rental & Sales

An engineer's camera.

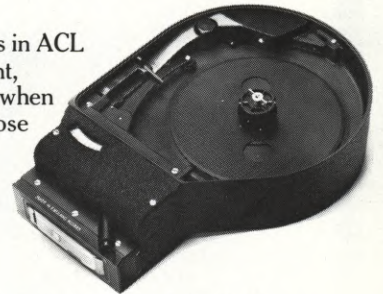
"You don't have to be an engineer to understand the basic engineering concepts behind the ACL." The speaker is Eric Falkenberg, Technical Executive, Eclair Corporation of America.

"Take simplicity. More than any single principle, it typifies the design philosophy of the Eclair ACL.

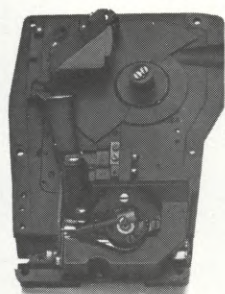


camera, simplicity yields many more benefits. A simpler camera is a more rugged camera. Fewer parts to

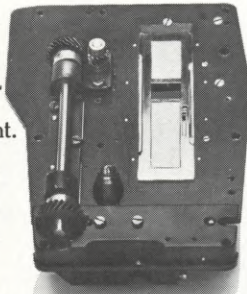
Absolute minimum of parts in ACL magazine provides silent, blimpless operation, even when microphone is placed close to camera.



"From your first impression of the camera, you understand, almost instinctively, a simpler design means a more compact design. Lighter weight. Faster shooting.



Front and rear of ACL aperture plate, with entire camera movement. Extreme simplicity provides maximum efficiency, quiet and reliability.



"But that's just the start. Inside the ACL

wear, fewer parts to cause trouble.

"In theory, a simpler design means less noise. Fewer parts mean fewer noise sources. Using modern noise-suppressing materials and techniques, ACL has bridged the gap between theory and practice! Simplicity even affects power consumption. With a film path that produces less friction—requiring less power to drive a length of film.

"There are many more advantages ACL's simplicity provides. But the best way to evaluate them is to try one. Then, you'll simply sell yourself!"

Crystal-controlled Hall-effect brushless motor requires only 0.8 amperes.

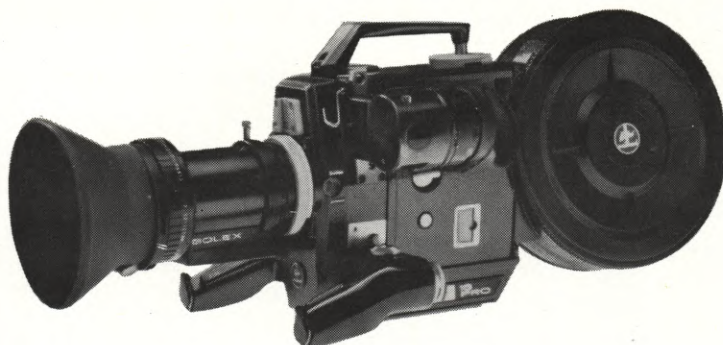
For the name of your nearest Eclair dealer, or a copy of our fact-filled brochure, write or call Eclair Corporation of America, 62 West 45th Street, New York 10036 (212) 869-0490 or 7262 Melrose Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90046 (213) 933-7182.



eclair corporation of america

A cameraman's camera.

cut along dotted line



How much do you want to know about BOLEX 16 PRO?

I'd like to know more about:

THE MAGAZINE

- Coaxial for 400' reels or cores.
- Compact light and inexpensive
- Sprocketless design for quick loading
- Footage counters for each chamber
- Rear-mounted for optimum mobility

FILM THREADING

- Fully automatically in 3 seconds
- Fully automatic film take-up in 400' magazine
- Signal light tells when camera is ready to shoot
- Light signals when empty
- Built-in cutter for removing partially exposed film

MOTOR DRIVE

- Crystal controlled for sync sound filming
- One electronically controlled motor for all filming needs
- Variable speeds 16 to 50 fps; 16-100 fps models available
- Forward and reverse
- Single frame filming
- Instant start and stop—no blank frames between scenes

SOUND

- Double system at 24 or 25 fps
- Super quiet—no blimp needed
- Wireless synch sound shooting with accuracy ± 1 frame per 1,000 feet
- Automatic slating lamp
- Single system sound model available

FILMING AUTOMATION

- Fully automatic exposure control
- Variable speed power zooming
- Variable speed power focusing
- All controls built into handgrips
- Manual over-rides on all controls
- Remote control possible for all functions

EXPOSURE CONTROL

- Automatic, through-the-lens
- Manual over-ride
- Film speeds of 12 to 1600 ASA
- Meter coupled to camera speed control
- f-number visible in viewfinder
- Audible signal when insufficient light

LENSES

- Wide range of zoom lenses
- Extreme wide angle lens
- Rugged bayonet mount
- Lens controls coupled to servo motor
- Silent operation of powered lens controls
- Shock-absorbing rubber lens shade

VIEWFINDER

- Practically flickerless mirror shutter reflex viewing
- Camera stops without mirror blackout
- Possibility of right or left-eye viewing
- 20X magnification
- Instant change from ground glass to clear glass
- TV and 16mm frame markings
- Can be rotated 45, 90, and 180 degrees
- Indicates f-stops
- Remote viewing possibility

cut along dotted line

FILM TRANSPORT

- Very low pressure required at pressure plate
- High-precision single tip claw transports and registers film
- Superb picture steadiness better than 0.1%

POWER PACK

- 12V rechargeable battery
- Plug-in electronic modules
- Plug-in crystal synch controls
- Outlets for connecting tape recorder, time lapse units and other accessories
- Choice of powerbelt or powerpack
- Signal light on camera shows condition of battery
- All of the above

BOLEX 16 PRO

If, in addition to information, you'd like a demonstration of the Bolex 16 PRO, write Pailard Incorporated, 1900 Lower Road, Linden, New Jersey 07036. We'll notify you when we'll be in your neighborhood.

NAME _____

AFFILIATION _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

For countries outside the U.S.A., write Bolex International S.A., 1450 Ste. Croix, Switzerland

All 3 are important to you.

1

Motion Picture Laboratories is recognized throughout the industry for the distinguished quality of its work.

2

MPL is nationally known for its fast and efficient service. This is possible because of our comprehensive, ultra-modern equipment.

3

MPL is held in special regard for its friendly, helpful, highly knowledgeable representatives.

Aren't these 3 important reasons for YOU to do business with Motion Picture Laboratories?

Send MPL your film today!*

*Remember! MPL can give you
TELEDYNE video-to-film transfers.



**MOTION PICTURE
LABORATORIES, INC.**

781 South Main Street
Memphis, Tenn. 38101
(901) 948-0456

CINEMA WORKSHOP



By ANTON WILSON

LIGHT METERS—PART III

Light meters can essentially be categorized into two basic types: incident and reflective. Every cinematographer seems to have a personal preference as to which type meter he employs. However, each meter has a specific purpose and it is the situation that should determine the proper meter.

The principle of the incident meter is elementary. The meter is placed at the position of the subject, pointed toward the camera position and measures light falling onto the subject. Most incident meters use a "photo-sphere," a translu-

FIGURE 1—Incident light meter, with "photo-sphere".



cent hemisphere over the photo cell (see FIGURE 1). This is a device pioneered by Don Norwood and intended to simulate a three-dimensional object. The hemisphere will integrate the light hitting from the front, as well as from the sides, above and below.

This type of meter will, thus, give a reading taking into account light falling from all directions relative to the camera position. This reading, however, is based only on light falling onto the subject and does not take into account the subject at all. The subject may be light, dark, yellow or purple, and yet the incident meter will give the same reading for a given lighting set-up. What, then, is the significance of the incident reading? Simply that the incident reading indicates the proper aperture to render an 18% gray subject in the center of the film's latitude. In other words, if the iris is set to the incident reading, those items in the scene that are medium gray (18% reflectance) will be centered in the film's latitude. A white-skinned person (usually 30-35% reflectance) will register as a stop over center, and those darker items (8-10% reflectance) will, likewise, be a stop under. Thus, the incident meter is indicating the proper exposure for a medium gray.

This is a very valid method for determining exposure for several reasons. The average scene has many elements ranging from very dark to extremely bright, and a setting for a medium gray will center these elements within the film's latitude. Moreover, even if a scene is not well balanced and contains mostly bright objects, the incident reading will render these items where they should be, i.e., above center on the film's latitude curve. Probably the most important aspect of the incident meter is *consistency*. By adhering to the incident reading, the cinematographer is assured of consistent rendering of flesh tones and other colors from scene to scene. Because the incident meter measures only illumination falling onto a subject, any given object, regardless of its color or shade, must be rendered at a specific spot on the film's latitude from scene to scene, location to location. When working with actors or other elements where scene-to-scene matching is imperative,

the incident meter is undoubtedly the best choice.

The reflective-type meter works on the exact opposite principle from that of the incident meter. In practice, the meter is positioned at the camera, aimed at the subject, and measures light reflected from the subject. What is the significance of the reflective reading? The answer is a little tricky. First, it should be stated that, compared with the incident meter, the reflective meter is an extremely ignorant device. It takes the intelligence of the cameraman to properly interpret the reflective reading. Actually the reflective meter thinks everything is a medium gray (18% reflectance) whether it is or it isn't. If one were to literally follow a reflective reading, everything would come out the exact same shade of gray. Essentially the reflective meter has no idea what the subject is and is calibrated to assume it is a medium gray (18% reflectance). You might say that the reflective meter

Continued on Page 798

FIGURE 2—Reflective type meter, which also includes incident light capability.



THE NEW AND IMPROVED

Helivision II

Anti-vibratory Helicopter Camera System
is now available in the United States and Europe
from these dependable dealers:

NEW YORK CITY:
FERCO
419 West 54th Street
Zip: 10019
Phone: (212) 581-5474-6

DETROIT, MICHIGAN:
- VICTOR DUNCAN, Inc.
11043 Gratiot Avenue
Zip: 48213
Phone: (313) 371-4920

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS:
VICTOR DUNCAN, Inc.
676 St. Clair Street
Zip: 60611
Phone (312) 321-9406

DALLAS, TEXAS:
VICTOR DUNCAN, Inc.
2659 Fondren
Zip: 75206
Phone: (214) 369-1165

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA:
FERCO
1300 Sansome Street
Zip: 94111
Phone: (415) 398-2307

MUNICH, GERMANY:
SACHTLER & WOLF oHG
Herzogstrasse 97
8 Munchen 40
Phone: 30-20-65/6

PARIS, FRANCE: (HELIVISION II)
FRANCOIS BOGARD
185, Rue de Grenelle
75007 Paris
Phone: 551-6343 or 555-1635

PARIS, FRANCE: (HELIVISION I)
HELI-UNION
4, Avenue de la Porte de Sevres
75015 Paris
Phone: 645:1330

Other Dealerships are invited world-wide

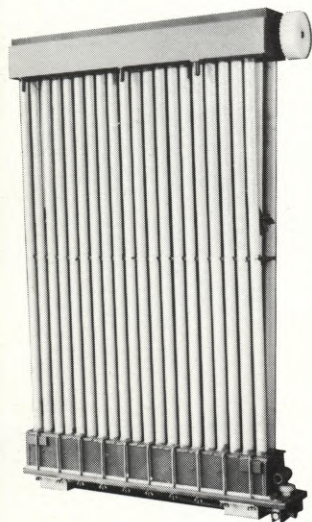
R.S.V.P.

B. DRESNER, WORLD MAIN AGENT
120 AV. DE SUFFREN
75015 PARIS, FRANCE—TEL. 566-60-37

Jamieson film processors because...

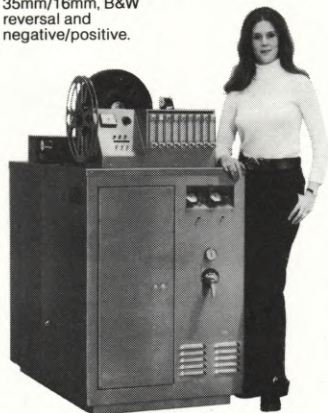
... they're lower priced, operate more economically, and have proved themselves in 100s of installations in 23 countries.

We offer three basic groups or series of processors, and our patented, small reservoir tube tank is the key to them all. It combines the transport rack and solution tank in one small unit, which results in several major advantages:



- ▶ Film advances virtually tension-free. The demand top-overdrive film transport uses no clutches, floating rollers or film sprockets.
- ▶ Smaller machines take only half the floor space.
- ▶ Solution volume is reduced 15 times over open-tank designs.
- ▶ Temperature in primary solutions is controlled to an accuracy of a few hundredths of a degree.
- ▶ The elliptical shape of the tubes protects the film and provides high induced turbulence.

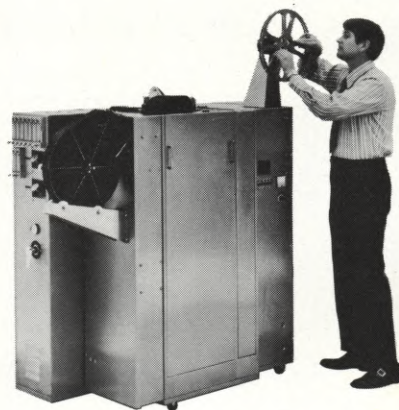
JAMIESON COMPAC 16/8
Conducts standard ME-4 at 20 FPM. Runs 16mm and 8mm interchangeably. Models available for 35mm/16mm, B&W reversal and negative/positive.



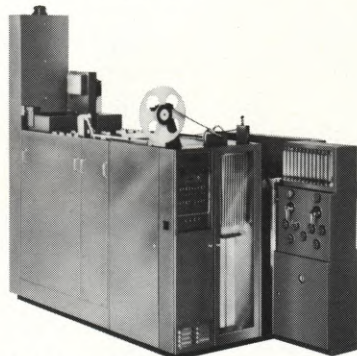
Other important features include: Lower maintenance and labor costs, and less power and water usage. The small volume of solution in the machine gives long-term stability and improved cleanliness. And film threading is both easier and faster, accomplished without removing the tank.

Because of our equipment's modularity and flexibility, we can custom design processors for combination processes or for special requirements.

Write for our new brochure and data sheets on all our models. And give us an opportunity to quote on your processor requirements.



JAMIESON MARK IV, Model A
Runs 16mm and 8mm Ektachrome at 30 FPM. Model B for ECO-3 and ME-4 with silver track. Other models for 35mm processes, including CRI.



JAMIESON MARK IX, Model B
Conducts ECO-3 and ME-4 for all 16mm, 8mm Ektachrome camera and print films at 65 to 75 FPM. Other models run Eastman Color and other processes in 16mm and 35mm.



Yes, I'd like to see your new brochure and data sheets on your color and B&W film processors for 8mm, 16mm and 35mm film.

Name _____ Title _____

Firm _____ Division _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

JAMIESON FILM COMPANY

EQUIPMENT DIVISION 9171 King Arthur Drive, Dallas, Texas 75247 (214) 638-2660 Represented in Europe, the Middle East and South Africa by **W. Vinten Limited**.

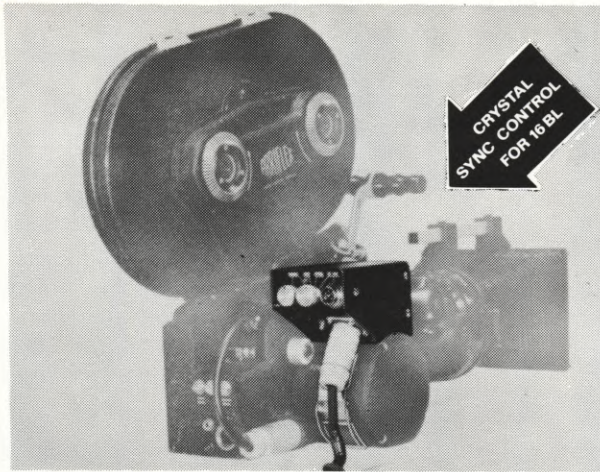


FREEDOM from SYNC CABLES

Jensen 505 Multisync® \$775.

EXCLUSIVE FEATURES:

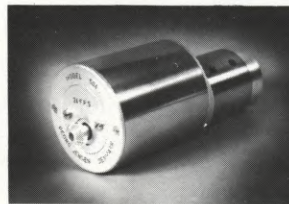
- ★ Pre-wired with external connector for radio slate.
- ★ Automatic out-of-crystal-sync safety camera stop.
- ★ External sync input (slave your BL from any pilot source).
- ★ No camera width increase; camera fits in case with unit attached.
- ★ Accuracy better than 1/6 frame per 400' (± 10 ppm) -4°F to $+140^{\circ}\text{F}$.
- ★ All controls safely recessed.
- ★ Bypass Button allows for immediate mode change back to camera governor-controlled speed.



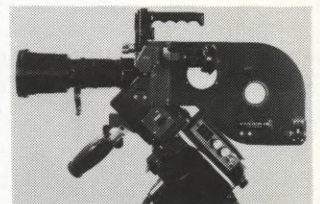
OTHER FEATURES: • Snaps right on in seconds; no tools. • Lightest and most compact unit: 12 ozs. and streamlined. • Variable speed range 8-50fps. • Hundreds field-proved in Europe for over two years. • Immediate delivery. • Unconditional 1 year guarantee.



Time Sync Generator
fits all recorders
Model 550

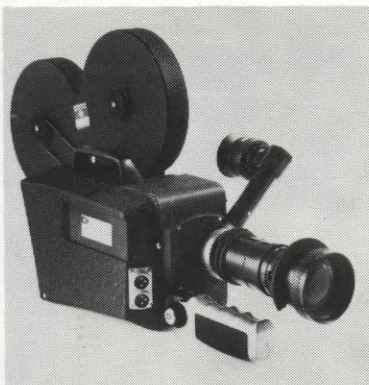


Crystal Motor
for Arri S or M
Model 504



Eclair Ciblo
Retrofit
Model 508

News/Doc cameramen everywhere:



Here's the pace-setting new lightweight versatile complete and splendid practically silent 16mm TV-newsfilm cameraman's camera. Must be experienced to be believed.

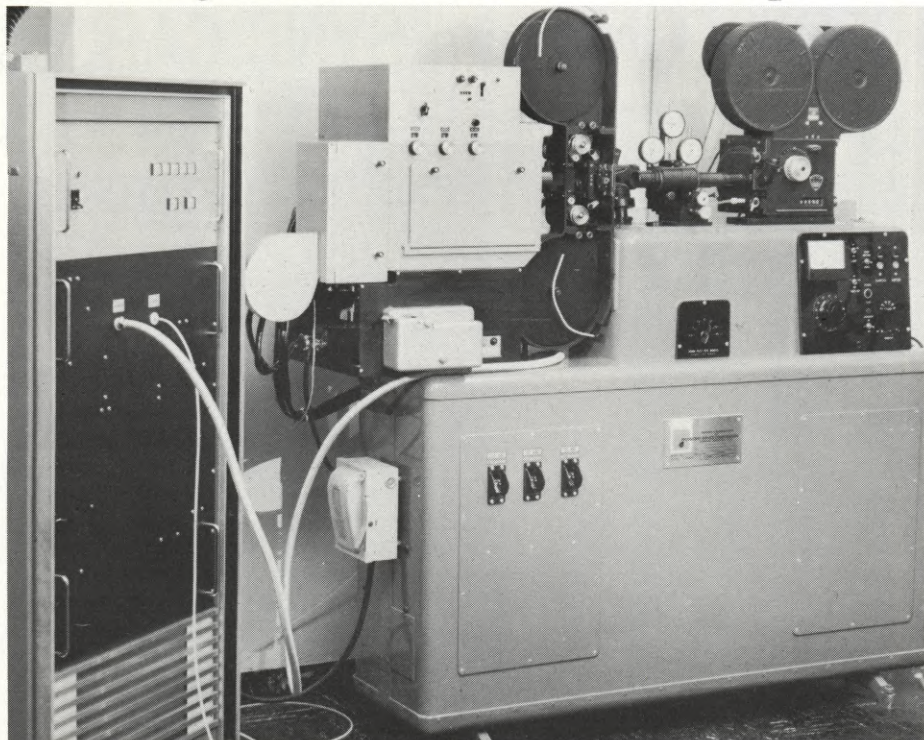
cinema products CP-16 AND CP-16/A

IN MIAMI
YOUR CINE
EQUIPMENT RENTAL
SALES & SERVICE SOURCE
FOR
S.E. USA · CARIBBEAN · BAHAMAS

Esoteric Sight & Sound Equipment
Image Devices Incorporated
811 NW 111 STREET · MIAMI, FLORIDA 33168 USA
Telex 51-9348 Cable IMAGEMIAMI Phone 305/754-4141



Fully Automated Blow-ups



The first fully automated optical blow-up printer with liquid gate printing capabilities onto 5271 fine grain stock has been placed in operation at C.F.I.

This new blow-up printer will enlarge 16mm images to 35mm and Super 16mm to 35 mm (1.85 format). The finished optical negatives are produced automatically with individual scene-to-scene color and density corrections, as well as laps and fades.

The tape-reader, computer, Bell and Howell lamphouse and shutter are the components which make this blow-up printer system fully automatic. The printer operator need only thread the original and raw stock, along with the control tape, into the machine and flip a switch. The printer automatically produces 35mm dupe negatives from 16mm reversal originals. This is the first machine with an automatic tape-reader computer capable of doing this type of sophisticated blow-up. Because of the cue system of the blow-up printer, the fader system is fully automatic, eliminating the necessity of operator controlled fades and dissolves.

Wet printing is highly essential to quality optical printing. The liquid gate, through which the film passes, performs an important function. Using this gate,

unblemished negatives can be produced from original material where scratches and abrasions perhaps not reproduced in contact printing would be objectionable in blow-up optical printing.

When passing through the liquid gate, scratches on the original are filled with liquid. The liquid has an index of refraction approximately halfway between that of the base and the emulsion of the film, thus scratches and abrasions do not reproduce on the finished negative.

An important and vital feature of the automatic blow-up printer is that it performs the printing operation on Kodak film, type 5271, rather than the negative type 5254, which has been commonly used. The 5271 film is extremely fine grained but very slow in speed. The original concept of this printer from the outset specified a light source and optical system capable of utilizing this duplicate negative stock together with a system for changing the color and intensity of light for any scene so as to produce a fully balanced negative.

The automated optical blow-up printer was constructed for Consolidated Film Industries by Producers Service Corporation in accordance with outlined specifications.

CFI

CONSOLIDATED FILM INDUSTRIES

Main Office
959 Seward Street
Hollywood, Calif., 90038
(213) HO 2-3161
Cable Address: Consolfilm

Eastern Office
15 Columbus Circle
Suite 914
New York, N.Y., 10023
(212) LT 1-1090
TWX (710) 581-4362

Mid-west Office
333 N. Michigan Ave.
Suite 312
Chicago, Ill., 60601
(312) MI 1-0028

THE BOOKSHELF

By GEORGE L. GEORGE

The realism of most theatrical films nowadays tends to blur the differences between fiction and documentary motion pictures. This trend gives topical relevancy to W. Hugh Baddely's *THE TECHNIQUE OF DOCUMENTARY FILM PRODUCTION* (Hastings House \$10.), now in its 2nd revised edition. Dealing with all aspects of production, the book's practical and comprehensive approach clearly defines the inter-relationships among filmmaking areas. Its coverage, from preparation of scripts to distribution procedures, includes a particularly informative chapter on camera equipment and accessories.

* * *

A book by British filmmakers Alan Lovell and Jim Hillier, *STUDIES IN DOCUMENTARY* (Viking \$6.95), examines England's acknowledged contribution to the factual film. Starting with John Grierson's seminal work, the authors discuss the war-time films of Humphrey Jennings, the revitalizing "Free Cinema" of Lindsay Anderson, Karel Reisz and Tony Richardson in the 50's, and conclude with a critical appraisal of British documentary's current prospects.

* * *

The emergence of the film industry from its mixed historic background is the subject of Joseph H. North's scholarly study, *THE EARLY DEVELOPMENT OF THE MOTION PICTURE, 1887-1908* (Arno Press \$15). The book's extensive research covers the scientific work of the Lumiere Brothers and Edison, roadshows, vaudeville houses and nickelodeons, the transition from episodic to story films, and D. W. Griffith's creative techniques and production methods.

* * *

A little-remembered aspect of European filmmaking is evoked by Bebe Bergsten in her engaging study of Denmark's pioneer film company, *THE GREAT DANE AND THE GREAT NORTHERN FILM COMPANY* (Historic Films, Box 46505, Los Angeles, CA 90046, \$8.95). The 16 Nordisk pictures of 1911-12 vintage she discovered in the Library of Congress Paper Print Collection prompted her to further research. Her descriptions of these films, of production techniques and business methods reveal a fascinating picture of the vitality and enterprise of an adventurous era.

* * *

Published movie scripts provide perhaps the fastest-growing type of cinema

books today, assured as they are of a virtually inexhaustible supply. Contrary to much strictly "fan" stuff, screenplays generally offer valuable material for the appreciation and study of film. Here is a list of recently issued scripts, different in presentation, but equal in interest and importance:

From Simon & Schuster, several significant new titles. Jean-Luc Godard's *WEEKEND* and *WIND FROM THE EAST*; Dylan Thomas' *UNDER MILKWOOD* (script and direction by Andrew Sinclair); Josef von Sternberg's *MOROCCO* and *SHANGHAI EXPRESS*; the Marx Bros.' *MONKEY BUSINESS* and *DUCK SOUP* (respectively directed by Norman McLeod and Leo McCarey); W. C. Fields' *NEVER GIVE A SUCKER AN EVEN BREAK* and *TILLIE AND GUS* (Edward Cline and Francis Martin, directors), and *TWO RUSSIAN FILM CLASSICS*: Pudovkin's *Mother* and Dovzhenko's *Earth* (\$2.95 or 3.95 ea.).

From Farrar, Strauss & Giroux, *THE ALL-AMERICAN BOY* (\$6.50/2.75), the moving story of an aspiring prizefighter written and directed by Charles Eastman; from Bantam, *THE LIFE AND TIMES OF JUDGE ROY BEAN*, John Milius' excellent script enhanced by John Huston's direction, and multi-award-winning TV film *BRIAN'S SONG*, William Blinn's tale of football teammates directed by Buzz Kulik (95¢ ea.), and last, but not least, a large-size helping of visual and verbal gems from Abbott & Costello comedies, *WHO'S ON FIRST?* (Norton \$8.50), an hilarious montage edited by Richard J. Anobile.

* * *

Following his earlier survey of top thespians of cinema's golden era, David Shipman's new book, *THE GREAT MOVIE STARS: THE INTERNATIONAL YEARS* (St. Martin's Press, \$15.), evokes the film world since 1940 in witty, perceptive biographies of some 200 performers and 400 meaningful stills. As selective documentation, this is a brilliant and scholarly study of popular mythology.

* * *

In *SEX GODDESSES OF THE SILENT SCREEN* (Regnery \$7.95), slinky Theda Bara, exotic Barbara LaMarr, fiery Pola Negri, soulful Mae Murray and the "It" girl, Clara Bow, vamp their seductive ways through Norman Zierold's fast-paced account of their turbulent on and off screen lives.

* * *

The Pyramid Illustrated History of the Movies series is off to a promising start with well written biographies of *GABLE*, *HEPBURN*, *DAVIS* and *BOGART* (\$1.45 ea.). ■



Shooting near Atlanta?

RENT* or *BUY* from the South's complete equipment source.

- arriflex cameras
 - eclair cameras
 - frezzolini conversions
 - cine 60 products
 - miller tripods & heads
 - colortran lights
- CP-16A cameras
 - lowel lights
 - nagra recorders
 - nce tripods
 - auricon cameras
 - neumade
- e-v microphones
 - roscocinegel
 - spectra meters
 - halliburton cases
 - gaffer tape

*Send for our rental catalog—if you're shooting in Atlanta, be sure to check our overnight or weekend rates.

Exclusive CP-16 dealer in Georgia,
Alabama, middle and eastern Tennessee.



Atlanta Film Equipment Rentals

1848 BRIARWOOD ROAD, N.E.
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30329
404/633-4101

Meet your sound crew.



It's the Vega Cordless Mike.

It's all you need to put full fidelity sound on film, and record the action free of booms, stands, or trailing wires!

Vega has tiny mikes that hide from the camera in clothing, or tape to the body. Vega's miniature transmitter is small enough to nestle in a man's shirt pocket.

For performers who prefer a hand-held mike, Vega has one that's completely self-contained . . . mike, transmitter, and antenna, all in one light-weight, cordless package.



And Vega's supersensitive, solid-state receiver is perfectly compatible with all mixers, tape recorders, or P.A. systems.

You make films. We make sound for films with the Vega Cordless Mike. Contact Vega today for our full-color, fact-filled brochure on the Cordless Mikes and their applications. Vega Electronics, 3000 West Warner, Santa Ana, California 92704. Or call (714) 540-0222 and ask for the sound crew.

VEGA

Gordon Yoder, Inc.

Formerly
Professional Cine Products, Inc.

PROFESSIONAL MOTION PICTURE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES



YODER CINE VOICE SOUND CONVERSION

New Cine Voice Camera	\$1180.00
Gordon Yoder Conversion to 400 Ft.	795.00
Two 400 Ft. Mitchell Magnesium Magazines @ \$175. ea.	350.00
Yoder-15 oz. side mount amplifier (2 inputs)	700.00
One Magnetic recording-playback head	480.00
Yoder Power Pack—operates camera & amplifier	295.00
12 to 20 Angenieux zoom lens	2060.00
Data Rings	59.50
Zoom Alignment Blocks	45.00
Elbow Stop for 7½" Finder Lens	35.00
Sunshade	13.25
Carrying Case (fitted)	100.00
	<hr/>
	\$6112.75

Lens prices are up—but our package remains the same

Special Package Price—COMPLETE \$4,995.00

Compare the above package, including zoom lens, with any other sound camera on the market today. You will find the price to be anywhere from \$1500. to \$3000. /ess.

2840 REWARD LANE, DALLAS, TEXAS 75220
Phones (AC 214) 357-3045 or 357-2725



THE HONOR ROLL



Glenn R. Kershner, ASC

Glenn R. Kershner joined the American Society of Cinematographers in 1927. Previous to becoming a member of the Society, during and prior to the First World War, he worked as a cameraman for Henry Ford and as the writer, and director of the Ford Weeklies, one and five-reelers. Prior to this time he had worked with Frank Lloyd, Irvin Willat, Fred Niblo, Frank Urson and Tod Browning, at Goldwyn, DeMille, First National, Universal, Lasky and Hal Roach Studios. By the time he became a member of the A.S.C., he was firmly established working with DeMille and Hal Roach.

In 1927 Kershner photographed the Pathe-Bray Colorado River Expedition and, although the expedition was given up for lost by the press, he later reported in the *American Cinematographer* . . . "The scenery is so beautiful, it is beyond my vocabulary to describe it, and the pictures are gorgeous. I used Panchromatic negative which gave me all the gradations of the spectrum. Filters played a very important part, as the Grand Canyon is like the rainbow itself.

"The party, now called 'The Lucky Thirteen' was composed of Leigh Smith, Director; E. C. LaRue, Glenn R. Kershner, Pat Gannon, John Shubert, Sargeant Herrick and Bob Barber, and the boatmen were Nick Samoff, Val Woodbury, Con Rodin, Owen Clark, Dean Daily and Frank Dodge, head boatman. As a party we had a wonderful time, but would hardly care to repeat such a hazardous trip under such awful conditions."

Among Glenn's many accomplishments is his ability to turn a phrase and, in 1946, he composed an article for "THE GRAPHIC OF CALIFORNIA" titled "The Cameraman is 'King' in the Actual Production of the Moving Picture" in which he stated: "Hollywood may have its Louis B. Mayers, Darryl Zanucks, Jack Warners, Directors and Actors . . . but it is the Cinematographer, the least paid, the most valuable and the most kicked-around man in the motion picture business, that I want to talk about. He has been the man behind the camera for the last forty years,

dreaming, experimenting, always trying for something new, something better, a different kind of lighting. He has developed motion picture photography to the high standards of today."

Glenn Kershner, besides being a cinematographer, is a musician, an author, a ham operator, and, after many years, a student.

After years of traveling the world and finally settling in Hawaii, Kershner decided that one is "just no good unless he can speak French." And thus, he became the oldest student on campus.

Kershner attended the University because of its "highly-rated French department" and because he wanted to study short-story writing under Dr. William Huntsberry.

During the formative years of the Opera Guild of Honolulu, Kershner played the Bass in various performances, but is a musician of long standing. In the 1902 Rose Parade, Kershner rode in a three-seat hard-top buggy drawn by four horses. At that time he belonged to the Los Angeles Mandolin and Guitar Club, and he played both Negro Spirituals and Mexican dance tunes. Fifty years later, he played a piccolo in the New Year's Day march with the Al Malaikah Shrine Band, since he is a Shriner.

In 1953, on his 69th birthday, Glenn Kershner received his commission for his ham radio operator license.

"No one is too young or too old to become a ham radio operator," Kershner concluded. "I saw boys 11 and 12 years old taking the exams. As for old people, they can do it too—I did."

Over the years, Glenn Kershner has spent much time traveling. The bug really bit him when he filmed material for "BEN HUR" in Rome in 1925.

His first love, however, is the South Seas. When he lived in both Tahiti and Fiji, it was a simple task to leave his grass hut, walk to the beach and cast a net for fish. There were plenty of breadfruit, bananas and mangoes.

After spending much time in the Polynesian Islands, he remarked one time: "While the Hawaiian Islands are

grand to live on, they do not compare in many ways, with the Polynesian Islands below the equator. I do marvel at the picture companies coming here and trying to find, or having to build, entirely, South Seas' scenery, especially when there are no lagoons or beaches and, most of all, knowing Hawaiians cannot dance like Tahitians. Hawaiians have been learning these slow moving rhythms since baby days and cannot change."

Kershner's travels never were limited to the South Seas alone, his travels through America, Canada, Mexico and Europe make him a voice of authority.

Four times Kershner has been given up as dead. Two times his wife refused to accept his insurance checks.

In 1923 a schooner he was on in the Pacific ran into a typhoon and was in danger of capsizing. The sails were torn to shreds and the water and food were low. Since there was no word from the ship and she was long overdue in port, she was given up for missing. Later she sailed into San Francisco.

In 1920 he was given up for dead in Canada and in 1920 he was captured by Mexican bandits and held as a hostage for two weeks.

He was finally released and the first person he met said "We'd given you up for dead."

Once he stopped a revolution in Mexico for a day so that he could photograph some of the participants. The only thing that made him reluctant to walk through the streets with only a camera was that not all the fighters were impressed with the one-day treaty and thought it was fun pot-shooting at him.

He once photographed the spin of a rickety DeHaviland airplane from 5000 feet. The only thing that made him reluctant to get into any plane again was that the DeHaviland was almost in contact with the ground before it pulled out.

Glenn Kershner is still going strong in Hawaii and is writing a book on his second 85 years. ■

MORE FILM FOOTAGE GOES THROUGH

MOVIOLAS IN ONE YEAR THAN

THROUGH ALL OTHER MAKES COMBINED

IN THE ENTIRE HISTORY OF FILM-MAKING!

(NEED WE SAY MORE?)



magnasync

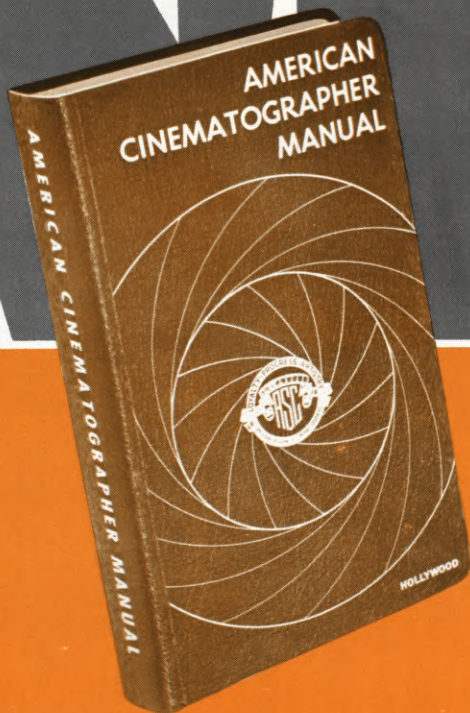
moviola

magnasync/moviola corporation

A Subsidiary of Craig Corporation

5539 RIVERTON AVENUE / NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 91601 (213) 877-2791

NEW!



FOURTH EDITION

AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER MANUAL

COMPILED AND EDITED BY
TWO VETERAN CINEMATOGRAPHERS

CHARLES G. CLARKE, A.S.C.
and
WALTER STRENGE, A.S.C.

This easy-to-carry, pocket-size, concise, book contains practical, informative text, tables, charts, diagrams, drawings and listings of all the latest production equipment and filming techniques in use today!

Key word printed on the edge of every right-hand page provides INSTANT INDEX for quickly locating desired data!

MOST COMPREHENSIVE COMPILATION OF CINEMATOGRAPHIC DATA EVER PUBLISHED !

Completely updated Filter, Lighting and Lens sections. Data on most recent camera developments. Complete shooting data for Theatrical, Non-theatrical and Television cinematographers filming 16mm, 35mm or 65mm anamorphic or spherical motion pictures in any aspect ratio, in color or black and white, silent or sync-sound, in the studio or on location.

An Official Publication of the
**AMERICAN SOCIETY OF
CINEMATOGRAPHERS**

Dealers are invited to write for
quantity discounts.

THE AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER MANUAL
P.O. BOX 2230
HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 90028
4TH EDITION

Please send _____ copies of the AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER MANUAL @ \$15.00 each, postpaid. No C.O.D.s'

After September 1, 1973 \$17.50

NAME.....

STREET.....

CITY.....STATE.....ZIP.....

California residents please remit 5% Sales Tax (.75 per Manual). Foreign buyers please pay by International Money Order or U.S. Funds.

THE HEDEN ZOOM LENS REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM



Cinematographer Jan Troell shooting "THE EMIGRANTS" and "UNTO A GOOD LAND"

"Officially introduced to the trade at Photokina, the Heden Electronic Remote Control System for use with zoom lenses on 35mm motion picture cameras is one of the most advanced instruments of its type and features several unique characteristics."

American Cinematographer, December 1970

"We at Samuelsons pride ourselves in having all the latest and best equipment available from anywhere in the World. The Heden Zoom Control system from Sweden is a typical case in point."

Samuelson Film Service Ltd.

American Cinematographer, February 1971

- * The Heden controls are easily mounted and without any mesh, alteration or possible damage to the lens mechanism whatsoever.
- * Smooth as silk zoom with a 2 seconds to 2 minutes zoom range.
- * Variable zoom rate to presettable maximum speed by trigger control.
- * Remote focus control at the operators fingertips.
- * Separate remote focus control for the assistant more accurate than the lens scale itself.
- * The two focus controls may be used in combination to change focus from one preset position to the other at the flick of a switch.
- * The zooming control and the focusing control performs two separate functions.
- * The electronics of the control unit, together with the motor unit, form a complete servo system and any potential variation in the lens torque is precisely compensated for by the electronics.
- * Available for Angénieux 12-120, 12-240 and 25-250mm zoom lenses.
- * Can be placed in Arriflex blimps, Mitchell-blimps etc.

"Meets high professional demands". . . .

Swedish Film Institute, Stockholm

Write for information to your dealer or direct to

OLOF LINDSTEDT & CO AB

P. O. BOX 30 / 431 21 MOELNDAL / SWEDEN

**INTRODUCING
some versatile
low angles.**



Ronford
LOW ANGLE BOWL AND ACCESSORIES

This versatile device allows universal camera mounting for any situation where a hi-hat might be used. The combination of legs covers any height from 7 to 35 in.

Secure mounting on smooth surface is accomplished by use of the suction attachments available as an option to the low angle tripod.

FOR PURCHASE OR HIRE THRU
THESE DISTRIBUTORS:

In the West:

ALAN GORDON ENTERPRISES, INC.

1430 N. Cahuenga Blvd. Hollywood 90028
Sales: (213)985-5500 Rentals: (213)466-3561

In the Midwest:

VICTOR DUNCAN, INC.

11043 Gratiot Detroit 48213 (313)371-4920
676 St. Clair Chicago 60611 (312)321-9406
2659 Fondren Dallas 75206 (214)369-1165

In the East:

THE CAMERA MART, INC.

456 W. 55th St. New York 10019 (212)757-6977

QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

Conducted by CHARLES G. CLARKE, ASC.
and WALTER STRENGE, ASC.

(Inquiries are invited relating to cinematographic problems. Address:
Q. & A., AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER, P.O. Box 2230, Holly-
wood, Calif. 90028.)



Q Why is it better to use a long-focus lens with long extension tube when photographing wildlife and nature subjects instead of a lens of short focal length plus a short extension tube, which would produce an image of equal size?

A To get the same image size on the film, the photographer must move closer if he uses a shorter focal-length lens. It is often difficult or impossible to get close enough to wildlife to use short focal-length lenses. Nature photographers generally equip themselves with a variety of very long lenses for this reason.

Q Can you give us some details about using the traveling matte process in the production of a training film which we are shooting for a local manufacturer? Is equipment for this work available on the market?

A Traveling matte work is a highly technical undertaking for which only the major studios and some large film labs are equipped. Unless you have a great deal of this work to do, it would be advisable to farm it out or change your script to eliminate the need for traveling matte shots entirely.

Q What is the procedure for producing artificial cloud effects, such as are used in a heaven scene of a recent Hollywood production? The clouds were maintained at low level, moving around the feet of the actors.

A The production of special cloud, fog, and low-hanging mist effects in motion pictures is a highly specialized technique; such effects are rather ambitious to be undertaken by the uninitiated, as they require a great deal of equipment to produce.

Containers, usually shallow pans, filled with oil are heated to produce smoke which is blown through tubes about six inches in diameter to the set.

At the end of each tube is a box containing dry ice which lowers temperature of the smoke causing it to flow close to the floor. Dampening the floor with water further aids in keeping the smoke at low level.

Some success may be had in small, confined areas by covering a piece of dry ice with a damp grass mat or heavy cloth such as burlap, and gently blowing the mist over the set with a fan. Such effects are best produced on a set or in an enclosure free of drafts so that the consistency and direction of the smoke can be controlled by electric fans.

Q Please give information on the correct material to use for a screen for background projection. I have used a panel of frosted glass for this in making titles, but with poor success.

A Most professionals of my acquaintance use screens made of ethyl cellulose which is cast on a seamless matrix textured on one side. The optical characteristics depend on the particular finish given to the side of the screen which faces the camera.

Q I do all my shooting at 16 fps and project at this time speed. On the screen there is considerable distortion and smear—as when one does a lot of panning on close subjects. Would I get better results shooting at 24 fps?

A The first step is to try projecting your film with another machine than the one you are presently using. You may be experiencing projector shutter drag. If your film projects satisfactorily on another machine, have your own serviced and corrected for the trouble. Should the trouble persist, have your camera checked. If the camera shutter opens before the film stops moving, this too will cause the image to blur. The same trouble will also result when the pulldown claw starts to advance the film before the shutter is completely closed. ■

Eclair introduces the Fast Battery.



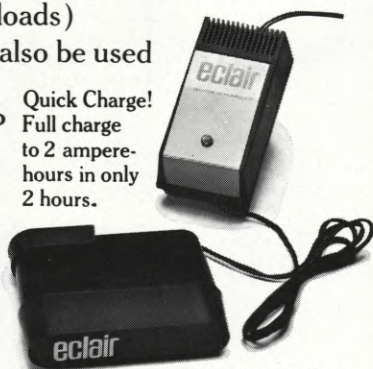
Eclair just made your life a little easier again. What we did for magazines, we've done for camera power.

It's our new quick-charge/quick-change battery system, and lives up to the name. Charging faster than ever before. Changing to a fresh cell in seconds.

Heart of the system is our new BAP 2-ampere-hour battery pack. Housed in its unbreakable LEXAN® case is a 12-volt configuration of the finest individual sintered nickel-cadmium cells, with welded interconnections and spring-loaded silver-plated contacts. Under normal conditions, it will run 12-15 200-foot loads (or seven 400-foot loads) through an ACL, and can also be used with the NPR.

Using its matching ZAP charger, the BAP accepts a full charge in just 2 hours; a 60-70% charge takes just one hour. The ZAP also protects the BAP—its pilot light dims when 60-70% charge is reached, and extinguishes after the 2-hour full-charge period. At this point, the BAP is placed on a trickle charge, which can be con-

Quick Charge!
Full charge to 2 ampere-hours in only 2 hours.



tinued indefinitely.

In use, the battery pack slips instantly into the HIP universal housing/connector that fits in a pocket, hangs on an accessory neck strap via rings, or slides on a belt with its self-contained loops. With its automatically polarized connection system, the HIP/BAP combination makes changing batteries as fast as changing magazines. Compatible with ACL and NPR cameras, the HIP is equipped with a standard 4-pin XLR connector.

For more information about our new battery system, see your Eclair dealer, or write us. Eclair Corporation of America, 62 West 45th Street, New York 10036 (212) 869-0490 or 7262 Melrose Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90046 (213) 933-7182.

Quick Change! Less than 5 seconds.



Compact unit. Fits in pocket or slips over belt.

eclair corporation of america

Troubled by out-of-focus pictures?

Troubled by emulsion

pile-up in your camera gate?

Troubled by distracting camera

noise when shooting subjects who should not be distracted from what they are doing?

Troubled by cameras that are always in need of repair and adjustment?

If so, switch to Auricon, the only 16mm Camera that guarantees you protection against all these troubles, because it is so well designed! The Auricon is a superb picture-taking Camera, yet silent in operation, so that at small extra cost for the Sound Equipment, it can even record Optical or Filmagnetic sound in addition to shooting your professional pictures.

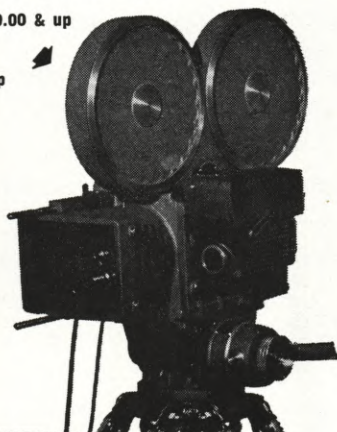
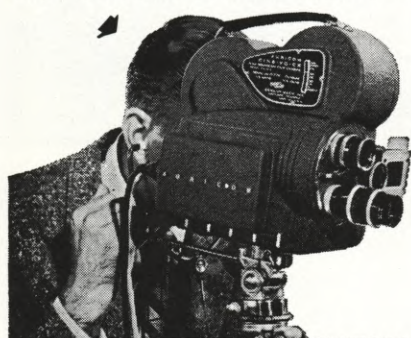


AURICON SUPER-1200, takes 1200 ft. Runs 33 min. \$6425.00 & up

AURICON "PRO-600 SPECIAL," takes 400 ft. Runs 11 min. \$1620.00 & up

AURICON PRO-600, takes 600 ft. Runs 16½ min. \$1820.00 & up

CINE-VOICE II, takes 100 ft. Runs 2¾ min. \$1180.00 & up



BACH Auricon

GUARANTEE
All Auricon Equipment is sold with a 30-day money back Guarantee and a 1 year Service Warranty. You must be satisfied!

Write for your free copy of the 74-page Auricon Catalog

BACH AURICON, Inc.

6902 Romaine St., Hollywood 38, Calif.

HOLLYWOOD 2-0931

MANUFACTURERS OF PROFESSIONAL
16MM CAMERAS SINCE 1931

If you don't have our 1973 Price Schedule,

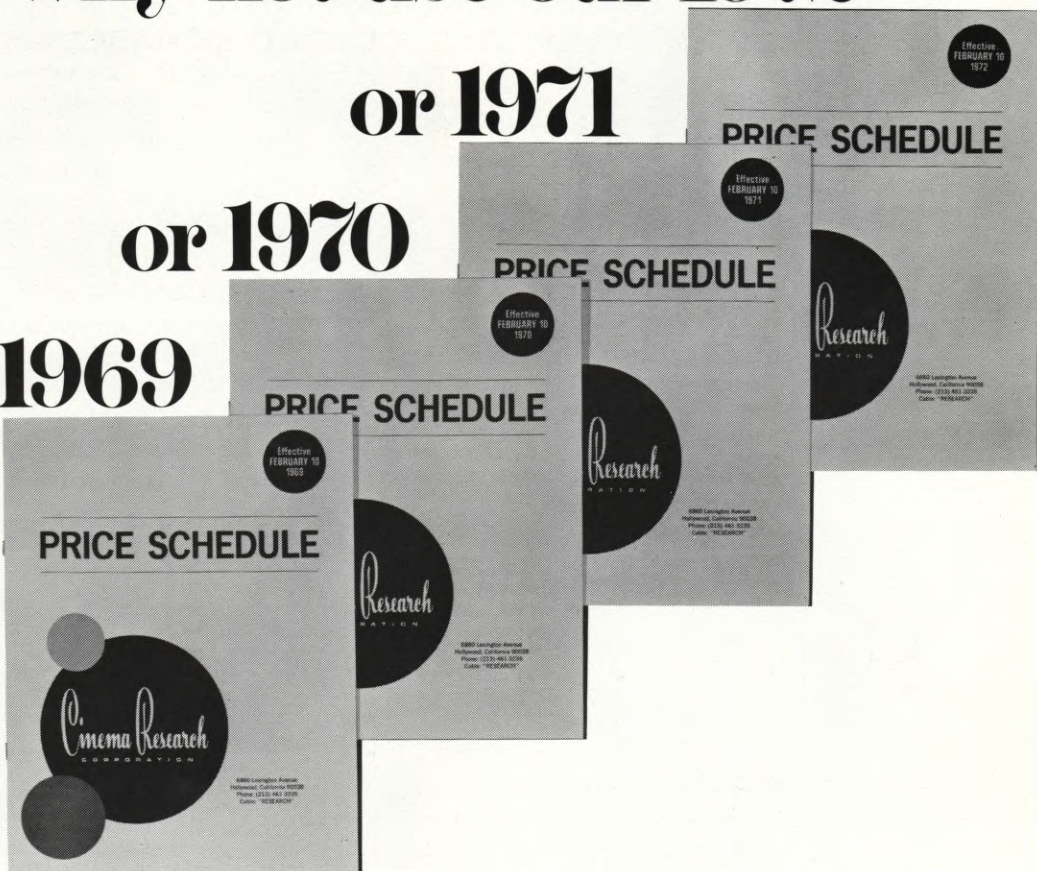
why not use our 1972

or 1971

or 1970

or 1969

?



Same Prices? For five years? No changes? Well, there have been a few changes here and there, but in the main our prices are the same as they were in 1969. If you've tried to buy anything lately—any place—you may just find the whole idea a little exhilarating.

Our materials cost us as much as they do anyone else. The sophisticated equipment we use has gone up in price, and our expert technicians expect, and get the kind of wages that experts deserve. So, with everything more costly, how have we managed to hold a price line this long?

Simple.

First, in 1968 we constructed a new building, designed to do our work more efficiently.

Secondly, we have purchased the most modern equipment in the optical printing field—new Research Products Optical Printers, high contrast developing machines, color analyzers, liquid gates and many more items.

Third, we have the finest technicians in the industry and we give them the finest tools available. They do the rest. They represent a combined 300 years of experience in optical printing and, with this solid core of know-how, they have reduced the time necessary for every operation steadily and dramatically. Steadily and dramatically we have nearly

canceled out the rise in prices which has afflicted every industry.

So, if you don't already know us, it won't cost you nearly as much as you might have expected . . . to see what we can do for you. We cover the field of optical printing. Color and density corrections, matte shots, inserts, titles, 16-35mm enlargements and reductions, 16-16mm and 35-35mm combinations. You name it.

Oh, and about that 1973 Price Schedule; if you don't have one, send for it. True, it isn't all that different inside, but its new and fresh and that's always nice.

Write or call Cinema Research Corp., 6860 Lexington Avenue, Hollywood, California 90038; Phone (213) 461-3235. Ask for Jack Glass or Hal Scheib.



CINEMA RESEARCH CORP.



The Canadian Connection.

In the film industry in Canada, that can only mean Bellevue-Pathé. It also means top quality skills. And results. Because we're professionals. On everything from overnight dailies to release printing in all formats.

Canadian and foreign film makers have the greatest respect for our film lab and sound studio work, and the good news is really getting around about the Canadian Connection — Bellevue-Pathé.

Just a few of our clients and friends are:
Paramount - 20th Century-Fox - Columbia -
Warner Bros. - United Artists - MCA Universal -
Cinepix - Potterton - Agincourt - Quadrant.

Now, isn't that saying a lot?

RECENT ORIGINAL PRODUCTIONS:

Neptune Factor ● Wedding In White ● Lies My Father Told Me ● Journey ● Fan's Notes ● Guns Of The West ● Groundstar Conspiracy ● Alien Thunder ● Cool Million ● Cannibal Girls ● Eliza's Horoscope

CANADA'S LARGEST FILM LABORATORY
AND SOUND STUDIO ORGANIZATION

BELLEVUE *Pathé*



VANCOUVER
916 Davie St.
Vancouver 1, B.C.
Tel. (604) 682-4646

TORONTO
9 Brockhouse Road
Toronto 14, Ont.
Tel. (416) 259-7811

MONTREAL
2000 Northcliffe Ave.
Montreal 260, Que.
Tel. (514) 484-1186

TEL-AVIV
65 Weizman St.
Tel. 722-111



BALL BROTHERS

PROTECTIVE FILM COATING

The New
protective
film coating
that's out
of this world.



A giant step for the film industry.

When the Apollo space program got off the ground, our researchers had an idea that would help the film industry take a giant step forward.

They realized that any coating working in the hostile environment of outer space would work wonders on Earth.

So they took the same technology they developed for the astronauts' 35 mm camera, the TV camera and the Lunar Rover and adapted it to films on Earth. The result, Ball Brothers Protective Film Coating for film use in cartridges, cassettes and reels that offers:

- a tough, clear coating tightly bonded to film
- two to five times longer film life
- scratch and wear resistance
- low friction, smooth projection, steady pictures even with a 2400 foot continuous loop cartridge
- an anti-static ingredient retarding dust and debris accumulation
- unimpaired optical sound tracks
- very low magnetic sound track wear
- application with conventional equipment
- competitive price

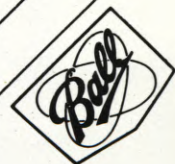
For more information send us the attached coupon.
It's a small step to take for giant gains.
Licensing inquiries invited.



BALL BROTHERS
RESEARCH CORP.,
SUBSIDIARY OF
BALL CORPORATION
(303) 441-4814

Ball Brothers P.O. Box 1062 Boulder, Colorado 80302

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____ Address _____
Telephone _____



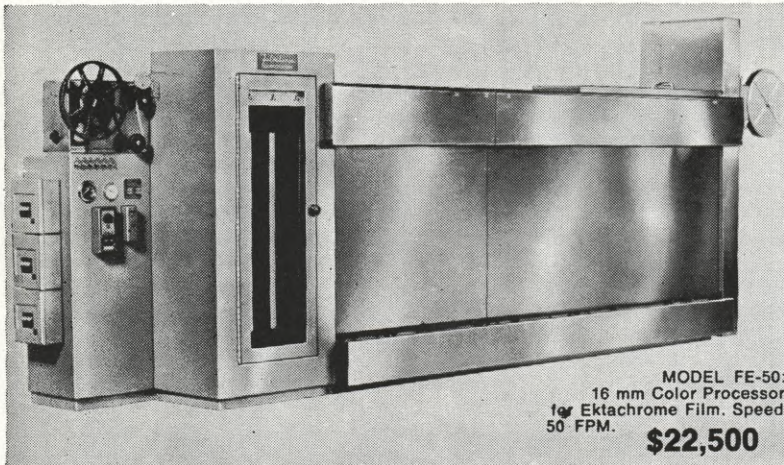
The Money-Makers

FILMLINE'S professional color film processors for motion picture laboratories.

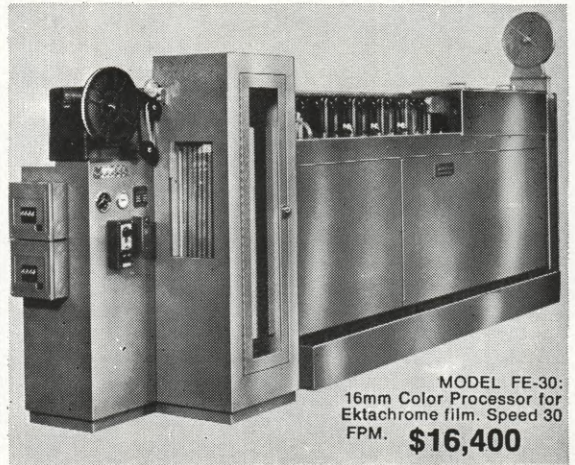
The Filmline Models FE-30 and FE-50 are fast, foolproof, troublefree and long-lasting. They turn out consistently superior work. The design is backed by Filmline's reputation as the world's leading manufacturer of film processors for the motion picture laboratory industry.

Now enjoy the benefits of professional equipment incorporating exclusive Filmline features that have paced the state-of-the-art in commercial, industrial and defense installations at a cost lower than processors offering less.

Check the exclusive Filmline features below:



MODEL FE-50:
16 mm Color Processor
for Ektachrome Film. Speed
50 FPM.
\$22,500



MODEL FE-30:
16mm Color Processor for
Ektachrome film. Speed 30
FPM.
\$16,400

- **"FILMLINE OVERDRIVE FILM TRANSPORT SYSTEM"**
This marvel of engineering completely eliminates film breakage, pulled perforations, scratches and operator error. The film can be deliberately stalled in the machine without film breakage or significant change of film footage in solutions. The heart of any film processor is the drive system. No other film drive system such as sprocket drive, bottom drive or simple clutch drives with floating lower assemblies can give you the performance capability of the unique Filmline Overdrive Film Transport System.
- **"TORQUE MOTOR TAKE-UP"** gives you constant film take-up and does not impose any stress or strain on the film itself. Completely independent of the film transport system. This FILMLINE feature is usually found in professional commercial processors but is incorporated on the FE-30 and

FE-50 models as standard equipment. Don't settle for less!

- **"TEMP-GUARD"** positive temperature control system. Completely transistorized circuitry insures temperature control to well within processing tolerances. Temp-Guard controls temperatures accurately and without the problems of other systems of lesser sophistication.
- **"TURBO-FLOW"** impingement dryer. Shortens dry-to-dry time, improves film results, and carefully controls humidity content of your valuable (and sometimes rare) originals. Immediate projection capability is assured because the film dries flat without the usual curl associated with other film processors.
- **"ZERO DOWN TIME"** The reputation of any film processor is only as good as its reliability. The

combination of the exclusive and special added Filmline features guarantees trouble-free operation with absolute minimum down-time and without continual operator adjustments. Recapture your original investment in 2 years on maintenance savings alone. Filmline's "Push the button and walk-away processing" allows inexperienced operators to turn out highest quality film.

- **"MATERIALS, CONSTRUCTION AND DESIGN"** All Filmline machines are constructed entirely of metal and tanks are type 316 stainless steel, heliarc welded to government specifications. The finest components available are used and rigid quality control standards are maintained. Compare Filmline features to other processors costing more money. Feature-by-feature, a careful evaluation will convince you that Filmline offers you more for your investment.

Additional Features included in price of machine (Not as extras).

Magazine load, daylight operation ■ Feed-in time delay elevator (completely accessible) ■ Take-up time delay elevator (completely accessible) ■ Red brass bleach tank, shafts, etc. Prehardener solution filter ■ Precision Filmline Venturi air squeegee prior to drybox entry ■ Air vent on prehardener ■ Solid state variable speed D.C. drive main motor ■ Bottom drains and valves on all tanks ■ Extended development time up to two additional camera stops at 50 FPM ■ Pump recirculation of all eight solutions thru spray bars ■ Temperature is sensed in the recirculation line ■ All solutions temperature controlled, no chilled water required ■ Built-in air compressor ■ Captive bottom assemblies assure you constant footage in each solution ■ Change over from standard developing to extended developing can be accomplished in a matter of seconds ■ Impingement dryer allows shorter put through time.

Partial listing of Filmline Color Installations: — NBC- New York, NBC- Washington, NBC- Cleveland, NBC- Chicago, CBS & ABC Networks, Eastman Kodak, Rochester.

Laboratories: De Luxe Labs, General Film Labs (Hollywood), Pathe-Labs, Precision Labs, Mecca Labs, Color Service Co., Capital Film Labs, Byron Film Labs, MGM, Movie Lab, Lab-TV, Technical Film Labs, Telecolor Film Labs, Guffanti Film Labs, A-One Labs, All-service Labs, NASA Cape Kennedy, Ford Motion Picture Labs.

TV Stations: WAPI-TV, WHP-TV, WMAL-TV, WXYZ-TV, WWL-TV, WMAR-TV, WJXT-TV, KETV-TV, WTOP-TV, WEAT-TV, WKCT-TV, WAVE-TV, WAVY-TV, KTVI-TV, WCPQ-TV, KTAR-TV, WSYR-TV.

All prices F.O.B.
MILFORD, CONN.



AJ-73

Send for Literature.
Time & Lease
Plans Available.

"When you buy quality Filmline Costs Less"

(203) TR 8-2433

TOUGH SPUN

**Rosco TOUGH SPUN
does everything spun
glass does ... except
itch, scratch & yellow.
Ask us for a sample.**

rosco

ROSCO LABS, INC., 36 BUSH AVE., PORT CHESTER, N.Y. 10573 • (914) 937-1300 • W. COAST (213) 980-0622

WE HELP YOU LOOK GOOD FOR LESS.

When it comes to film, a little ingenuity can go a long way. For us, it's created a reputation of achieving the difficult with less weight, in less space, and often at far less cost. Some of the reasons why are illustrated below.

How low (or high) can you go?

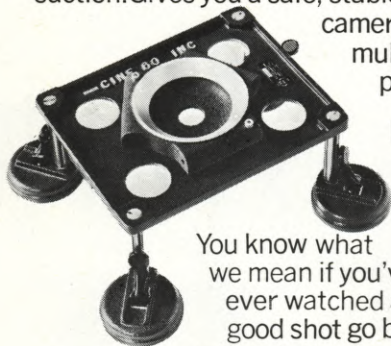
All you need is a smooth surface, and our Vacu-Platform does the rest. This rugged suction-actuated device is available with flat plate or mating fitting for standard tripod heads.

Or use the Cine 60 Vacu-Car-Mount. Hooks over window, roof or luggage rack and attaches to the side of the vehicle with suction. Gives you a safe, stable

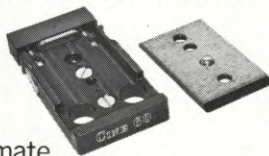


camera platform, and a multitude of interesting possibilities.

How much is 30 seconds worth? Could be thousands of dollars.



You know what we mean if you've ever watched a good shot go by while struggling to mate camera and tripod. Our Snaplok solves the problem instantly, with pushbutton speed and rugged precision. Click—camera and tripod are together; click, they're apart!



Power and Mobility For the best of both, it's our famous Cine 60 Power Belt. From 8 up to 30 volts of the industry's longest-lasting power nicely balanced around your waist. With rechargeable nicads, sealed design and automatic overload protection. Built-in standard 110 or switchable 110/220 V charger and plug-in coiled power cable. Available in models to fit all professional cameras and "sun guns."



Help yourself look good for free

For more information about these or other exclusive professional accessories, call or write us.

We'll also tell you about our rental and repair services—and throw in some free advice, if you need it. After all, the better we make you look, the better we'll look.



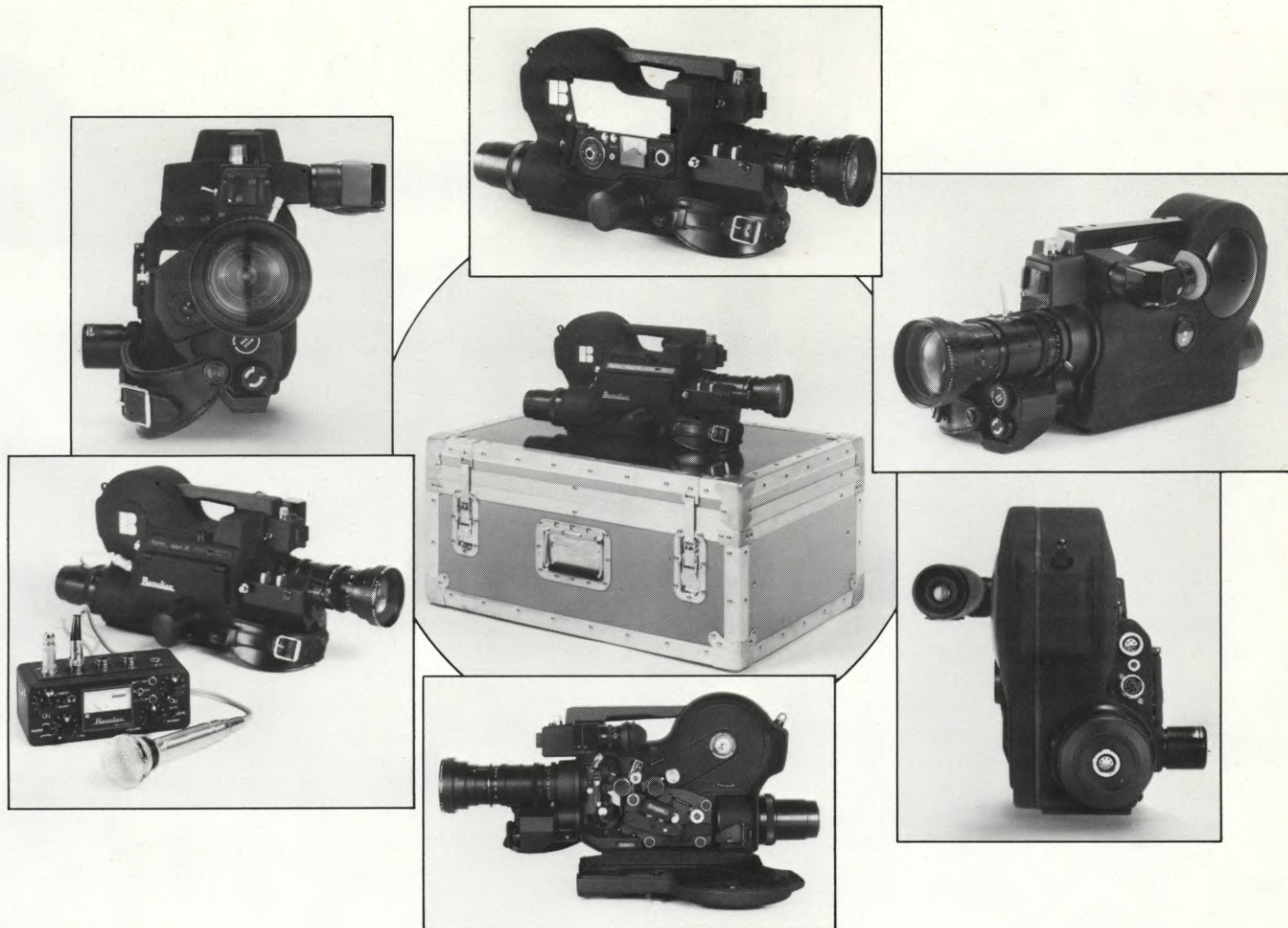
Painless Motor Zoom If you own one of the fine Angenieux lenses, we can give you smoother, more consistent zooming. Our compact, nicad-rechargeable units mate directly with popular 9.5-57, 9.5-95, 12-120, 12-240 and 25-250mm sizes. Handy switch and transistor-regulated zoom control provide variable-speed zooming at the touch of a button. Models available for Zeiss and Canon lenses too!



CINE 60
INCORPORATED

Film Center Building, 630 Ninth Avenue, New York 10036 Telephone (212) 586-8782

NO MATTER HOW YOU LOOK AT IT...



BEAULIEU'S "NEWS 16" CAMERA IS QUITE AN IMPRESSIVE SYSTEM.

Beaulieu's "News 16" is the professional result of over three years of design, research and critical field testing by the engineers and technical experts of Beaulieu S.A.

A light weight, modular camera designed for both single and double system sound filming, the "News 16" offers:

- **Mirror Reflex Viewing** (the mirrored shutter always stops in viewing position)
- **Built-in Automatic Power Zoom and Automatic Diaphragm Control** (both with manual override)
- **Behind-The-Lens Gossen Exposure Meter**
- **Lens Interchangeability** ("C" mount)
- **Interchangeable Variable Speed Motor** (12-40 f.p.s.)
- **Automatic/Semi-Automatic Self-Threading of 200' or 100' daylight loads**
- **Choice of Sound Capabilities:**
 - Single System module** (to be used in conjunction with the Beaulieu amplifier unit)
 - Double System Synchro-Pilot module** (3 modes available—50 Hz, 60 Hz, or 100 Hz)
 - Double System Crystal module** (2 modes available—24 f.p.s. or 25 f.p.s.)

The modular construction of the camera permits instant and rapid changing of key parts (power supplies, motors, lenses, sound modules) without the requirement of tools. A full range of professional accessories (batteries, charging units, etc.) are available separately so that the cameraman is able to build up his equipment, as needed, to suit the requirements of any given shooting assignment. The Beaulieu "News 16" basic unit comes equipped with either an Angenieux 12-120mm or Angenieux 9.5-57mm zoom lens.

Full technical information on the "News 16" is now available. For further details write to:

Hervic
CORPORATION

TECHNICAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
EXECUTIVE OFFICE: 14225 VENTURA BOULEVARD
SHERMAN OAKS, CALIFORNIA 91403

THE FLORIDA FILMING SCENE

Roving Editor discovers
a whole world of busy and
turned-on film-makers in
America's "tropical paradise"

By HERB A. LIGHTMAN

MIAMI, FLORIDA

What's a California boy doing in a place like this? Miami is very pretty (palm trees and water everywhere) and the skies are clear and full of puffy clouds. Neat! *But there aren't any mountains.* The whole place is as flat as a Women's Lib type's chest—and that bothers me. Not the chest—the fact that there aren't any mountains. I confess to myself that I'm hooked on mountains, and if I had a shrink I'd go and find out why. It's *got* to be something Freudian.

While I'm wrestling with my psyche on this point, up walks David Haylock, who is the boss-man of Miami-based Image Devices Incorporated, one of the foremost motion picture equipment rental houses in the area. We've never met before—yet he's managed to pick me out of the surging throng at the Miami Air Terminal. All those ugly pictures in *American Cinematographer* pay off in this way.

Dave is an interesting animal. He's very friendly-casual and looks as though he put on whatever he happened to grab first as he groped his way out of bed that morning. But I sense that beneath that hang-loose exterior there is a whirling dynamo. He squirts energy from every pore and carries his own little magnetic field of excitement right along with him—the kind of man who has fun at what he's doing and can turn on the people who work with him. A busy working cameraman himself, Dave manages to run a thriving business at the same time—and does it most efficiently. Beneath that slightly wacky exterior is a very squared-away cat.

On the way toward where I'm going to stay we stop off at Image Devices, where a very young crew of guys and gals is busily working away, even though it's late in the day. They are a very with-it group and obviously turned-on to what they're doing, just as I knew they would be.

Dave's faintly Playboyish bachelor pad is adjacent to the work areas. "I have to live where I work," he explains—and it figures.

I am introduced to one of Dave's right-hand people, Harriet Pompeo. She's a very pleasant and efficient gal who might well be described as "a young Earth mother type"—all warmth and comfort. I almost expect her to

(LEFT) "Miss Teenage America" getting makeup for Kraft commercial shot at Cypress Gardens, Florida, by Mattco Associates of McHenry, Illinois. (CENTER) The Mattco crew sets up a shot. Producer Dick Matt in blue shirt. Glenn Kirkpatrick on camera. (RIGHT) On Palomar Pictures' "THE HEARTBREAK KID", Director of Photography Owen Roizman (directly behind camera) checks car rigging in Cine Tech backlot, while Director Elaine May looks through Panavision camera.



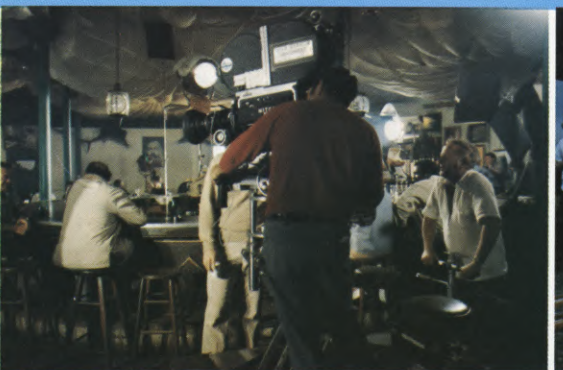


(LEFT) Three camera crews set up to shoot Wrigley's Spearmint Gum commercial in Orange Bowl Stadium, Miami, Florida. (CENTER) Pretty majorettes go through their paces with giant-size Wrigley's Spearmint packages during filming of spot. (RIGHT) Crew, working in three sets of clothes, prepares to shoot TV spot at 25 degrees below zero in environmental chamber at Eglin Air Force Base. Arriflex in heated blimp, with special 25mm-250mm zoom lens, worked perfectly for three days.



(LEFT) Production crew for Wylde Films Corp., of New York, sets up to shoot Lipton Tea commercial on Ft. Lauderdale location. (CENTER) Director Bill Hudson checks camera angle, while Cameraman Glenn Kirkpatrick (in colorful hat) looks on, prior to shooting Lipton Tea spot. (RIGHT) In San Juan, Puerto Rico, Cameraman Bob Gaffney gets behind Tyler Mount to shoot helicopter scene of "falling suitcase" for American Tourister commercial. Action was also covered from the ground by New York crew, with four cameras.

(LEFT) Crew for Raver Films, New York, shoots scenes for automobile commercial in Vizcaya Gardens, Miami. (CENTER) Crew of Warner Bros. feature, "KEY WEST", with Ted Voightlander, ASC, as Director of Photography, shoots on location in famous Ernest Hemingway hangout. (RIGHT) Setting up dolly shot for automobile commercial in Vizcaya Gardens, Miami.



(LEFT) Crew of Wylde Films Corp., New York, shooting "Doublemint" TV spot with famous Doublemint Twins on Biltmore Country Club golf course. (CENTER) Cameraman lines up a shot of the Doublemint Twins. (RIGHT) Four cameras on the ground in San Juan, Puerto Rico, line up to shoot scenes for American Tourister "falling suitcase" commercial.



coming rushing at me with a bowl of matzo ball soup. Harriet has kindly volunteered to be my guide-about-Miami.

I'm curious about this place. I know, of course, that it's considered to be one of the four major motion picture production areas of America (along with Hollywood, New York and Chicago), but that image doesn't quite jibe with my first impressions of the place. Driving past literally mile upon mile of cheek-by-jowl hotels and motels, you get the idea that this is one big tourist haven—more plastic in its own lush way than Las Vegas. But I am to find out that, in regard to the motion picture industry, at least, it is a place where a lot of talented people work very hard and enjoy being part of the magic of the movies. There is a special aura of energy and excitement about the Florida Filming Scene.

After I've had a chance to settle in at the Racquet Club on Harbor Island (a fine location for a movie), I ask Dave Haylock to brief me on an overview of the Florida filming scene. Since he wears two hats (as film producer and film equipment supplier), it strikes me that he would have a kind of three-dimensional aspect of the whole situation.

"I think that a major trend for Florida production right now is in the direction of electronically-oriented equipment, used in conjunction with film equipment," Dave tells me. "There seems to be a lot of direct shooting in video—especially commercials. Features, of course, are another story. But whichever method is used, there is a great emphasis on the use of smaller, more portable equipment of the type that will enable film companies to locate themselves wherever they want to go.

"As for the pluses and minuses of shooting in Florida, I would say that the most positive elements are the good shooting weather, the favorable attitude

and cooperation of the unions, and the fact that the general expenses that are incurred in Florida are lower than they would be in the larger production areas. How long it will stay that way I can't say. Film production is still something of a novelty here and the local people are still excited about it, but it always happens that after you've been making movies in an area for a while, the local people become less enchanted and the prices for everything having to do with filming start to build up. Even the charges for locations start to graduate upwards.

"On the negative side, I would say that the main disadvantage is the intense heat and humidity in the middle of the summer. This adds up to a lot of discomfort when shooting on exterior locations. It has been the pattern in the wintertime for everybody to split from up north and come down here to shoot. But I've noticed that more and more are coming down here in the summertime and shooting, in spite of the heat. The ease of shooting water stuff and the proximity of the Islands probably account somewhat for this.

"The other disadvantage that I could think of would be the lack of mountains. A location with an altitude of 36 feet above sea level would probably be the highest place you could find around here. There are certain locations that we just don't have here—but we do have old Spanish mansions and other things that can be used for locations. There is a certain lack of variety in other aspects, but that doesn't seem to bother the people who just come down here to shoot for a couple of weeks. They just shoot their thing and go.

"From where I sit, I'd say that all types of filming are on the increase in Florida—although which is gaining on the other, I don't know. The gain is mostly in the production of commercials and industrial films. However, there seems, also, to be an upsurge in

feature production. Five or six years ago a few features were being done here, but they were exceptions to the rule. The local investors had no idea what a real movie company looked like, and a lot of guys were taken for a helluva lot of money. But I'm sure that the big money people, the ones who are seriously interested in backing feature production, are a lot more educated now.

"I think that Florida is probably bringing back some of the foreign production—American-produced pictures that were formerly made in Spain and Italy. These producers have realized that there are governmental and other kinds of difficulties involved in splitting off to places like Spain. In the case of a Hollywood production shooting in Spain, they're stretching the umbilical cord to about 6,500 miles. Instead, they can come here and sneak over to the Islands if they need exotic locales, but in a matter of microseconds, by direct phone dialing, they can contact their headquarters and get whatever they need—fast. At the same time, they're buying American-made batteries and American this and American that—which should help the balance of payments situation."

Even though natural locations are a big magnet to draw production to Florida, the fact remains that not everything can be (or should be) shot on location. There are times when the better part of valor is to shoot on a sound stage. And so, I tell Harriet that I'd like to see some of the studio facilities that are available. There are many small stages in the area, but she suggests that we visit a complex which has some of the largest.

Studio City, as it was originally called when it was a private facility, is now known as WPBT Studio City, and is the headquarters for Channel 2, Public Television, Miami. It boasts the largest sound stages on the entire east coast, except for the NBC Center in Brooklyn, New York. There are two air-condi-

(LEFT) With jet-dyed hair, and wearing the clothes of a 30's Mafia don, Mickey Rooney quips with the director and producer between set-ups on "THE GODMOTHERS", filming in Florida. (RIGHT) The "two-man-band" of Cinematronics, Inc., in Fort Lauderdale, Florida. Vice President in Charge of Production Dave Englund (left) and Jaf Fletcher, President, study a scene on the Moviola. Both men are capable of handling a complete shooting assignment alone—and they like it that way.



tioned, soundproof studio stages, 125' x 80' x 40' each, or 10,000 square feet each. In addition, there are 10,000 square feet of offices, production rooms, film laboratories and equipment storage areas—a really outstanding production complex. These facilities, I am told, are available for "limited" rental by outside producers.

The most complete production complex in Miami (and in all of Florida, for that matter) is the Ivan Tors Studios. With four large sound stages, complete scene docks, extensive wardrobe, props, sound and editing facilities, it comes the closest to being a real "studio-studio" in the Hollywood sense of the term. Indeed, it was built in the days (10 or 11 years ago) when the dynamic producer, Ivan Tors, had descended upon the town with bright hopes of turning the Miami area into "another Hollywood"—a vision which never quite materialized. However, during his relatively short, but energetic, reign as czar of the local filming scene, Tors did manage to create considerable excitement and production activity. His "FLIPPER" and "GENTLE BEN" TV series, together with a steady flow of independent features utilizing the facilities, kept the studio humming.

When Tors packed up his animals and departed the local scene a few years ago, the studio complex, as I understand it, was sold to the Norin Corporation. Still called Ivan Tors Studios, it remains a superb production facility—though a bit down at the heels. Ostensibly it is available for rental to anyone who wants to use it, but I gain the impression—and I emphasize that this is strictly my *personal* impression—that no one appears to be really vitally interested in renting it out. The premises are indifferently maintained by a skeleton crew holding the fort and the people charged with renting the facilities seem a bit difficult to get hold of.

Though a lack of time precludes my visiting Florida production centers other than the Miami-Fort Lauderdale area, I am told that modern studio facilities either exist or are under construction in other areas of Florida. For example, in Tampa there is being spawned a new "giant motion picture complex" which will cost its backers 8 to 10 million dollars of investment in land, buildings, modern filming equipment and sound facilities. Its entrepreneurs claim that, when completed, the Cinema City Studios will be able to accommodate over \$100 million in independent low and medium-budget films and TV productions annually. Cinema City Studios last summer opened temporary quarters adjacent to the site of the new complex



Egon Stephan, President of Cine Tech, Incorporated, of Miami, is one of the busiest working cameramen in the area. He is shown here about to be hoisted in an exotic rig to shoot a spectacular scene for an airline TV commercial. He maintains that film production is on the rise in Florida.

and immediately began scheduling commercial, documentary and feature productions for the 120' x 130' sound stage. The volume is said to have grown to a calendared \$5,999,000. for 1973 and includes six full-length features by independent producers, three Cinema City productions, as well as commercials and documentary productions.

The huge complex, upon completion, will be headquartered on a 250-acre mass of land and will include 10 or more air-conditioned sound stages, a color lab building, sound studio, video facilities, administrative and rental office building for independent producers and related businesses, a 250-room hotel and restaurant-lounge, dinner theatre, premiere motion picture theatre, dressing room cottages, recreational and health spa facilities. Unique is the planned "foreign villages" unit of the complex which will house shops selling the exports of various countries as well as providing authentic backdrop for foreign scenes. Each village will comprise about five acres of land. A western town and New England street will also be included in the "village" complex.

Located in the center of Florida, halfway between Tampa and Orlando, is Patterson Studios, which was "started small" by John Patterson in 1964 and now claims to be "one of Florida's largest production houses". It includes shooting stages with 24-foot ceilings and walls covered with insulacoustic material for good sound rendition. There are sound recording stages with 35mm recording equipment and a studio mixing console. There are editing rooms with 16mm and 35mm Moviolas and a car-

penter shop for set design and construction. Everything is complete under one roof.

John Patterson says: "I like being based in Central Florida because I don't have the problems production houses have in big cities. I can produce less expensively here and give the client personal service and a quality product."

He claims that a good percentage of his studio's business comes from agencies handling national accounts. These agencies, based in New York, Chicago and Los Angeles, often request locations that are *not typically Florida*. Patterson says that within a short drive of his studio are locations that will pass for Virginia, California, Pittsburgh, New Orleans, Maine, North Africa, Spain or Greece. When shooting is scheduled for one of these locations, Patterson simply loads crew and equipment into his specially equipped truck and he's off—literally transporting the studio.

Meanwhile, back in Miami, I am interested in exploring facilities other than studios, and the ever-patient Harriet takes me to visit the area's two foremost laboratories. There are many small labs in and around Miami, but the two largest and best equipped are Capital and Reela.

I am very kindly given conducted tours of Capital and Reela and, while they may be modest in comparison to the largest New York or Hollywood labs, they both offer complete facilities and services. Judging from the equipment I see and the personnel I talk to, I would say that both are capable of handling any project from 8mm to

Continued on Page 724

THE PRODUCTION OF "CATCH THE BLACK SUNSHINE"

A Hollywood actor returns to the remote wilds of his native Florida to make his first feature as writer, producer, director and star

By CHRIS ROBINSON, *President,*
One Way Productions, Inc., Boynton Beach, Florida

I was born in Florida, and it was such a "small" state at the time—nothing but wilderness and beauty. I wanted to get out of there and, when I was fourteen, I got out. When I was seven years old I'd had a taste of California and Hollywood and the movies and, at seven years old, I felt somehow that that was where I

wanted to be, strange as it may seem.

Every kid I knew when I was a teenager wanted to get out of Florida, because there was nothing there but natural beauty, but after you've been away eight or ten years and get a little smog and a little pollution and a little of the hustle-bustle of cities, you go back

to Florida and begin to appreciate what is there, the very things you couldn't tolerate before because you wanted the "Big Life".

I spent a lot of years in Hollywood as an actor and I still love California, but four years ago I moved back to Florida. I had been under contract to Universal



(LEFT) Cast and crew of "CATCH THE BLACK SUNSHINE" wading in to shoot sequence involving the largest hand-hewn Indian dugout canoe in the world. Hollowed out of a single Cypress log, the canoe belongs to Chief Osceola, who also plays a role in the film. (CENTER) Canoes with camera platform lashed between them (for waterborne "dolly" shots) being prepared for towing into the swamps. (RIGHT) Camera is set up on the makeshift "catamaran" for shooting of swamp sequence.



(LEFT) As the two stars of the film pole their raft upriver, crew on floating platform paddles alongside to get dolly shot. (CENTER) The company sets up on Gulf Beach near St. Charles lighthouse. Director Robinson wears large straw hat to prevent color changes in his white albino hair, caused by the strong sunlight. (RIGHT) Director conversing with Director of Photography Tom Spalding and Script Supervisor Sally Roddy in the middle of the swamp.



(LEFT) A rainstorm moves in, threatening to trap the company with floods. (CENTER) Director, cinematographer Spalding and assistant cameraman Jim Signorelli line up camera for a shot. (RIGHT) Cast and crew taking refuge from Hurricane "Agnes", as it hit the Gulf Beach. Camera was set up in the lee of the building, while cast went down to the surf and shot a major dialogue sequence in the hurricane, with no dialogue dubbed. (Photographs by Dave Gatley, Robert Janus and Chris Robinson.)



and had worked on the "TWELVE O'CLOCK HIGH" TV series, but now I felt that I wanted to make pictures in Florida.

I did quite a few features in Florida, several of them for Ivan Tors and produced and directed six productions for the wealthiest playhouse in Southern Florida. Then I began to get interested in the technical end of filmmaking and bought a 16mm Beaulieu camera with a 12-120mm Angenieux lens, a fantastic camera.

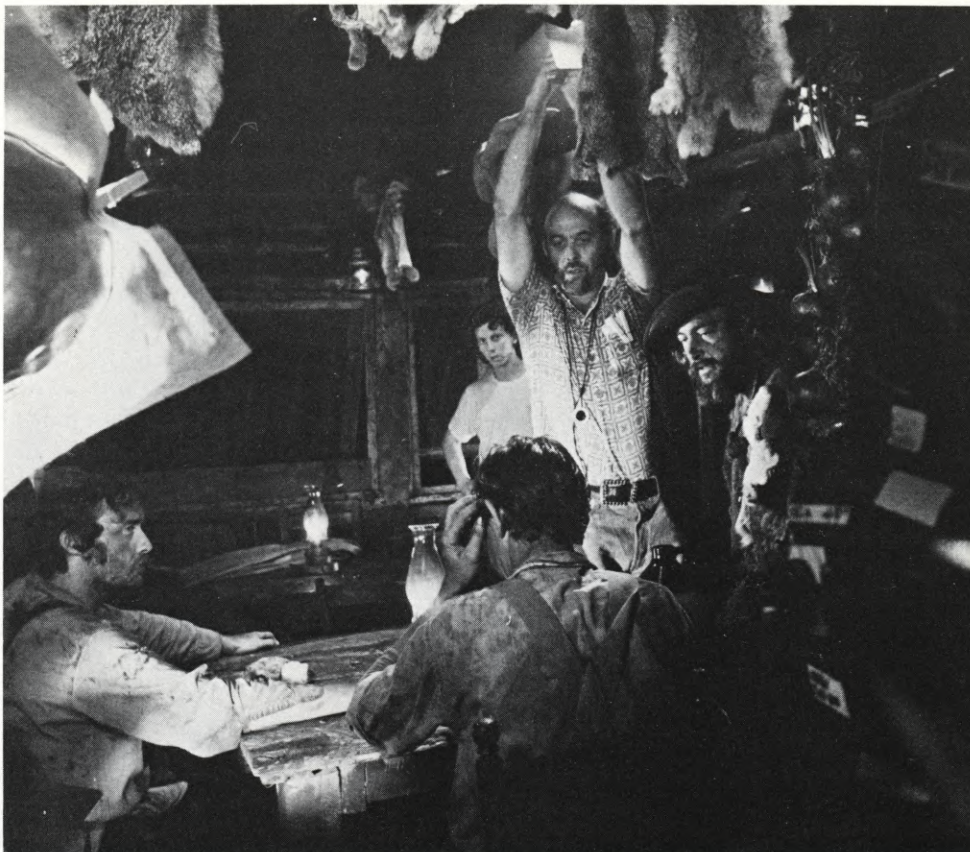
I had previously taken a vacation in the Bahamas and made a little documentary short using a \$250. 16mm Bell & Howell electric-eye camera. I literally kept the instruction manual in my hand all the time I was shooting. I didn't even know how to read an exposure meter. I just depended on the electric eye and my single 25mm lens. Surprisingly, every foot of film came out just fine.

Then, after I'd bought the Beaulieu, my press agent said, "Hey, do you want to shoot some footage for the Jonathon Winters Show? If they like it, they'll use it."

I decided to try it. They liked it and used it and I did another thing for them a month later. I did it all myself. I shot every piece of film and cut the thing myself, with a little bit of help from somebody in California. I mean, I was learning.

Now I had credits, two short documentaries that had actually been used in the Jonathon Winters Show. Deep down I wanted to do a feature, but I had no right to ask people to give me the money for a feature when I'd had so little experience in directing. But I just kept on shooting documentaries and preparing myself to direct a feature.

All the while I kept my eye out for a script that would really fit Florida. Most stories can be adapted to be shot almost anywhere, but I love Florida and I had



Director of Photography Tom Spalding adjusting inkie-dinks to augment kerosene lamplight for 1859 saloon sequence of "CATCH THE BLACK SUNSHINE". The locale, an authentic log structure of the period, is an historical building which, as a result of the filming done there, is now being preserved by the State of Florida.

to get a script that really fit the locale, something that would be exciting and still have artistic quality. I never was able to find such a script, so I decided to write one myself. It took a while to get it all together but, to make a long story short, that script became the basis for the picture we have just completed, the current title of which is "CATCH THE BLACK SUNSHINE".

"CATCH THE BLACK SUNSHINE" is my first feature as a director. I'd been putting the film together over a two-

year period, commencing when I developed the story ideas into a script. Pre-production included months of location scouting by airboat, airplane, auto, train and, finally, on foot, wearing Vietnam boots, through areas that not only had not been photographed before, but where man had never set foot. (I can't, of course, speak for the primitive Calusa Indians, who may have explored the region 500 years prior to this writing.)

My desire to shoot the picture in the

(LEFT) Food supplies floated along with the film company, in many instances, as is the case with buoyant thermos ice chest which held cold drinks for cast and crew. (RIGHT) Crew members push a car out of the mud during one of the several torrential downpours which took place during the shooting. Fortunately, the script called for a hurricane, so that some of this inclement weather was not a total loss.



swamp areas called for in the script presented great difficulties for my cinematographer. I also wanted to film totally with available and natural light—and when you have night sequences inside an ethnic 1859 saloon, lit entirely by candles and coal oil lamps, you can imagine how difficult the situation can get.

The swamps and water conditions made it impossible, by conventional methods, to achieve the elaborate dolly shots I wanted. No tracks could be laid. Yet the end result is a film which includes a tremendous amount of trucking and dolly shots.

Another interesting dilemma was posed by a lightning storm that was supposed to take place in the center of a swamp where no generator could be

hauled to produce sufficient power for the lightning effect.

On top of that, we needed a hurricane to perform on cue for my leading actors to play a scene on the beach.

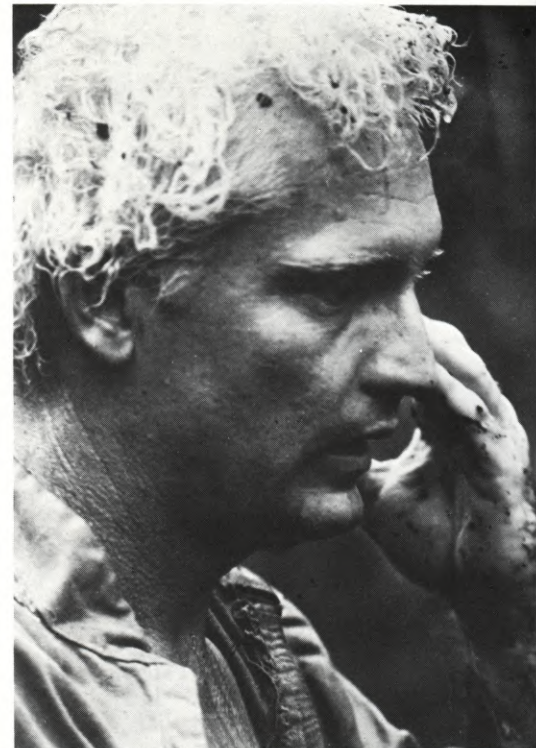
In the course of what follows, I shall attempt to explain how we accomplished each next-to-impossible task:

1. **AVAILABLE LIGHT**—Approximately 95% of the film was shot exclusively with available light. We ran extensive tests with candles and coal oil lamps. We found that by pushing Eastman 5254 negative two stops, we got more grain than I was willing to accept in terms of quality. (I have strong feelings on several subjects, one of which is that I feel it is possible to get artistic and spontaneous shots without having to be saddled with grain.) As a result, for all candlelit scenes that we could not photograph by pushing 5254 one stop, we cheated by adding 100 or 150-watt inky-dinks. What is interesting to me is to view the film and attempt to determine which scenes were lighted totally by, let's say, a campfire or a match lighting a cheroot, and which had to be assisted by the miniature 150-watt lamps. We also located a very small generator, one that weighed about 25 lbs. and which put out enough power to run a portable electric handsaw. It produced a better kerosene-color light on film than a big studio-type generator would have.

There are several night sequences that were lighted totally by means of man-made fires, matches, etc., with no assistance from lights or generators. You can see all that the audience needs to identify—and yet, there is no grain. Sometimes we were on location where there was no dry land whatsoever, and we had to build fires right in the middle of the swamps.

Since the majority of the film was daylight exterior, we used available light

and, many times, available *shade*, which is another little preference of mine. I staged a love scene with the camera dolly behind the actors until they paused and rested in the shade of an old building. The dialogue actually started in the shade and, for that love scene, the actors were lit by the softest, most pastel light possible. Of course, the real secret to getting scenes under unusual conditions, I found, was in having a Director of Photography and a gaffer who could, in the 5% of the film where it was required, add just the right touch of artificial light to make the scene work, yet still make it look as though it

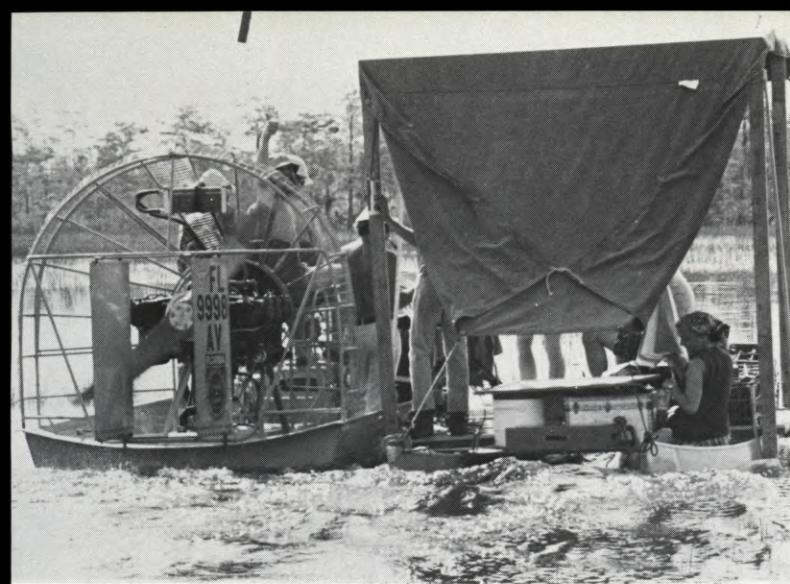


Spattered with mud from a romp through the swamp, Chris Robinson, in the makeup of an albino black, ponders the mixed blessing of being writer, producer, director and actor in the same film. His decision: too much for one person.



(ABOVE LEFT) Crew members try out bosun's chair (to be used as "floating" camera platform), which they have just slung across a creek. During shooting it was stabilized by means of several guy ropes. (BELOW LEFT) As company takes lunch break, the bottoms of the boats represent the only "dry land" anywhere around. (RIGHT) Airboat approaches the stilt house, built by the company with great difficulty in the middle of a remote section of the Everglades, only to be destroyed during filming.





(LEFT) Airboat maneuvers camera platform consisting of two canoes lashed together with rain shield above. This homemade "catamaran" made possible smooth dolly shoots through watery areas where wheeled vehicles could not go and dolly tracks could not be laid. (RIGHT) Crew members ride Bombadier, a swamp vehicle similar to a snow-cat, which was used to haul supplies to locations where even four-wheel-drive vehicles were unable to go after days of torrential downpour.

had been filmed entirely by natural light.

2. HOW TO DOLLY OR TRUCK IN FOUR FEET OF MUD, SLUSH, WATER:

(a) *FLOATING DOLLY*—We built in several different locations a floating platform. It sounds simple at first, but this is not a normal body of water your camera has to float on. In most cases it was airboat country, and no normal boat or raft would work, due to the shallowness of the water, the heavy growth of weeds just below the surface and the two feet of oozing mud on the bottom. We ended up using two canoes fastened together with 4 x 8 sheets of plywood for the platform. The draft of the canoes was shallow enough and there was a minimum amount of weight and resistance, as well. With the two canoes joined together like a catamaran there was a great degree of stability. (Of course, conventional craft couldn't even be *towed* into most of these regions.)

The next problem was that of propulsion and it was solved by pressing

into service the latest type of "slave" power (six "coolies" pulling the rig, as the actors worked alongside—with water moccasins frequently gliding by.) The crew, with fore lines up front and stabilizing lines to the side, walked through the swamp, pulling the camera platform alongside the actors.

(b) *ZOOM DOLLY*—I have another very strong sentiment about zoom shots, and it is best expressed by the following production note which I had printed in the front of the shooting scripts: "The reader will note that the zoom lens is used quite frequently. I realize that my feelings are rather strong and I will offend many, but I feel that the zoom can be used simply. Contrary to the belief of most people, my philosophy regarding the zoom will not permit the audience to be aware of zooms at any time. The zooms will merely follow the action of the story and one will never be aware of the crudeness of zooming in and zooming out."

Continued on Page 768

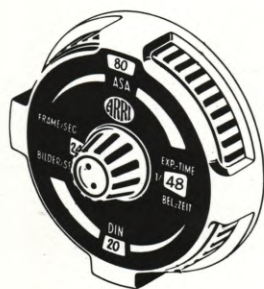


(ABOVE RIGHT) "Mary", a tame hawk, lights on top of Arriflex in the middle of the swamp. (BELOW LEFT) The hawk swoops down and perches on the shoulder of startled assistant cameraman, James Signorelli, as he slogs through the water. (RIGHT) Sawmill being rigged for eventual destruction. In the film, it collapses when protagonist pulls the main prop loose. About 95% of the action of the picture was daylight exterior, with natural light being used exclusively.



Arri 16BL's APEC: Does the pro *need* a built-in meter?

With your eye at the eyepiece, you can frame, focus *and* set the f stop. Accurately — and fast. It could save the shot.



Sceptics were dubious in the beginning. "No substitute for a hand-held incident reading," they said. For lighting a set, we agree. No contest.

But in documentary situations, there's clearly nothing better than a meter set behind the lens. Because it tells you *precisely* how much reflected light is getting to the film.

Does it read the whole frame?

No! APEC reads a central area of the frame — about one-third of the full aperture, regardless of focal length. If you

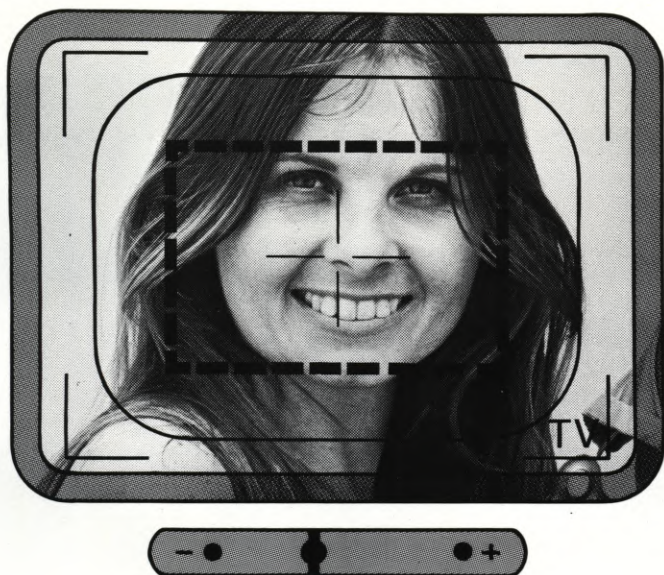
zoom in to 120mm, for example, you get a closeup reading of 3 degrees. (See the photo on the next page: the dotted line shows the measured area.)

How fast is it to operate?

Frame your subject, and focus. Then center the APEC needle, by turning the f stop ring. That's all! And all with your eye at the finder. You take the reading and set the stop *all in one movement*.

Reading inaccessible subjects

Zooming in for an APEC reading is a lot faster than walking onto the set, of course. And sometimes it's not easy to *get* there. Shooting surgery, for example; or wildlife. Or a speaker at the podium.



See the reading during the shot

The needle is visible just below the image area, as you can see above. If the action moves from shade to sunlight, you can ride the f stop. (APEC is manual, of course—not automatic.) And this is a noteworthy fact: Some APEC users have gotten *one-light release prints!*

Three cogent facts about APEC

1. **Image quality is not affected.** APEC takes its reading off the mirror shutter. There's nothing to obstruct the light path to the film.
2. **ND wedges keep it consistent.** The measured light is always in the center of the cell's response curve. Regardless of the ambient light level, it's always *measured* at the same intensity. Perfect accuracy.
3. **Easily installed in most 16BLs.** The APEC system is mounted in the 16BL's door. If your serial number is 50701 or higher, you can have a new door fitted, with APEC built in.

APEC AT WORK:

Arena staff changed lighting without any warning — in mid shot!

Shooting a Jesus Movement rally at the Los Angeles Sports Arena, film-maker Roger Boller arranged the light levels ahead of time with the arena's staff. And before the crowd arrived, he took hand-held readings at various points in the stadium.

But when the rally began, its producers repeatedly lowered the lights for prayers, and raised them at dramatic moments, without warning—often in mid-shot! Mr. Boller just had to follow it from camera position with his APEC meter. *Every foot was perfectly exposed.*

For a free APEC color brochure, please write to us at one of the addresses below; or call.



ARRI

ARRIFLEX COMPANY OF AMERICA



FOR FREE BROCHURES ON OUR 16MM AND 35MM CAMERAS, WRITE TO ARRIFLEX COMPANY AT P.O. BOX 1050, WOODSIDE, N.Y. 11377; OR AT 1011 CHESTNUT ST., BURBANK, CALIF. 91502.

"BEYOND DISASTER"... WE HOPED!

By DICK LOGAN

Key Productions, Inc., Key Biscayne, Florida

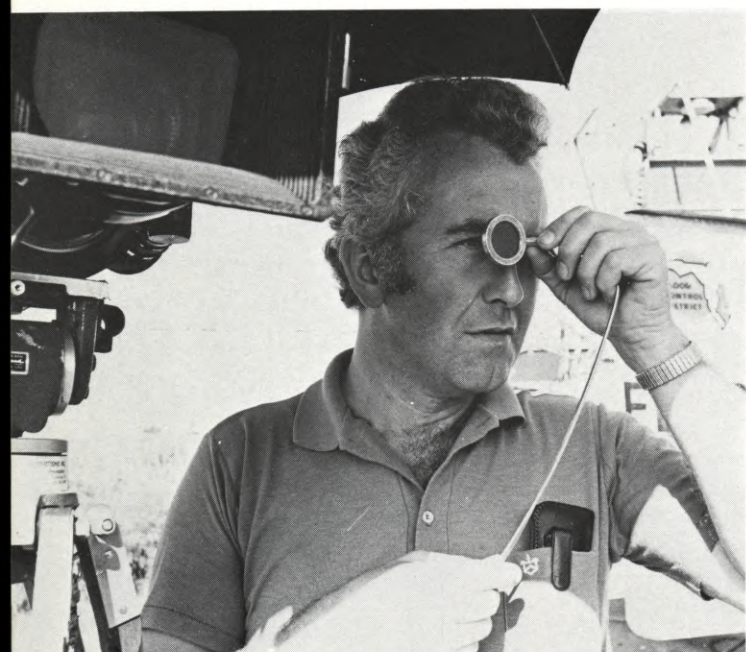
Hurricane-force winds up to 150 mph from the Northwest whipped Lake Okeechobee into giant waves. The Lake, the second largest within the boundaries of the United States, has an average depth of only 6 ft. The effect of the wind was similar to blowing into a saucer. The water all flowed to the South of the lake and demolished the low mud levee and poured over the farm

Control District. The specs called for the production of a 27-minute 16mm film on the chronological history of the second largest flood control and water management project in the world.

The story of the storm was chronicled in a book by Lawrence Will. Will's book is a collection of first-hand accounts of various points of view of the storm. It was our decision that

lenses on our Arriflex camera were the first limitations that we imposed on ourselves. Watching "THE LAST PICTURE SHOW" and reading Robert Surtees' article on the same gave us more ideas. We wanted to get that grainy look and a chalky appearance to the whites characteristic of orthochromatic rendering.

We shot a series of tests under



(LEFT) Cinematographer Dave Englund makes final check on scene through ortho viewing glass. Note ortho filter in matte box, used to lend a chalky appearance to the whites, an effect characteristic of ortho-chromatic rendering. (RIGHT) Water played into the airstream of a wind machine produced a very realistic horizontal rain effect.

lands. Thousands of people were in the path of this destructive force. Two thousand people were to die that night in September, 1928.

The working title of the film was "BEYOND DISASTER". The script, written by Richard P. Buch, called for the first six minutes of the film to depict the last few hours before, and a few hours during the 1928 Okeechobee hurricane. All this on a budget that necessitated a small crew, a lot of cooperation from local interests, and luck. The assignment was given to Key Productions, Key Biscayne, Florida by the Central and Southern Florida Flood

Buch's script should use the same vignette technique, thereby eliminating the necessity of photographically making the lake overflow in one great spectacular scene, like parting the Red Sea. The vignette technique allowed us to limit the scope of the camera so that wind and rain effects could be kept within reason.

The photographic technique was developed by our cinematographer Dave Englund and myself. We looked first at a collection of 1928 storm footage that was available through Sherman Grinberg. The static camera and the use of normal (25mm) and wide angle (12mm)

various conditions of light and with different filter combinations. Our tests showed that we could get the best results by using a dark red (25A) filter on 16mm Plus-X reversal, shot in bright sunlight and underexposed one or two stops, depending on the direction of the light. We used a couple of aluminum reflectors to fill the back-lit shots.

Since about half the scenes were day-for-night or interiors, the technique varied. On interiors we used 250-watt photofloods installed in oil lanterns, sometimes as the only light source. The balance of our lighting equipment consisted of four 1000-watt quartz lights, a

small generator and a rather large, but effective flashlight constructed around a 350-watt Sun-Gun by our prop man, Sam Lorino. The latter worked beautifully in day-for-night scenes shot in bright sunlight. After editing the workprint, the lab (M.P.L.) made a corrected black and white master. This was eventually cut into the A & B rolls. The rest of the film was color. The black and white had a brown tone added during the printing of the color internegative.

Next came the wind and rain. Larry Nunn, the associate producer for the FCD, put together the best and most cooperative special effects crew ever assembled. He requisitioned two 300-HP Lycoming powered airboats, one 500-gallon water tanker and had the FCD sign shop construct many of the props, such as a vintage gas pump and a radio. All this equipment was manned by a crew with no film experience, but a lot of enthusiasm.

In the larger scenes, the airboats were backed into position on their trailers and the velocity of the wind measured by a hand-held Dwyer wind meter. It was important that the wind be at the correct volume to accurately depict the rising intensity of the storm. We were able to get sustained winds up to 80 mph, 25 feet from the source. Water sprayed into the props of the boats and boxes of leaves and debris dumped into the airstream completed the effect. Wind and water for closeups were provided by a silent 20-inch window fan and a pressurized spray can. Aircraft engines make a tremendous racket at that distance, but that did not stump Bruce Beattie, Key Productions president, who was doubling as mixer. For the dialogue scenes we used a transmitter mike under actors' clothing and relied on wild tracks to cover the long shots.

While most of the locations were original homes, gas stations, and barns that had withstood the storm, some were not, and one of them was a bonus. We spotted a corrugated steel garage that was being dismantled by workmen.

Our crew brought this to my attention and suggested that we rebuild it. Within one hour our crew had laid the corrugated metal back on the original frame of the building and, with one giant blast from the two airboats and the water truck, blew it down again and created one of the most spectacular scenes in the film.

Casting the six speaking parts and twelve non-speaking parts, as well as the costuming, were additional challenges. Larry Nunn and I contacted a theater group in Clewiston, the largest town on



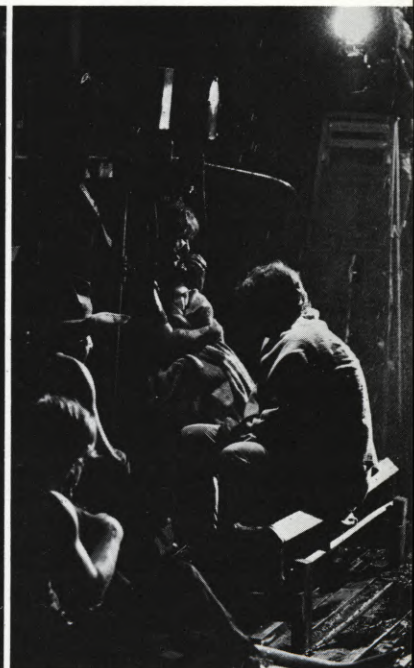
One blast from the airboats at full throttle blew the side off this reconstructed building. Decision was made to use "vignette" technique, rather than photographically making the lake overflow in one great spectacular scene, like the parting of the Red Sea.

the South side of the lake and, in one night, cast the 18 parts and had the promise of a cow. Some of the cast had witnessed the storm as children. Some were descendents of victims of the storm, but more important, all had the regional accent of the Lake people. Costuming was completed with the help of a local farm store and the Salvation

Army.

The weather was in our favor. We had bright sun every day and hordes of mosquitos every night. In five days we were able to create enough wind, rain, mud and excitement to make a credible six-minute version of the third largest disaster in American history, the Okeechobee hurricane of 1928. ■

(LEFT) Director Logan, doing a bit in the film, gets a "no, not again" look from the youngest actor, as he tells the crew to shoot it one more time. (RIGHT) A group of people huddled in a packing shed at the height of the storm, about to get full treatment of wind and water, as the shed blows down.



Before Duncan rents out a new camera, we check it out to standards higher than the manufacturer's.

Professional cameras and lenses are stringently tested, and assembled to our own closer tolerances.

You'd be surprised how often a piece of new equipment arrives with something very slightly out of whack.

Factory tolerances are minute, of course. A typical lens collimation figure is .0005 inch, for example. At Duncan, we keep it down to .00025 inch.

Accuracy

Why? Suppose flange focal distance, groundglass coincidence and film focus are all barely inside their tolerances, *and all in the same direction*. That might add up to error visible on the screen. So we play it extra safe.

Dick Bowen is Production Manager at SARRA, INC. "Duncan's rental cameras are always in perfect shape," says Mr. Bowen.



Duncan staffer in Chicago uses a microscope to check film focus on exposed and developed negative, run through a newly arrived camera.

"And I take our own equipment down to his service shop with complete confidence. Those people really know cameras."

Service

To keep our rental cameras in immaculate condition *all the time*, Duncan

operates the most sophisticated service facilities in Chicago, Dallas and Detroit. We have to. Most factory service is available only in New York or Los Angeles.

Guarantee

If you *buy* a new camera from Duncan, you get the benefit of this. You get *our* guarantee, as well as the manufacturer's. We check out all new equipment before we sell it. (Who else does that?) And we back it up with Duncan service.

Come in and check *us* out. We'll be happy to show you how we do things.

Service, Sales, Rentals

DUNCAN
VICTOR DUNCAN INC.

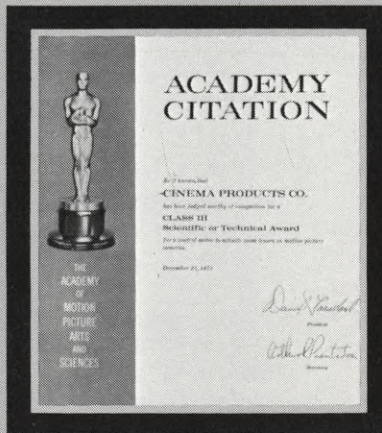
676 ST. CLAIR, CHICAGO (312) 321-9406
2659 FONDREN, DALLAS (214) 369-1165
11043 GRATIOT, DETROIT (313) 371-4920



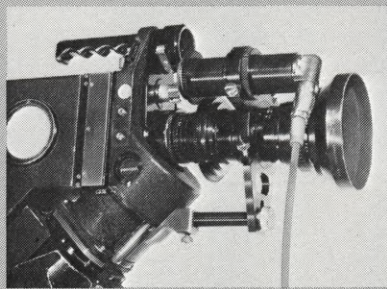
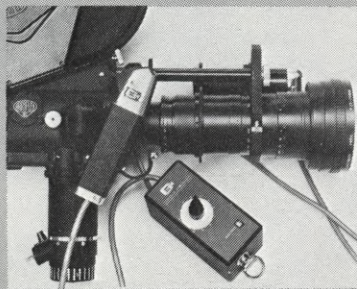
J-4 "Joy Stick" ZOOM control

For the *ultimate* in precision zoom control—Cinema Products' Academy-award winning J-4! Its thumb-activated "Joy Stick" zoom control fits comfortably into the palm of your hand. With the J-4 "Joy Stick" you always know in which direction you're zooming, regardless of your hand position. A true servo feedback system provides constant speed through full zoom over a wide speed range, from 1½ seconds through 4½ minutes duration! The exclusive "Joy Stick" control also provides *gradual* start/stop from zero to the preset maximum desired speed. Exceptionally smooth and silent in operation, the J-4 zoom control is ideal for all studio and location filming.

Ask your professional dealer for a demonstration.



J-4 Zoom Control, complete with zoom motor, compact zoom speed control box (with built-in rechargeable nickel cadmium battery), and "Joy Stick." J-4 Zoom Control *brackets* and *gears* are available to fit all zoom lenses and all 35mm and 16mm cameras.

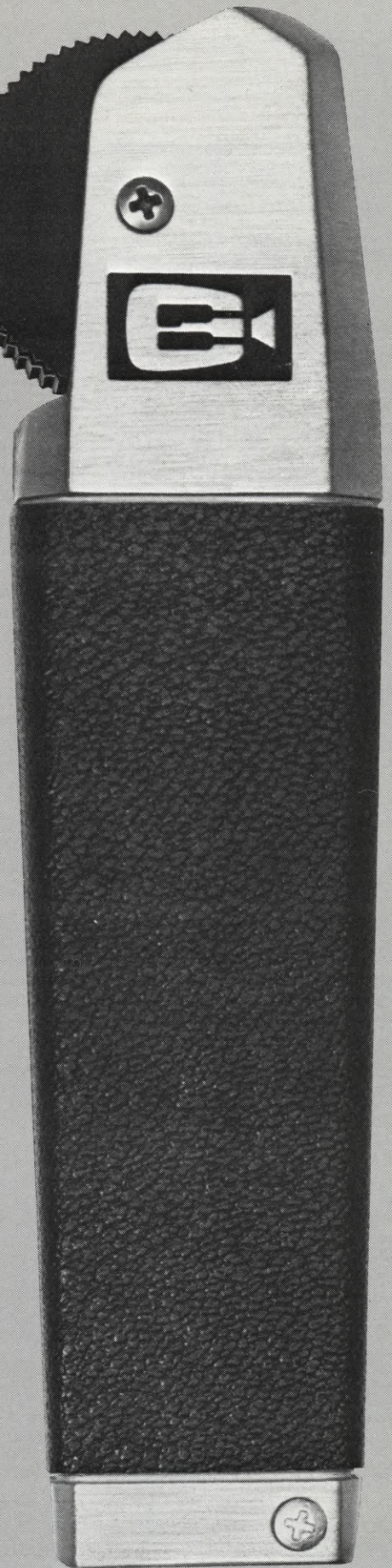


For further information, please write to:

Cinema E products
CORPORATION

Technology In The Service Of Creativity

2044 Cotner Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90025
Telephone: (213) 478-0711 ■ Telex: 69-1339 ■ Cable: Cinedevco



FORMER HOLLYWOOD PRODUCER TALKS ABOUT THE FLORIDA FILMING SCENE

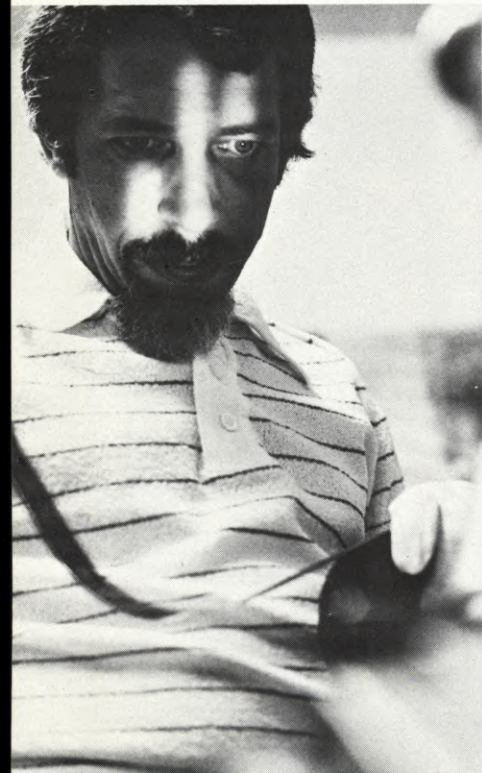
An ex-patriot Californian tells how he happened to come to Florida and why he later decided to stay and form his own film company there

By STANLEY COLBERT, *President Minifilms Productions, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida*

First of all, one of the key things that must be considered when you want to appraise the film situation in Florida is that it's very crucial as to what month you choose to come and visit. If you choose a time when it is cold in New York or snowy or terrible weather, film-making is good down here. We still, to a large extent in this area, are dependent upon inclement weather elsewhere. And I would suspect that a large part of the business down here is done in the winter season. Like chipmunks, everybody kind of stores up all the nuts in winter because, come the warm weather, business tapers off.

My own feeling about it, and I think you would probably get very divergent answers from everybody you would talk to, is that Florida is the best location that I have ever seen. Now, I've used that phrase in trying to describe it to

Minifilm's President, Stanley Colbert, views original material just returned from the lab. He says being away from California allows him to become involved in all phases of film-making.



people who want to come down here to shoot and sometimes they understand what I mean and sometimes they don't. It is not a production center, in my opinion, and I'll add, "in my opinion," because there are people who will tell you that it *is*. But it's not a production center. You can't put five crews together to shoot five feature films simultaneously. You might be hard put to get even three first-class crab dolly operators. You might be hard put to get three crab dollies down here, but, if you are a pro, and if you know what a location in its ideal form can be, there is no finer location for filming anything than here.

We do have first-rate technicians down here. We do have studio facilities down here. We have recording facilities. We have laboratories that, I think, over the years have improved tremendously, which one can without any qualms, make use of. We have post-production facilities. We have extremely complete equipment sources, with technicians who can, despite what we said about the shortage of really good technicians, keep equipment in first-rate condition. You don't have to bring equipment down here of that sort.

But, still, those are all the things that I would look for if I were looking for a location in which to film something. It doesn't have the depth that New York or California does, in any of these categories. It isn't possible, in my opinion, to operate as a film company with literally just an office, as you can in California, where you can go out of your office and rent your studio space, hire your crew, get your equipment, arrange for your raw stock, put everything together. Where you can even go on Santa Monica Boulevard and pick up breakdown sheets, if you run out of them, or strips to make a board. I mean, when I go to California—and I go out to the Coast maybe four times a year—I bring a shopping list with me and that shopping list is a weird one. Strips to make up a board, breakdown sheets, certain pieces of equipment that I can't get any place else, certain replacement parts. Those things that we, in California, took for granted.

The other reason I say it's a great

location is that it requires a producer who is a *working* producer to function here, whereas, in California you can be an *office* producer. When I was in California, with Fox or with Columbia or even with Desilu, I'd go down to the stage when I was shooting, spend a little time with the producer, and say "Hello, how are you?" I'd look at my dailies and, because of my own beginnings in this business and my interest, I'd go into the cutting room, I'd be there for the sessions and I'd know what was going on, far more than most of my contemporaries.

Here, it's the closest thing to having been a producer at Ziv that I can think of. Now, anybody who's worked at Ziv can tell you what I mean. I remember when I reported to Ziv to do "RIPCORD". My agent had made the deal for me and I had no feelings about Ziv one way or another—a great place to be; working was great; that was important. And I remember coming in and receiving a great welcome from everybody and I kind of casually said, "Where is my office?" They sort of looked at each other and they said, "Well, producers don't really have offices here. We like to see you out with the crew on location."

I didn't have an office. And not only was I out on location, but I was obliged to *do* something—makeup, wardrobe, wrap cable. The crew understood that the producer was just another hand out there, and so, that kind of an environment was very real to me. I missed that when I went into the larger studio operations. I really felt that I wasn't producing as such. I wasn't raising money. I really wasn't even casting. I mean I had casting departments to do that. You'd say, "Hey, do you know who I'd like?" and they'd kind of look around and say, "Aw, forget it, he's terrible." That was it; you really couldn't make a big fuss about it.

Coming down here to Florida, the very first thing that attracted me was that I sensed I could be, for better or worse, my own film-maker. The environment that I tried to create for myself here was to have the opportunity to fail. I never had that in California. There you knew whether you succeeded or failed

with your overnight Niensens in TV. And so you had 24 hours of potential success before you found out that Jack Benny beat the hell out of you or "PETTICOAT JUNCTION" laid you away, and that was it.

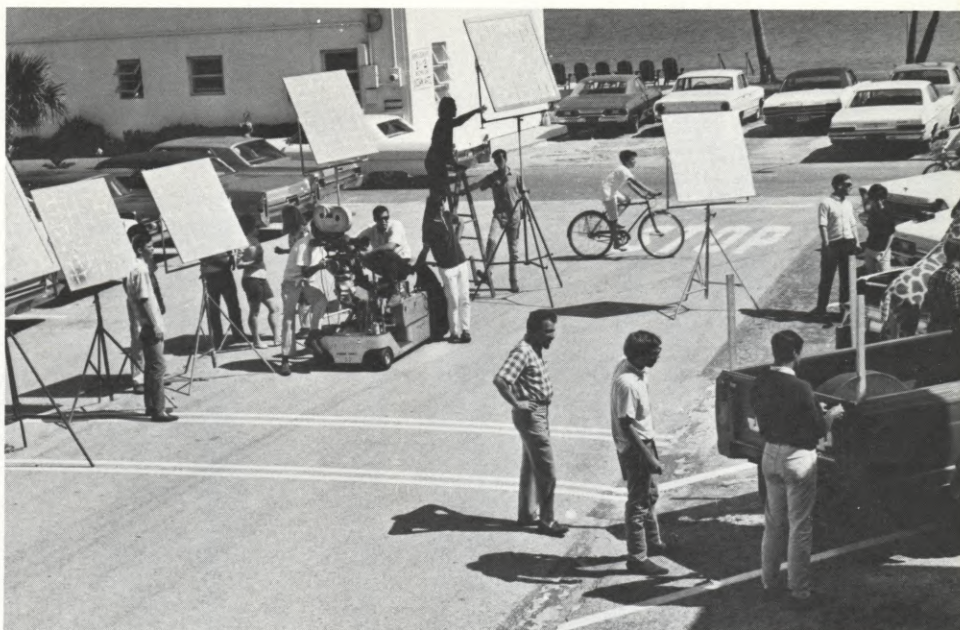
Well, I wanted to be able to try some things and fail, and this was something I couldn't do there. This is something I can do here.

I think the thing that stands between Florida being what it is—a first-rate location—and anything more, is that we've never attracted "above-the-line" people here. We have no pool of screenwriters of consequence or of inordinate talent or of desirability; we don't have that. We don't really know, in my opinion, what *direction* is, except when we see it come in with a New York company or a California company. If we see a Mark Robson come in we know that's a director. But for the most part, those of us here who find ourselves directing, whether it is a commercial or an industrial or a short or even a feature, we really don't know what directing is. We don't know what a director is capable of adding, in terms of the final product, as well as in terms of the bankability—and that leads me to the other thing that we don't have.

Because we don't have above-the-line talent in any kind of depth, we've never been able to make financing sophisticated enough to accept what is obviously a speculative venture, the making of a motion picture, but in such a way as to be able to offer the same hedging of one's bet that one does in California and New York with the above-the-line talent that you add to a project. It's not to say that we don't have capable people here who might be able to turn out a "BONNIE AND CLYDE" or an "EASY RIDER", on the one hand or a "LAWRENCE OF ARABIA" on another. We might well have them here, but we could never get the financing. The largest of banks down here are totally unsophisticated about what one goes through. I've often thought that the best investment we could make would be to bring one of the California film-financing bank specialists here to spend two weeks holding seminars with the bankers and to at least let them understand how he approaches the risk of financing.

So, what we really have is a physical environment that is, for the most part, dependent upon sources outside of our own geographical turf for our dollars, and for our above-the-line talent. As long as we have that situation, we are going to be a *location*; we are not going to be anything else.

I think that we have a much larger



Key to survival in Florida film industry is ability to shoot outdoors, making use of natural sunlight. Young Minifilms crew shown here represents extension of the concept of taking film majors straight from college and training them while they work on professional projects.

number of first-rate cinematographers here than most people realize and one of the problems is being able to convince those who come in that these people do have the capability to be more than just standbys.

I've often felt that it would be worth the while of the cinematographers to put together their own reel, a composite reel, and intersperse that composite reel with some clips from some of the best from California and New York and defy a producer or a director to discern who did what anywhere along the line. I don't think they could. That's not to say that everybody down here who is a cinematographer is great, because we have a lot of people here who like the word "cinematographer" and because they own a Bolex or an Arriflex they are now called that. This, again, is one of our problems down here. We have a lot of people who own a camera and who want to use it and work with it and what they turn out sometimes is crap. But, by the same token, we've got some really first-rate people.

I thing that when one watches TV, for example, there is a goodly percentage of national commercials that have been shot by cameramen down here with a quality that is not discernible from that which is shot in California or New York, in terms of what they are able to get. And in many ways, I find it sort of difficult to get across one point that I believe, whether it is scientifically based or not, and that is that our light here in Florida is different from California and New York light. And our

cameramen here, are far more skilled in dealing with the existing light that we have.

This is something that no one takes into consideration. They come down for the experience. It's rare that anybody says they want to come down and shoot 15 weeks of a TV series completely on your stage. If they did that we'd be in great shape. No one has ever done that and it would be fantastic. But they want to come down "for the experience." They want to make use of the sun that we have and they don't take advantage of the "interpreters" of that sun that we have down here, our local cinematographers. And this, I think, is a costly mistake. It just costs them more.

As for me, I'm in a very wondrous world since I've been here. I came here seven or eight years ago to run the Ivan Tors Studios. I made a feature for Columbia, using the studio. Ivan had been an old friend, and he said, "why don't you come back and run the studio?" Seven or eight years ago it seemed like a good idea for me to get out of California. At least, as a producer. I couldn't discern what direction the content of film was going in and so I really couldn't make any worthwhile judgements as to what I wanted to do. Also I had been a maverick. Referring to my first picture, "PRIVATE PROPERTY", I would say that anybody presumptuous enough to make a feature in five days, on location, for \$59,000, without ever having made a film before, *has* to be a maverick, and I never

Continued on Page 728



What's in it for me?

Maybe we ought to start out by saying what is *not* in our new Model 2101 Aerial-Image Optical Printer.

To be exact, we left out mechanical gear trains, levers, one horsepower motors, shafts, stop-motion clutches, solenoids, relays, knuckle joints and a lot of other things like that. We thought of it as leaving out trouble. After all, if mechanical drive systems are going to wear, vibrate, backlash, gum up, drag or stick, you know when they are going to do it. Right in the middle of your rush job. When else?

Not any more.

Which brings us back to that original question. What we put in, in place of all that worry, was our space-age drive system called "PhotoTron". It's an all electronic film drive using computer-accurate stepping motors and solid-state electronics on snap-out circuit cards. That's right, *snap-out* circuit cards. They may not exactly eliminate down time, but they should put a pretty big dent in it.

If all that sounds pretty good, listen to this. We made our new printer automatic. Automatic zooms from 4X enlargement to 5X reduction, automatic dissolves, logarithmic or linear for perfect fades or dissolves without overlap, an automatic shutter that can be programmed, at the flip of a switch, over a predetermined fade count, and an automatic skip-frame programmer that gives you unlimited combinations at all speeds and with three heads at once.

Sound pretty impressive?

We like to think so, but there's more. By making the drive system all-electronic, it can be adapted easily to computer control or tape programming. So when you're ready for this, you'll know that your Model 2101 will be too.

Price? Brace yourself. The lowest in the industry for an optical printer with the same features. That's something you don't hear every day. But it's really very simple. By throwing out all that expensive tailor-made hardware and simplifying construction, advantage went up and cost of manufacture went down.

What's in it for you? Plenty.

Write, wire or phone for our full line catalog and our custom engineering capabilities. Research Products, Inc., 6860 Lexington Ave., Hollywood, Calif. 90038; Phone: (213) 461-3733; Cable: "RESEARCH"

Purchase or lease plans available.



RESEARCH PRODUCTS

Research Products are Products of the Future

PERRI & SMITH
FILM AND GRAPHIC DESIGN
CREATE

title concept and design; film logo design; montage and effects design; special matte design and production; hand lettering; type style design; special film graphic and animation design; film promotion design; one sheet posters and motion picture advertising design; trademark design; brochure and direct mail advertising design; promotional and collateral material design. (213) 463-2367.

A STREAMLINED APPROACH TO THE FLORIDA FILMING SCENE

By **JEFF NEWBY**, *President*

Allmand-Newby Productions, Inc., Miami, Florida

I am a Californian who moved to New York and then, five years ago, came down to Florida because I wanted to get back to something like the California Lifestyle. My primary intent was to work in commercials because I had done so much of that in California and New York. I also believed that what Florida needed was somebody to come down and really hype the area with talent. By that I don't mean that I thought there weren't any talented people here. I just thought, at the time, that these people weren't aggressively seeking an awful lot of business nor pioneering as many techniques as they could have been. So I came down and started another company, MJ Productions, which is still in operation and a very successful company.

The purpose of our company was to compete in the area of "sponsored"

Jeff Newby, who, besides being President of Allmand-Newby Productions in Miami, Florida, is also the company's award-winning Director/Cameraman.



films—meaning commercials or anything which is contractual, with winter being the big season. And it worked. What was good about it was that we came down with the New York experience and a lot of fairly good budget experience and we were able, I think, to help a lot of the other producers in areas, perhaps, where they had been falling down, and we found a lot of people emulating our style very fast.

What has happened in the last five years is that I've seen a group of very good producers develop—some that have come in since we did and some that had been here before, but hadn't been working up to their full capabilities.

What happened next was a kind of crash in the sponsored film business. There were a couple of years that were pretty lean everywhere in the industry. We were fortunate in Florida, though, because we actually never felt the pinch as badly as they did in New York and Hollywood.

I started this present company, Allmand-Newby Productions, because I wanted it to be a "streamlined" company. A streamlined company is one in which all of the bookkeeping is computerized. Very few people can do a lot of work because we're very well organized. We have all of the tools and equipment which we need to work with. I don't mean equipment like cameras and such. I mean equipment like special telephone systems which allow us to go on working in our cars and at home. We are very efficient in that respect. In addition, I brought in a fellow named Dan Chandler, who came out of the videotape business, and we merged our backgrounds so that now we have a full production capability company. Right now we shoot 50% videotape, 25% 35mm and 25% 16mm. To my knowledge, we are the only ones in Florida shooting that much tape. Florida is now, at least as far as we are concerned, equal with the rest of the country in this respect—which didn't used to be true. Florida used to be about five years late with everything.

We are shooting with portable electronic cameras and are very strongly into the use of film lenses on tape cameras. I wanted the artist to control

the cameras; I didn't want engineers to control them—which is why film cameramen have always stayed away from videotape. We discovered that there is a "C" mount adaptor you can put on the electronic camera that will allow you to use 16mm film lenses. Consequently, we've been shooting film-style on tape, and it's fascinating.

There are a lot of rules carried over from film which you've got to forget when working with tape. We've broken the rules of acceptable contrast that you must have. We've completely changed the type of crew that works on a videotape job. When we go out on a tape job, we take along a film equipment truck, and the one we take most of the time is the locally available Moviemobile. We take along one engineer, and he's the only tape man on the job. Otherwise we have a film crew: a cameraman, assistant cameraman, a normal complement of grips, and so forth.

We have a tremendous gaffer locally who is as good as anyone in the country and we've worked together a lot in the last couple of years. I took him on his first tape job, one where we were shooting in the shade on a beach, shots of a girl doing a simple one-line thing. I pretty much knew what we were going to need in the way of light, so I told him to bring out eight or nine FAY lights and seven or eight reflectors, and he said, "You're crazy, man."

I said, "Bring them out." He brought them and we had all of that on the girl. The beach was still too hot in the background, so we put a double net behind her to balance the light. He came up to me and said, "She'll catch on fire in there." But on tape it was beautiful.

We normally work with a soundman, although we're going directly onto videotape. He gives us sync beats up front and, primarily because he uses sophisticated wireless microphones, anything we need we can get quickly. He also uses tape recorders, just to give us protection. The kind of flexibility we've brought to videotape is what we've been doing on film and it's something I feel the rest of my competitors will get into as soon as the tape guys are able to sell them on it. They're so afraid of it here, and this is the same in New York and

Hollywood. There's only about a half-dozen guys who are pioneers.

We've got more depth of actors in Florida than we had five years ago, because a lot of them have moved here from other parts of the country, particularly during the couple of lean years. Also, a lot of good local actors have developed in the meantime. It's not true that you can't cast in Florida—even though a lot of people, particularly New York people, say you've got to cast in New York and bring your people to Florida.

The great advantage I see of working with a reputable Florida company, as opposed to bringing in an outside company (and I'm still talking basically about *contractual* productions), is that we have everything right here. We get it faster and I think that just the time saved alone means a tremendous savings on the dollar. Also, we have extremely good working relations with the unions. I have a union contract and it's as good as any in the country.

The availability of crews has become much better during the years that I've been here. That used to be a major problem. A feature would come into Miami and we wouldn't be able to get crews for commercials because the top guys were working on the feature. That's no longer true. I would say that now you can probably put 15 crews together simultaneously out of the Dade County area, and that will handle an awful lot of shooting at one time.

As far as feature production is concerned, it would appear that local money is becoming much more available. For years and years it wasn't. The history of Florida feature film-makers is fascinating. Presumably, back in the

twenties a group of people came in who tried to make this a "new Hollywood" and an awful lot of people were taken very badly. It's only because of people like producer/director Bill Grefé showing that you can make a profit shooting features that local money has become more available. In fact, I would say that local money is very readily available for a legitimate producer. It's a matter of being able to put together a business deal, instead of just having a great idea, and there are very knowledgeable attorneys here now who can manage to put such deals together.

We are getting some very good writers locally now. There is a sort of artists' colony in the Coconut Grove area, which is about a mile south of Miami, and there are some nationally well-known writers living there.

There's an awful lot of young guys breaking into the industry here. I know that not many producers give the unions credit for much of anything, but I must say that they've been terrific at working to accommodate young technicians. We've got some assistant cameramen in their mid-twenties who are excellent. We've got prop men, also in their twenties, who are first-rate. We've got a good mixture of older, highly experienced technicians and younger ones. I feel that, for the first time in this area, the idea of total cooperation is starting to jell. The unions, producers and suppliers are starting to work together.

When one discusses tape in relation to film, the main factor is that the coordination is much different. To me, shooting with a tape lens is like rubbing your belly and tapping your head with both hands at the same time. I don't feel that you can adequately control

your focusing when it's done with cranks. Using film lenses allows you to have a separate assistant pulling focus. Therefore, you can mark all of your moves and your cues. Secondly, it's been my experience that film lenses (and again I'm speaking mostly of zoom lenses, because they're the most commonly used lenses for commercials) are a little bit sharper than video lenses. Also, there's a wider range of film lenses available, which makes for greater flexibility. You can shoot with a 5.7mm or a 1000mm lens, whereas these are hard to find for electronic cameras.

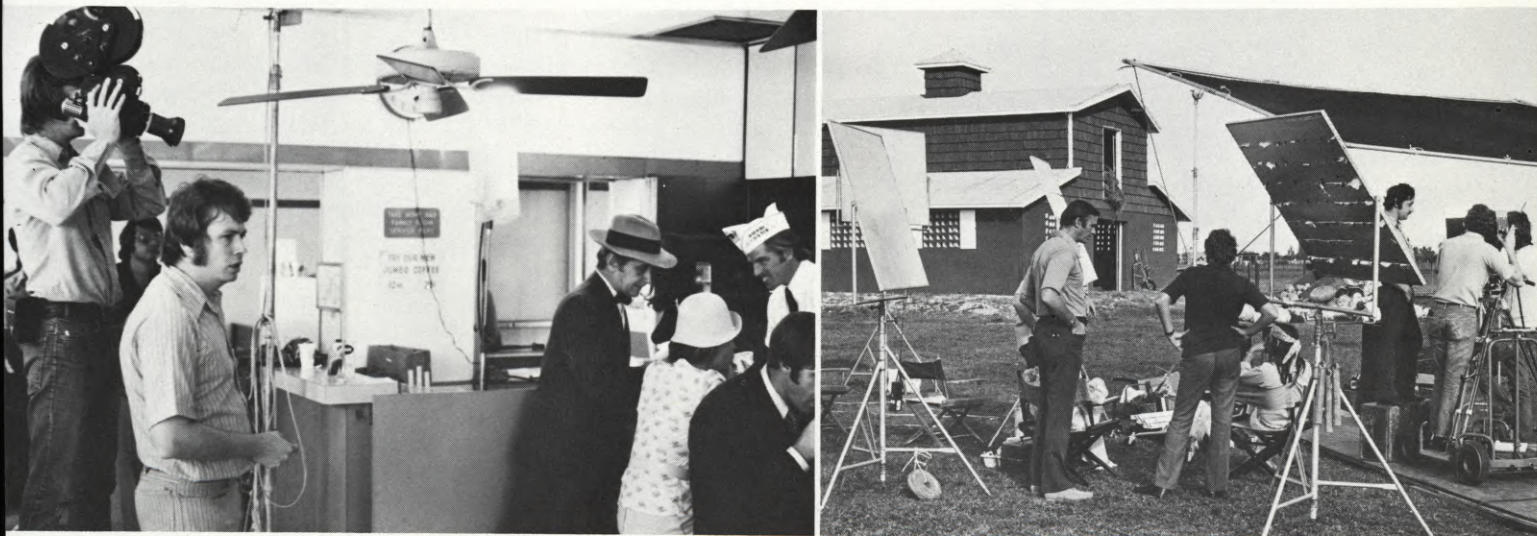
One great advantage is that we can instantly replay a scene after it is shot. If we don't like it, we simply erase it and save the slate—so that, at the end of the day, our dailies may be only 15 minutes long, but they are all good, selected takes.

There are no tape-to-film transfer facilities locally and we've had a lot of trouble getting good enough transfers that we can use as samples. We've tried almost everybody in the country, but I've yet to see one that could be considered of broadcast quality.

Perhaps the most important thing that is lacking in the local area is an optical house, and that's a serious problem. There are several groups interested in starting one up and I think that whoever strikes first is going to do very well. I know that our optical work alone would be enough to keep them occupied one day a week, and I'm sure there are enough other producers to keep an optical house busy here.

I must say that most of the film production in Florida is seasonal, a vast majority of it taking place in the winter. *Continued on Page 752*

(LEFT) Allmand-Newby Productions utilizes the identical crew and equipment complement when shooting film as when shooting tape. Here crew shoots in re-created 1938 atmosphere for a filmed commercial for Royal Castle restaurants. Cameraman Rick Anderson lines up Arriflex, while Newby directs. (RIGHT) Allmand-Newby crew on location with portable video camera, but using film lenses, film techniques and full filming crew. All lighting and grip equipment is common for film production. Also, assistant cameraman is in position to control zoom and focus changes, just as with film.



INDUSTRY ACTIVITIES

PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS CONVENE IN DENVER

"How does professional photography in Great Britain compare with that in the United States?" This question will be answered by three English photographers at the opening session of the PP of A 1973 Convention. The 82nd International Exposition of Professional Photography and 21st National Industrial Photographic Conference will be held August 5-9 at the Denver Convention Complex. Several photographers from various parts of the world will be in attendance and on the programs at the annual Exposition sponsored by the Professional Photographers of America, Inc. To answer the question about British vs. United States professional photography will be Ken Boyes, President of the Institute of Incorporated Photographers, PP of A's affiliate organization in Great Britain. Manager of the Birmingham Post and Mail Studios in Birmingham for 20 years, Boyes was a leader in the color revolution among the "GPs" (general practitioners) in Great Britain.

Richard A. Hammonds, a "GP" from the small community of Hereford, is one of the up and coming young photographers. Trained at the Gloucester School of Photography, Hammonds took over the family business of weddings, portraits and has the interesting specialty of official photographer for the Hereford Herd Book Society.

Norman Cooper brings a different viewpoint to the discussion. A former President of the Institute of Incorporated Photographers, this internationally known expert on sophisticated processing systems heads a consulting service for photographic businesses.

Another foreign program guest will be George Rolett of Paris, presenting "Photography with a French Flair." Sherman Hines of Nova Scotia will give a program on "Seeing Light." Werner Stoy, head of Camera Hawaii, will present "Your Files Have Money."

Tuesday afternoon, August 7, will feature a special youth program sponsored by the American Society of Photographers. Allan B. Starr of Phoenix will moderate a panel on "Perspective on Portraiture—Where It Is Now, Where It is Going." Panelists Joyce Wilson (Indianapolis), Charlie Chase (New Albany, Indiana) and Paul Linwood Gittings (Houston) will cover "The Female

Factor," "Youth Speaks Out" and "As I See It" respectively. A no-holds-barred discussion period will follow. For several years the PP of A has sponsored a youth program, inviting young photographers to participate.

The American Society of Photographers Masters Clinic will be held on Monday and Tuesday afternoons. Two panels of top pros will field any and all questions tossed at them, from business operations to sales to esthetics. Monday's group includes Virginia and LaVerne Friesen (Buhler, Kansas), Edward DeCroce (Denver), Joseph Matthews (Joliet, Illinois), Ann and Frank Fusco (Eastchester, New York). Headlining on Tuesday: Martha and Joe Zeltsman (Morris Plains, New Jersey), Jay Stock (Martins Ferry, Ohio), Al Gilbert (Toronto, Ontario), Mary and Dino Semprini (Elmhurst, New York).

A wide variety of commercial programs is scheduled. Jerry Cornelius (Tulsa) will lead a panel discussion on "Studio Modernization." Cornelius will reveal results of his current survey on this subject. George Heilpern (Hartford, Connecticut) talks on "Aerial Photography for Aerial Qualified Studios." Harper Leiper (Houston) will share his expertise and commercial photography experience. Young architectural photographer Wayne Thom (Santa Barbara, California) will cover "Architectural Communication, Unlimited." Hugo Brooks (Bethesda, Maryland) will moderate a panel, "You Are the Judge," a critique session on photographic work.

Portrait programs include: Leo Knight (Detroit) "Wedding Movies"; Arthur E. Cournoyer (Salem, Virginia) "All Brides Are Beautiful"; Jack Holowitz (Springfield, Massachusetts) "Extra Dollars for You." Paul Ness (La Habra, California) will present "A Different Approach to Sales; Ruben Schaller (Hartford, Connecticut) covers "Breaking the Ice"; and Robert Stevenson (Marcellus, New York), "Over My Shoulder"—a lighting demonstration.

The 21st National Industrial Photographic Conference is scheduled especially for corporate and in-plant photographers, although all registrants are invited to attend sessions. America's foremost industrial photographer, Arthur D'Arazen heads the list of Conference speakers and presentations. Subjects include High-Speed Photography, Color Balancing, Studio Lighting, Audio-Visual Techniques, Sky Lighting,

Color Print Retouching, and Creativity for the Corporate Photographer. Speakers, in addition to D'Arazen, include Fitz Lee, Kraft Foods, Chicago; William Skumurski, General Electric Company, Utica, New York; Harland Nasvik, General Mills, Minneapolis; Vivian Geiger, Syracuse, New York; Werner Marx, Schenectady, New York; Robert Astra, North Randolph, Massachusetts; plus Tim Mateson, Roger Merritt, R. K. Peterson and Bill Yake.

Ghost Town Safari, an on-location seminar, is scheduled for Saturday, August 4, the day before the official opening. Buses will leave the convention hotels (Brown Palace and Denver Hilton) at about 5:15 a.m., so participants can catch the early morning light. Two locations near Denver will be used for the dawn-to-dusk photographic experience: rugged Silver Plume, an abandoned mining camp; and nearby Georgetown, a partially restored boom town. Models will be furnished. Some of the world's top pros make up the list of instructors for the portrait and commercial/illustrative sessions, under the direction of Kurt F. G. Jafay of Denver, and Raymond Conkling of Portland. Instructors will rotate periodically. Exposed film will be processed and back in time for instructors to put together an in-depth Ghost Town critique session on Wednesday (portrait in the morning, commercial/illustrative in the afternoon).

Special Convention sessions are planned by Evidence Photographers International Council, American Photographic Artists' Guild, and the Retouchers Committee of the PP of A Portrait Division. Invitational photography exhibits include 20 years of Playboy photography, the Kodak Youth Exhibit, 40 years of editorial photography by Lucien L. Aigner, Applied Photography exhibit, the Pan American Health Organization's best 25 years of photography, as well as the PP of A and Masters prints.

Activities for families during the 1973 Denver Convention include tours and field trips, a full youth fun program, and a barbecue and rodeo. The annual gala reception and Awards Banquet on Wednesday is professional photography's big social event.

The Technical Products Exhibit and
Continued on Page 732

It took an animation cameraman to design the best one.

The H & S Animation Camera Stand Model 1000. Price: \$11,750. To design our stand we went to the Hanna Barbera Studio to ask the animation cameramen to tell us what they disliked about existing camera stands.

We've put together the best animation stand of its kind. We're not the only one who thinks it's best: the Hanna Barbera Studio just purchased three of our deluxe models. Since the stand was designed by the same people who use it, everything is located right where it should be. The stand is built for maximum versatility and high speed production without sacrificing accuracy.

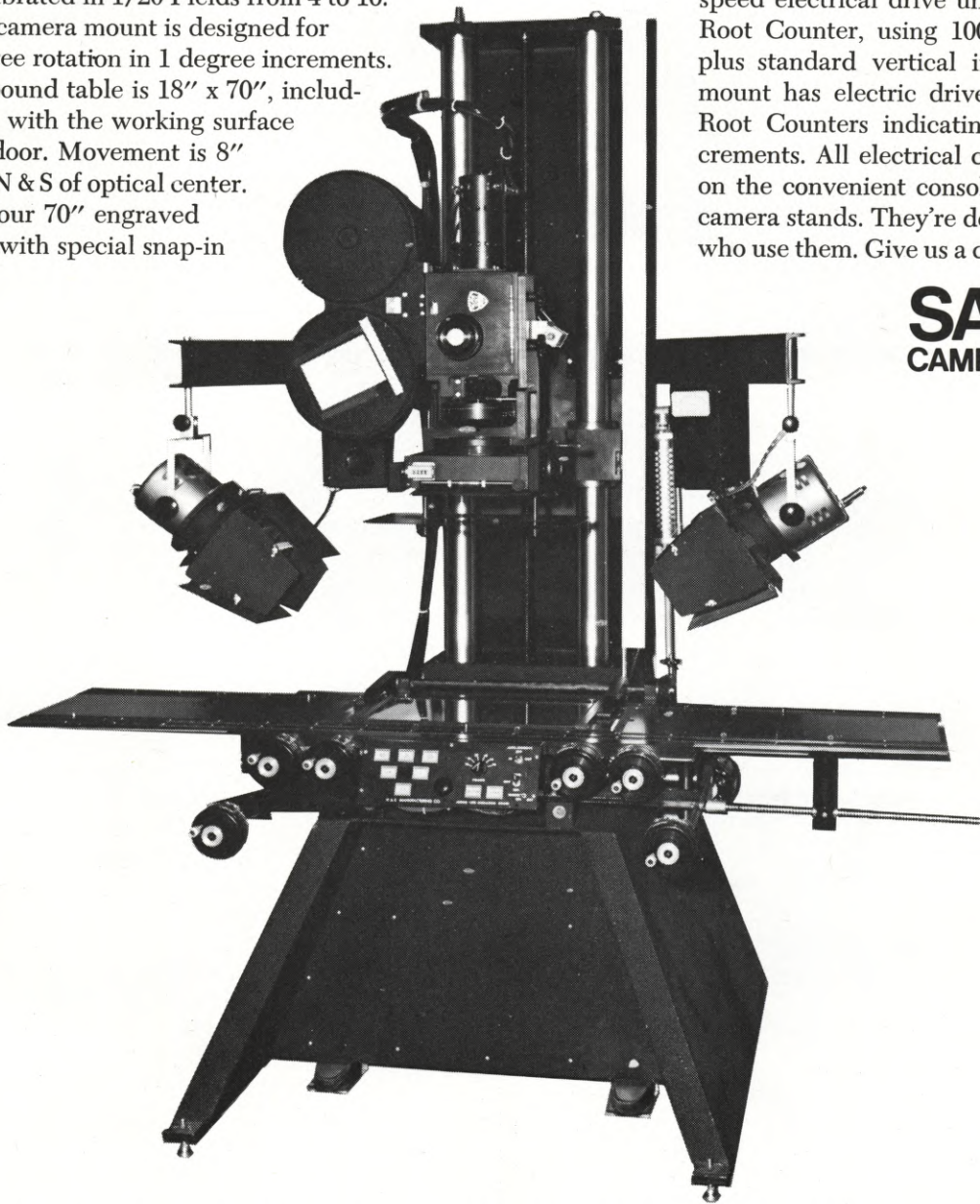
Vertical camera movement is indicated by an easily read scale, calibrated in 1/20 Fields from 4 to 16. The precision camera mount is designed for rapid 360 degree rotation in 1 degree increments.

The compound table is 18" x 70", including extensions, with the working surface 31" from the floor. Movement is 8" E & W and 5" N & S of optical center. The unit has four 70" engraved scale peg bars with special snap-in

pegs, using the acme registration system. The peg bars move 24" each side of optical center and are controlled by 4" high speed production hand wheels; 1 revolution per inch, 100 calibrations per revolution.

Our Uniconstruction high speed electrical platen mechanism has a quick changing optical quality tempered platen glass. The stand has high speed intensity fluorescent bottom lights.

Deluxe Model 1500. Price: \$21,750. In addition to all the quality of the model 1000, the deluxe model 1500 has quick changing modular electrical units and solid state devices. Camera movement is gear driven by a variable speed electrical drive unit. It has a Vedeer Root Counter, using 100 counts per Field plus standard vertical index. The camera mount has electric drive and dual Vedeer Root Counters indicating 1/10 degree increments. All electrical controls are located on the convenient console. So consider our camera stands. They're designed by the men who use them. Give us a call (213) 466-6116.



SAWYER
CAMERA COMPANY

TV, CINE, AUDIO-VISUAL EQUIPMENT 1135 North Highland Ave., Hollywood, California 90038

FLORIDA FILM-MAKERS UTILIZE FILM TECHNIQUES IN SHOOTING VIDEOTAPE

Round-table discussion of a new and entirely original approach to shooting that incorporates the best of both possible worlds

The following article is based on a suggestion by Jeff Newby, Director/Cameraman for Allmand-Newby Productions in Miami. Newby and his company have for the past year been applying many of their film techniques in the production of videotape commercials and sponsored programs. In executing this transition Allmand-Newby Productions has been instrumental in introducing film techniques to videotape. At this point, when Newby shoots videotape, he is doing so with a full film crew: that is, cameraman, assistant cameraman, gaffers, grips, propmen, make-up, script clerks, sound recordists, and so on. The only non-filmmaker on the crew is the engineer whose job it is to keep the equipment running and assist the crew in working within the technical boundaries of videotape.

Jeff Newby suggested that since this merging of film and tape techniques is proving so successful in Florida, we bring together several people from both areas for a discussion. We recorded this discussion in Miami with the participants being:

JEFF NEWBY, President of Allmand-Newby Productions in Miami. Newby has been directing commercials and sponsored films for 10 years. His background includes five years as an advertising agency writer/producer in New York. His commercials have won virtually every creative award in the field

including the Clio, Addy and Art Directors' Club award. One of his commercials was recently named among Advertising Age Magazine's Top 100 Commercials of the Past 25 Years. This year a series of videotape commercials he directed was selected as the outstanding television campaign in the Southeastern Region of the United States.

HOWARD WINNER has spent 45 years in the film industry. His credits include Director of Photography for dozens of major theatrical productions. Included in his credits are Director of Photography for "GENTLE BEN" television series, "FLIPPER" television series, "ROUTE 66" television series and many years shooting for Universal Newsreel and Pathe News.

JIM PERGOLA has worked on many produced-in-Florida feature films, including "DILLINGER", "LIMBO", "KEY WEST", "THE MASTERS", "DARKER THAN AMBER", "WALK IN THE SPRING RAIN", "DARING GAME", "GENTLE GIANT", "LOST ISLAND", "FLIPPER", "THUNDERBALL", "DEADLY CHASE" and "BINDS DOLT". In addition, he has served as Director of Photography for several television series and virtually hundreds of television commercials.

RICK ANDERSON is one of the youngest cameramen in the country to hold a first-camera card and already he has

feature film Director of Photography credits. In addition to shooting over 100 television commercials he was recently the Director of Photography for "DURAND" produced by Patterson Productions. Last year he was Director of Photography for Jeff Newby's film "IT'S WORKING" which won medals at The Atlanta, San Francisco, New York and Chicago Film Festivals.

BILL BARBER has worked both as assistant editor and assistant cameraman in Florida. He has worked on several television series and specials including the recent Bill Cosby Special. In addition he has worked as assistant cameraman for many commercials, including productions for Ford, Volkswagen, and Florida Power and Light.

PRICE PETHEL is one of the pioneer videotape engineers in the country. He has established himself as an expert with the various portable cameras and tape recorders. Price works for Miami Tele-Productions in Miami. He has taken his portable videotape cameras literally around the world with productions in London, Mexico, the Mojave Desert and Underwater. Price has been instrumental in convincing many film producers, directors, and cameramen that they need fear nothing by working in videotape.

The following is a transcript of the discussion among the abovementioned people.

PERGOLA: I haven't had any experience with tape or shooting tape film style. What is different now? Is this a new technique using film equipment with tape?

NEWBY: From our point of view what it involves is this: We use the Norelco PCP-90 tape camera. It's the camera that you see on the sidelines in the football games most of the time and it normally comes with a lens that is controlled by a single cameraman through the use of cranks. The exposure is controlled back in the control truck by the shader. In other words, the cameraman doesn't have to worry about exposure control. Now, what we've been working with is this same basic camera, but without the automatically controlled lens. We use a "C" mount adapter which takes any 16-millimeter

Discussing videotape and film production are (clockwise, starting with the coffee pot): Bill Barber (in short sleeves), Jimmy Pergola (with moustache), Rick Anderson, Howard Winner (striped shirt), Price Pethel and Jeff Newby (sport coat).



"C" mount lens. Most of the time we're working with a 12-to-120-millimeter zoom, but we also have frequent use of the 5.7mm lens and various macro lenses. What we've done by converting to film lenses and taking the automatic function away from the camera system, is to give the cameraman his camera back. In other words, he can be an artist rather than a technician.

PERGOLA: Suppose you get an exposure change during a scene and you don't want to cut, does anybody else have control over the camera or do you have to change the lens?

NEWBY: You have the identical controls that you would have if you were shooting film.

PERGOLA: In other words, you've eliminated the man in the truck?

NEWBY: We've only eliminated his control of your exposure. Price may have some additional controls in the truck though, do you?

PETHEL: Not really. Actually with video we're dealing with two factors as far as exposure is concerned. There's gain, which is like the speed or ASA in film. The other factor is the iris, which is an optical control, just as in film. I can't change the gain or the equivalent ASA of the system while it's in operation with the film lenses.

PERGOLA: Then it's not an automatic system?

PETHEL: It's a manual system which requires technical considerations, as well as aesthetic and artistic consideration. By using the film lenses we are giving the cameraman his camera back. There are advantages to having a man in the control truck, since he can see a good monitor in a properly lighted environment. He is able to concentrate on the picture content and is not distracted by all the activity on the set or location. He has the opportunity to concentrate on the technical aspects of the picture while being available to offer creative suggestions. I realize that not many cameramen will feel comfortable taking suggestions from an unknown engineer, but once these two people are used to working with one another there is usually a creative give and take.

PERGOLA: But we do that in truth in the film medium. We turn our film over to the technical people in the laboratory. And sometimes they make creative decisions for us.

PETHEL: You do, but in videotape you're talking another language.

PERGOLA: You mean the difference between chemical and electronic?

PETHEL: Yes and no. You're dealing with not only different technical terms but with differing kinds of people. Unfortunately, to date there are not that many aesthetically oriented technical people.

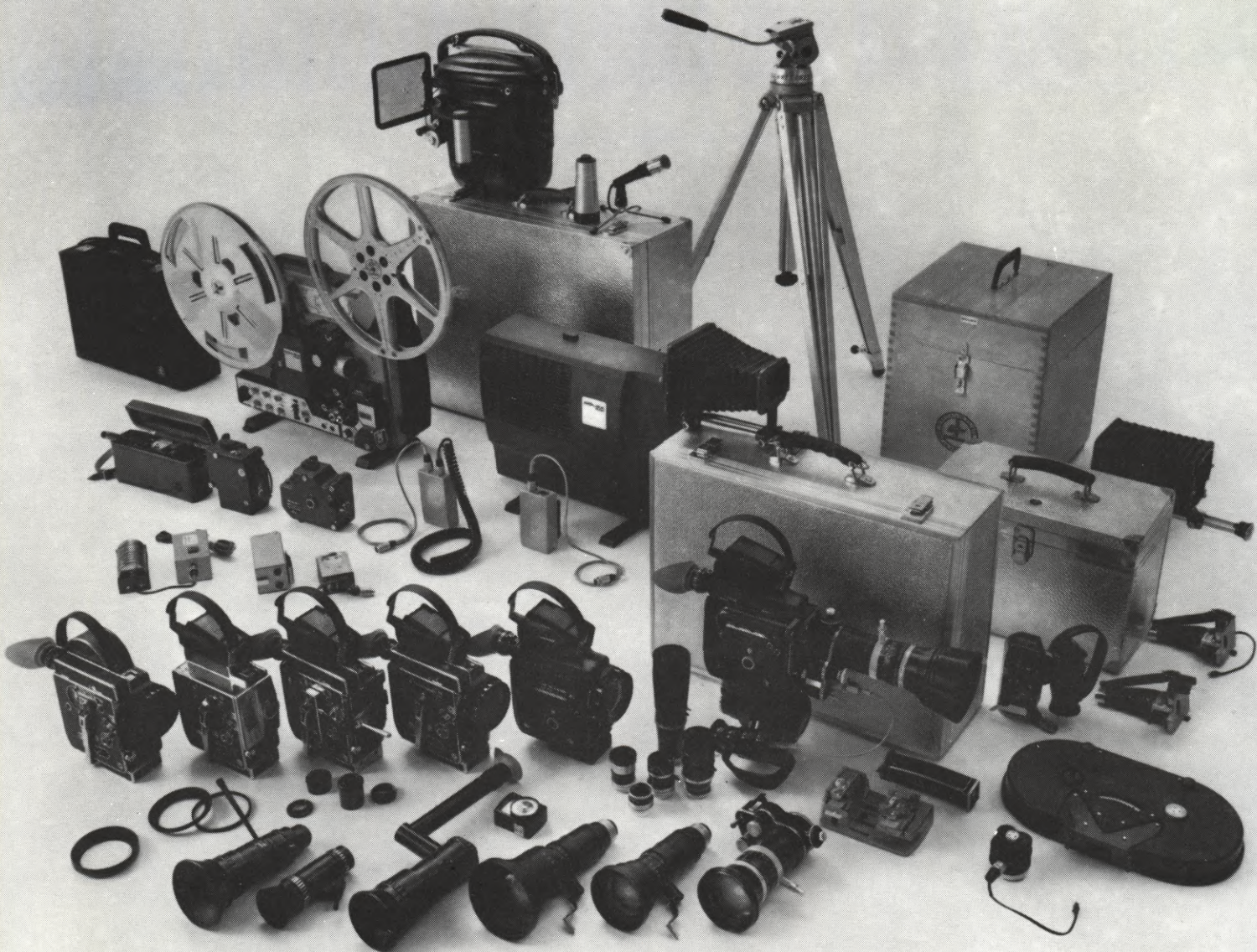
NEWBY: In equating the film laboratory with videotape, remember that in the lab you don't normally know what needs correction until after you've seen a one-light workprint, while in tape you can make the corrections right on the spot and approve them instantaneously. I'll give you an idea how we physically set up when shooting videotape. Normally we shoot on location; therefore, the camera is at least a moderate distance from the small control truck. When we have determined our camera position we put a color monitor as near to the camera as possible. This monitor gives us the same picture which the tape recorder is receiving. It can also give us a playback picture. Now, on the camera you have a viewfinder which is electronic and it's black and white and not very accurate, since there's a lot of glass with the zoom lens and the "C" mount adaptor on the camera. It's good enough

to focus and compose on, but it is not clear enough to read critical exposure and contrast. The cameraman has the ability to light and check his picture on the monitor near the camera. He also may ask the engineer in the truck to evaluate the picture. In the truck your engineer has various monitors including black and white. Since the engineer, the cameraman and, in effect, the entire crew has immediate access to a monitor there becomes a common point of reference and, therefore, a very open form of communication. In reality, it takes a little more time each time we do a new setup in videotape, but our actual shooting time is considerably less than in film, because we know what we've got when we shoot it. When we shoot a commercial on film we might have an hour of rushes but with tape it is usually more like 30 minutes since we don't waste time shooting protection takes. When we know we've got what we need, we stop shooting.

PETHEL: Jeff mentioned how the engineer oversees the final product and how he tells the cameraman which rules he can and cannot violate. It'd be my dream to say there aren't any rules. Forget the rules. If you have a rule in film the same rule applies to videotape. There obviously are certain limitations based on the state-of-the-art situation. Continued on Page 787

Actor Bill Joyce prepares for a take, as the portable videotape camera focuses in on him. Notice the bit of stocking used over the 10-to-1 zoom lens. This decreased contrast during the critical food product shooting. Cameraman Rick Anderson frequently photographs through various stockings when shooting videotape.





THE WHOLE SHOOTING MATCH.

Maybe you're shooting documentaries. Or features. TV news. Or commercials (live or animated); travelogues; sports; wildlife; educational films; macrocinematography or cinephotomicrography, you name it. Bolex can provide you with exactly the right camera body, lenses and accessories to assure you'll have just what you need when you need it. (And at prices that may surprise you with their economy.)

The cameras: You get to choose from five rugged camera bodies designed for hand held or tripod use. With either three-lens turret or bayonet mount, with spring motor or electric drive, with 100' to 400' film capacity, for silent filming or sync sound with sync pulse generator or crystal. And that's just the beginning.

Consider features like: automatic threading, flickerless reflex viewing and focusing with complete depth of field control, a filter slot behind the lens, single-frame counter, unlimited film rewind, variable speeds for accelerated and slowmotion filming, single frame filming, variable shutter with automatic control possibility, registration claw for total accuracy in picture steadiness even when films are blown up to 35mm.

The lenses: With the Bolex system, you can choose from 7 fixed focal length lenses, ranging all the way from 10mm super wide angle to long 150mm telephoto. And they all have built in macro focusing, automatic depth of field scales and diaphragm presetting so you can step down the aperture without taking your eye off the reflex finder. You can choose a lens as fast as $f/1.1$, or one that can focus down to one inch without accessories.

The system offers you seven zoom lenses with zoom ranges from 5:1 to 10:1. One of those is the Vario Switar 100 POE-4 with built-in power zoom, automatic light measuring through the lens, focusing as close as four feet and picture sharpness equal to any good fixed focal length lens.

The works: You can extend your basic equipment almost indefinitely with a wide range of accessories.

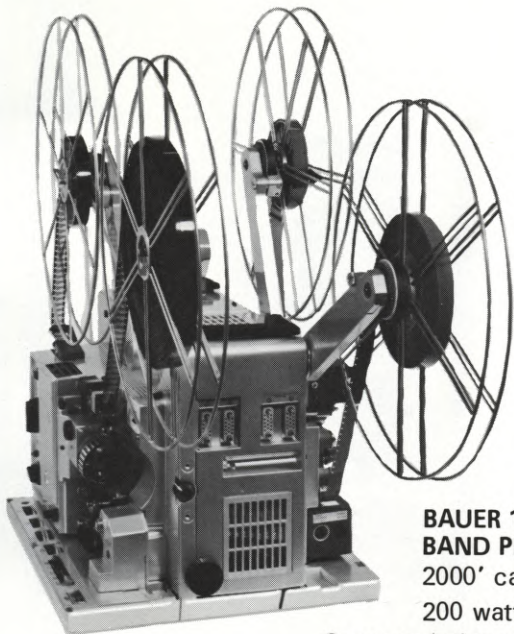
For instance: if you choose a spring-wound camera, you can automate easily with any one of three auxiliary motor drives, for time-lapse or animation, for variable speed shooting or for filming with sync pulse generator or crystal. The system offers you tripod; monopod; camera grips; blimps; an automatic fading device; cable releases; matte boxes (complete with masks); an underwater housing; attachable exposure meter; 400' magazine; closeup lenses; extension tubes; optical magnetic sound projector.

It's quite a list. But that isn't all. The full story of Bolex's whole shooting match fills a 32 page book. Which we'll be happy to send you. Just write to Paillard Incorporated, 1900 Lower Road, Linden, N.J. 07036. You'll get a very professional response. Other products: Hasselblad cameras and accessories.

BOLEX 16
PAILLARD

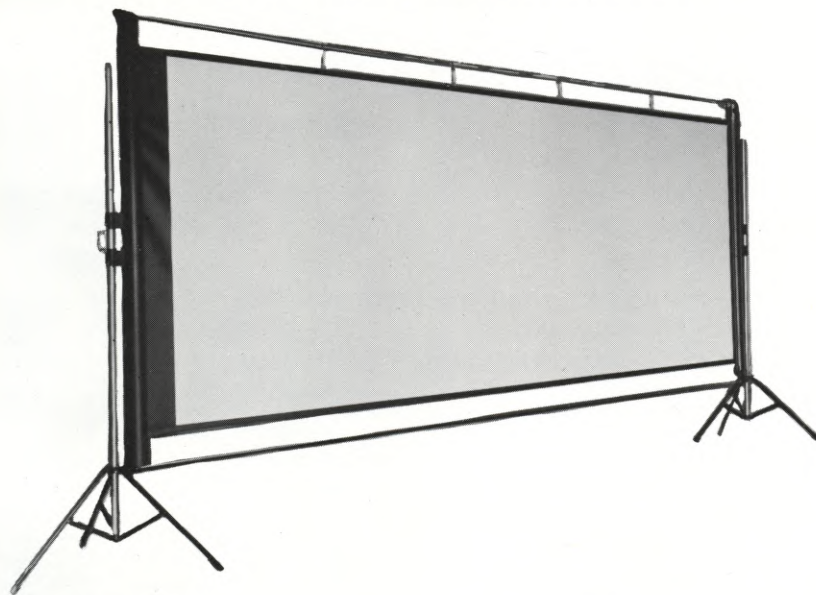
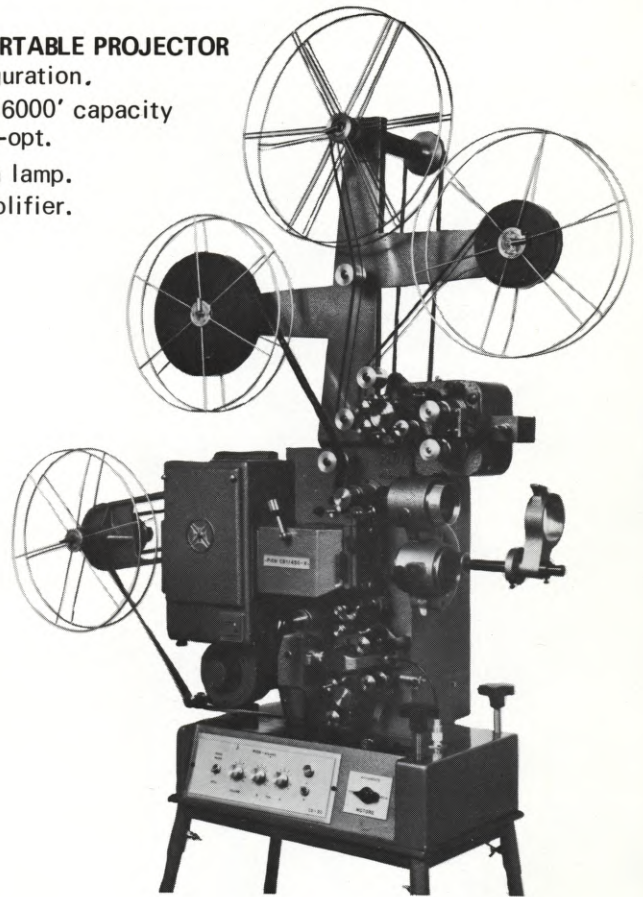
**THERE'S ALWAYS
SOMETHING NEW
AND EXCITING
AT SAMUELSONS**

DOUBLE HEADED Portable Projection MONSTER Portable Screen



**BAUER 16mm DOUBLE
BAND PROJECTOR**
2000' capacity spools.
200 watt quartz lamp.
Sep-mag (edge or centre track).
Com-mag or com-opt.
May also be used for recording and/or sound transfer.

PION 35mm PORTABLE PROJECTOR
Sep-mag configuration.
Convertible to 6000' capacity
spools for com-opt.
450 watt Xenon lamp.
Solid state amplifier.



The sensible way to pull out a portable
screen – SIDEWAYS!
The screen that accomodates modern
formats by INCREASING the screen area.

1.37:1 = 6' x 8'
1.66:1 = 6' x 10'

1.85:1 = 6' x 12'
2.35:1 = 6' x 15'



303-315, Cricklewood Broadway
LONDON NW2 6PQ.
Tel: (01) 452 8090. Telex: 21430
Cables: Samcine, London.



303-315, Cricklewood Broadway
LONDON NW2 6PQ.
Tel: (01) 452 8090. Telex: 21430
Cables: Samcine, London.



24-26 rue Jean Moulin
94 VINCENNES, FRANCE
Tel: 328-58-30 Telex: 67 260 F
Cables: Samcine PARIS



Building 106, Schiphol East,
AMSTERDAM
Tel: (020) 171990. Telex: 14613
Cables: Samcine, Amsterdam.



Room 65, Cargo Agents' Building
LONDON AIRPORT.
Tel: (01) 759 9969 70. Telex: 22197
Cables: Samfreight, London.



303-315, Cricklewood Broadway
LONDON NW2 6PQ.
Tel: (01) 452 8090. Telex: 21430
Cables: Samcine, London.

— **PANAVISION** EUROPEAN MANAGING ASSOCIATES.

**If you have a little money to spare
you can buy a kid breakfast for a year.
If you have a lot of money to spare
you can buy him a home.**



For 17 years, WAIF, the Children's Division of International Social Service, has been providing homes for homeless children throughout the world.

We've arranged for their adoption and foster care, settled custody or guardianship problems and reunited many with their families after long periods of separation.

We want to continue doing this. And we can. With a little help from you.

Just \$10 can buy breakfast for 8 months for a pre-schooler in Venezuela.

\$25 will provide English language lessons and counseling for

a refugee child coming to the U.S. from Hong Kong.

\$150 will reunite a Mexican-American family separated by immigration problems.

\$240 will pay for a year's foster care for a Vietnamese baby.

And \$500 will find a home in the U.S. for a rejected Korean child.

Your contribution, no matter what its size, will help make life a whole lot happier for one of these children somewhere in the world.

Send your donations to *WAIF*, Box 2004, N. Y., N. Y. 10017.

All gifts are deductible from U.S. income tax.



The Busiest Tool in the Studio
Universal Crystal ELECTRONIC FILM CALCULATOR
After Content — TIMING IS THE MOST IMPORTANT THING

**EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW
ABOUT TIME AND FOOTAGE IN FILMMAKING AND TV**

- 16 mm, 35 mm footage and time, back and forth, up and down — and it remembers!
- Large Bright Digital Readouts visible 75 FEET away.
- Totally silent, portable with tilt stand and handle.
- Remote control accessory allows use as production stopwatch.
- Use alone or with Steenbecks, Moviolas, Projectors, Interlock Sound Systems etc.
- 5" x 11" front panel, counts to 9999 feet, 99 minutes - 60 seconds.
- Special mountings for TV Control Rooms

\$1900 plus accessories

ONE UNIT 1 DOES IT ALL

Universal Crystal SYNC MOTOR CONTROL

For: Arriflex S, M & 35 (Variable or Gov. Controlled Motors), Eclair CM3,
Arriflex BL (Universal or Gov. Controlled Motors), Mitchell S35R, BNC etc.
Eclair NPR (Ciblo Motor), Bolex, (MST Motor).
Many more — Ask us about your camera!

- Super accurate under heaviest use. A proven product in a class of its own.
- Only system that can use 50/60 cycle pilotone and 6000 cps. for Crystal Sync.
- Most economical — one investment only — longest guarantee.
- Only unit usable interchangeably on all your cameras.
- Very accurate TXCO calibrated against National Bureau of Standards corrected Time Base.
- Versatile 8-35 Volts D. C. Smallest to largest cameras.
- Puts the weight on your belt — not on the camera.
- Environmentally protected, solid, rugged casting — not flimsy stamped metal.

\$650 . . . including cable for camera of your choice.

New SUPER SILENT Crystal Sync Motors

for Eclair NPR & ACL, Mitchell BNC, Auricon Conversions.

**NEW plug-in TRANSISTOR DRIVE for using Universal Crystal
Sync Motor Control with Mitchell S35R 24 volt motors.**



Please write or phone for further information.

(201) 766-4012

COMMUNICATION ARTS, INC.

Box 478, Bernardsville, N. J. 07924 Cable HAFCOMART, NEW YORK

or West Coast Office
Roy Low Enterprises
3407 West Olive Ave.
Burbank, California 91505
(213) 846-7740

THE UNDERWATER FILMING OF "TREASURE GALLEON"

After practicing on two short films about undersea treasure hunting, this company decides to try its hand at a full-length feature on the subject

By JACK COSGROVE, *President,*
SEARCH Productions, Inc., Tampa, Florida

There are not too many events good enough to qualify as the subject for three different films, but we found one: The search for, and salvage of, a Spanish treasure galleon.

Our first documentary on the subject was started in 1968. Sponsored by the Joseph Schlitz Brewing Co. and Johnson Outboards, we produced "TREASURE SALVORS OF THE FLORIDA KEYS", a 30-minute film for their public relation libraries. The galleon was the *San Jose*, one of a fleet of nineteen ships sunk in a hurricane on the night of July 15, 1733. The salvors were Capt. Tom Gurr of Marine Tech Salvage and Mel Fisher, President of Treasure Salvors, Inc. A story on the adventure made the September 1969 issue of *American Cinematographer*. Shortly after, we were contracted by Johnsons Outboards to produce a 5 minute film on the subject. The result was "CAPT. TOM GURR/MODERN TREASURE DIVER".

The two films have received a total of seven honors: Best of show and best Documentary at the 12th International Underwater Film Festival, Santa Monica, California; First Place, National Capital Underwater Film Festival, Washington, D.C.; best Water Sports Film of 1968, National Outdoor and Travel Film Festival in Michigan; Fourth Place Argus Poseidon Underwater Film Festival in Trebic, Czechoslovakia and, last but not least, a CINE Golden Eagle award from the Council for International Non-theatrical Events, Washington, D.C. CINE later entered the film in the 8th International review of Maritime Films in Milan, Italy, where it received a Certificate of showing.

These awards and the tremendous interest shown by viewers of the films, prompted us to turn the subject into a full-length feature film. Knowing that many films produced each year fail to get distributed, I felt the need to find a reliable film distribution company interested in the idea. A chance meeting at a local film laboratory provided me the opportunity. I approached Mr. Gidney Tally, President of the Magus Film Group, a successful distributor of theatrical films. Tally was not too interested

at first, but after talking him into viewing the two earlier productions, he provided us with a firm distribution contract.

Armed with positive knowledge that this production would get distributed, we had the confidence to proceed. Now we needed a contract with the Salvors. My partner, Rand-Scott-Coggan, and I met with John Bamberg, President of Tom Gurr's new company, Undersea Mining Corporation and Tom, Vice President and salvage master. In a very short time we had the needed contract. The next step was a complete film treatment and shooting script.

Treasure hunting, the history of the galleons and the salvage crew were all familiar to me from the previous films, and a continuing association with Capt. Gurr over the past years had made me very familiar with the subject. Coggan decided I was probably the most qualified person to rough out the story. He and I spent four weeks on the treatment and another six on the shooting script.

Now, armed with a distribution contract, a contract with the salvors, a treatment and a shooting script we started to look for the financing. This was harder than it looked, but, after several weeks of search, Coggan contacted a group of investors in Sarasota, Florida, Melee Film Productions, Inc. who agreed with us that the subject was a good one. They gave us the go ahead and the financing to start production.

We had hoped to start in the middle of August when the Keys weather is at its best but the necessary delays had brought us into November. Capt. Gurr had originally planned to abandon the site of the *San Jose* on December 15th, so we left immediately for the Keys.

The crew consisted of my partner Coggan as Director; myself as Director of Photography; Harry Leith a Film Major at the University of South Florida in Tampa who did just about everything; Greg Burkett, our Soundman and my son, Carl Cosgrove, a young but very capable still photographer and Assistant Cameraman. We all left Tampa on Thanksgiving day, after dinner, of course. The crew travelled to the Keys, loaded down with props, SCUBA gear

and all the production equipment in our International Harvester Travelall and Scout. The two vehicles were provided by International Harvester in Tampa as props in the film.

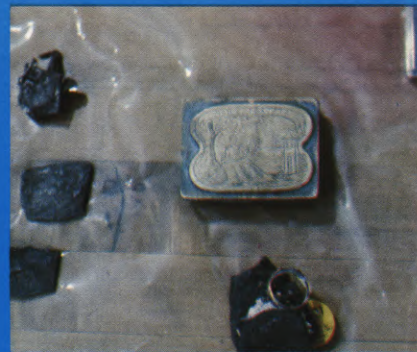
We arrived in the Keys in the wee hours, but early that morning Coggan and I met with Tom Gurr and his crew of treasure divers to plan and coordinate our activities. Having filmed with Gurr in the past we knew his people and the subject well, but his salvage operation and some of our filming techniques had changed. We had to learn about his new boat and new equipment. Tom was now using SCUBA gear exclusively, as opposed to the old Desco rigs which required the divers all to be supplied by air from a compressor on the deck of the boat. This necessitated long air hoses, line tenders on deck and heavily weighted divers. We were aware of this fact and had contacted Bill Holcomb of the Dacor Corporation, who agreed to supply us with complete SCUBA outfits for the salvage and underwater film crew. Dacor, too, felt the subject was a good one which would give their product excellent exposure in the film.

The next day the two crews met. We know film-makers are a unique lot, but so are treasure hunters. The two crews combined, each trying to accomplish their individual tasks and working together to produce a 90-minute theatrical/documentary, was something to experience. Gurr's crew consisted of himself as Captain and Salvage Master; John Noland, First Mate, an old hand who had been with Tom when we produced our first film; Paul Carleton, an Ex-Navy Commander; Herman "Indian" Clausen; George Hansas and Tom's two sons, Keith and Chris.

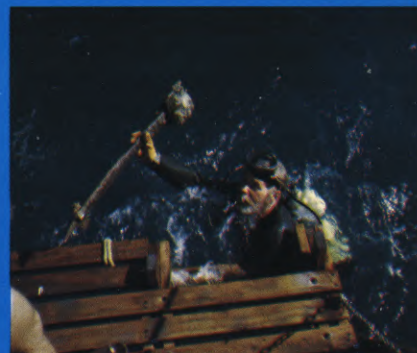
Our first priority was to get all the underwater scenes finished before the Winter weather hit. The plan was to film underwater unless the water was not clear, in which case we would film boat activity on deck. In the event it was windy or otherwise negative, we had our back-up scenes scheduled on shore.

Starting a water-oriented film in the Keys in November is not the best idea. This year it was near disaster, with

Continued on Page 782



(LEFT) The salvage vessel, "El Capitan", on the way to the treasure site. (CENTER) The crew filming and recording a find of gold coins. (RIGHT) A few of the coins, medallions and artifacts found on the sea bottom. In the center, an engraved snuff box, still containing snuff after 240 years underwater.



(LEFT) Diver Paul Carleton, shown with an ancient coral-encrusted pistol. (CENTER) Soundman Greg Burkett, preparing to record a splash with Nagra III recorder and Sennheiser MKH 804 microphone in windscreen. (RIGHT) Diver Carleton, with Spanish sword found in the wreck.



(LEFT) Divers approach the galleon, which hoards of fish make their home. (CENTER) Jack Cosgrove moves in to film underwater activity. (RIGHT) Cosgrove on the site with Arriflex-S camera in Mako housing.



(LEFT) Cosgrove films Noland and Patterson in Johnson "Stinger". (CENTER) Lights are set up for filming of a party sequence at the Tiki Bar. (RIGHT) Lining up camera to film beginning of a chase sequence in the "Stamas".

FASTEST HANDLING SINGLE SYSTEM SOUND CAMERA IN THE WORLD.

Canon Sound Scoopic 200. A single system sound-on magnetic news documentary camera. Designed for the TV news cameraman. Without compromise. And with features long demanded . . .

REFLEX VIEWING through a 135° rotating mirror shutter. No beam splitter. **No loss of light at the film plane.**

FULLY AUTOMATIC THRU-THE-LENS METERING with manual override control. F stops visible in the viewfinder. Instant open and return diaphragm for fast focusing.

FILTER SLOTTED 12.5-75mm Canon zoom lens. Filter changeable in seconds.

REGISTRATION PIN MOVEMENT. Assures perfect framing.

ELECTRONICALLY GOVERNED MOTOR. Insures accurate sound speed.

MODULAR TWIN SOUND HEADS. Snap in and out in seconds.

LIGHT WEIGHT. 12 lbs. 6 oz. Including body with film chamber, lens, exposure system, sound heads and take-up spools.

LOW PROFILE bottom load design for 200 feet daylight spools. Shoot from cars, doorways . . . anywhere.

AND MORE. A 6 lb. 14 oz. over-the-shoulder amplifier/camera power pack in a single unit. With advanced automatic gain control with manual override. VU meter. Dual mike input. And a fast rechargeable battery that powers the camera, meter and amplifier through 2000 feet of film. Recharges in under 5 hours. Batteries interchange in seconds.

Feature for feature, Canon Sound Scoopic 200 adds up to getting the news faster than ever. See it in action at your Canon dealer. Or write us for more information.



Sound Scoopic 200



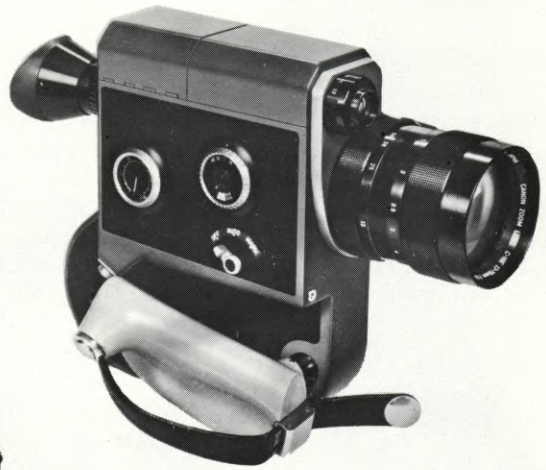
New New New
Come out of the dark with great shots!
We've widened our rotating mirror shutter angle from 135° to 170° for more direct light to the film. And we've changed the lens opening from 2.5 to 1.8. Now you can shoot in much darker areas than ever before.
At Canon we make good things even better.

Canon[®]
SOUND SCOOPIC 200
Canon USA, Inc.
10 Nevada Drive, Lake Success
New York 11040

F&B/CECO & SOS Present a free CANON seminar

CANON SCOOPIC 16mm CAMERA

Lightweight, silent 16mm news and documentary camera • Electric motor drive • 16, 24, 32 & 48 frames per second • Quick-change 12 volt rechargeable battery • Semi-automatic film loading • 13-76mm f/1.6 Canon zoom lens • Built-in light meter with manual or automatic aperture control • Built-in bright-image reflex viewfinder • Weighs under 7 pounds.



CANON SOUND SCOOPIC 200 CAMERA

Professional 16mm single system news and documentary camera • Compact, lightweight and portable • Electronically controlled 24 volt DC motor • 135° mirrored shutter • External 24 volt rechargeable battery pack • 12.5-75mm f/1.8 Canon zoom lens • Built-in light meter with manual or automatic aperture control • Built-in bright-image reflex viewfinder • Solid state record-amplifier • Fast charge battery charger • Unidirectional microphone • Plus many more features.

*Saturday 30 June 1973, 9am to 1pm
Hollywood, 7051 Santa Monica Blvd.
New York, 315 West 43rd Street
Continuous Camera Demonstrations
Refreshments*

F&B/CECO/SOS

A Division of F&B/CECO Ind., Inc.

7051 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood, Calif. 90038 (213) 466-9361

315 West 43rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10036 (212) 586-1420

UNDERWATER SPECIALIST

More at home beneath the sea than on dry land, this imaginative technician creates and moves in his own wondrous underwater world

By SAM SMITH

Mako Products, North Miami Beach, Florida

When you walk into Jordan Klein's office and ask him if there is anything interesting happening, be ready; there usually is.

He might be deep in thought considering three or four different ways to film a shot other cameramen have said is impossible. Or he might be designing a spectacular underwater prop to jazz up

a not-so-spectacular script.

Recently, I came to work determined not to be distracted by one of Jordan's projects. When I stuck my head in for a quick hello, I could tell by the faraway look in his eyes that he was engrossed in something new. I decided my invoices could wait and sat down in anticipation. When the faraway look began to twinkle, I knew he had solved his problem and liked the solution.

"Alan McCabe was just here and wants to know how to photograph from a dolphin's point of view" he began. Alan McCabe is from Icarus Productions, which is currently filming "THE DAY OF THE DOLPHIN" directed by Mike Nichols and starring George C. Scott.

After a pause, I said, "Alright, tell me. How do you photograph from a dolphin's point of view?"

"I have to admit the answer to that did not come to me instantly," he says, "but I figured it out while we were discussing other underwater photographic problems. The solution, in this instance, will be to attach a camera to the front of a propulsion device that the cameraman will lie prone on and 'fly' through the water with the same motion that a porpoise makes at speed."

Ultimately, Jordan assembled this

item and recorded the sequences for the film.

In addition to this, Jordan provided an underwater chamber open to the atmosphere capable of holding the cameraman and assistant along with a Panavision camera with zoom lens. This unit allowed the camera crew to remain submerged for extended periods, remaining dry and warm while viewing through any of the three ports. The porting system was designed so that the camera could be placed in any of the three ports. This unit is constructed of steel, is four feet square and sixteen feet tall. It features its own ballast tank so that split-image photography can be accomplished at the surface. The ballast system allows the entire unit to raise or lower one foot at the command of the operator. The unit was also constructed so that it could be towed to any location in a water-tight configuration while lying on its side. In this way, it could be towed across extremely shallow water, since the total draft is only a few inches. Once the unit was on location, it was flooded at the bottom and went from a horizontal into a vertical position. The unit is extremely stable and provides a very firm underwater platform for a large camera package.



Jordan Klein, shown with the underwater housing he manufactures for Arriflex 16mm and 35mm cameras.



The wonderful world of Jordan Klein—an undersea "toyland" of "James Bond" gadgetry, exotic vehicles, bikinied beauties and weird sea creatures—a blue universe, where movie-making takes on its own special "out-of-this-world" character.





(LEFT) Looking like a king-size toy, this diminutive two-man dry-type submarine is a very efficient undersea vehicle. (RIGHT) Every kid's dream: Jordan Klein with his fleet of two-man, dry-type submarines. (BELOW RIGHT) The James Bond backpack from "THUNDERBALL", designed and built by Jordan Klein.

Often Jordan is consulted about ideas which are in the thinking stage and never make it to the script. If a writer or director decides for the story to go in another direction and fails to use an idea or two, Jordan simply stores it away in the back of his mind for some future use.

For instance, Alan McCabe also wanted to know if it would be possible to photograph a dolphin swimming at speed. After thinking this out, Jordan said he could construct a dumbbell camera system to be carried in the dolphin's mouth and be activated by the dolphin. In one of the plexiglass spheres, an Eymo would be located with a very compact electric drive and, in the other sphere, he would mount a nickel-cadmium battery pack. A pressure switch in the center, on the point that would be in the dolphin's mouth would activate the camera. Thus, the camera could be placed on the bottom or given to the dolphin. Upon his grasping the center portion of the dumbbell in his

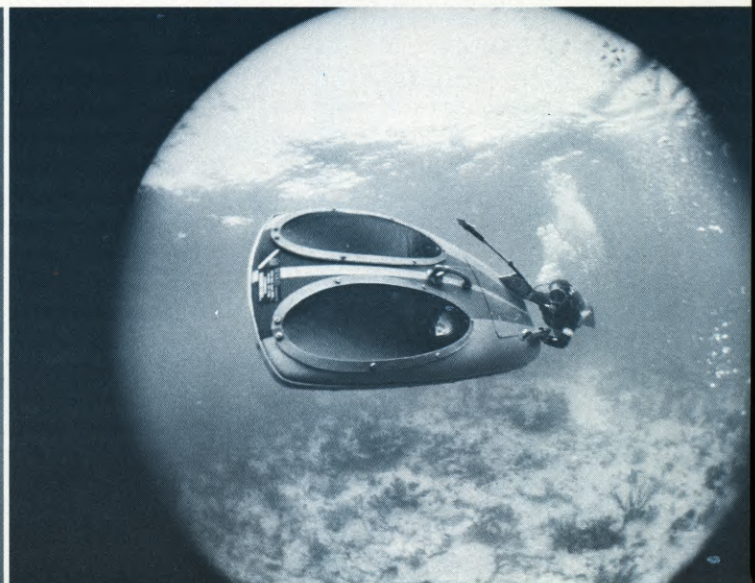
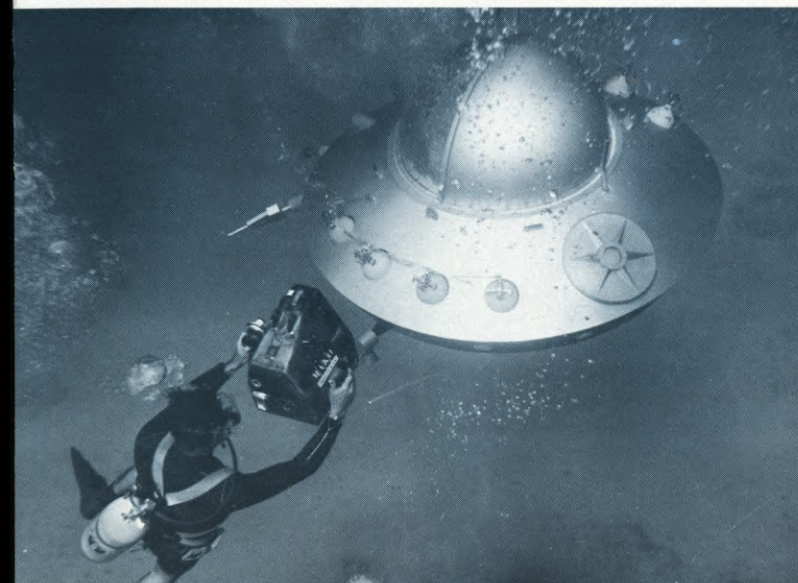
mouth, he would activate the camera and swim with the entire unit, photographing himself while swimming. By rotating the mouthpiece portion, it would be possible to photograph in any direction.

After listening to Jordan's monologue about "THE DAY OF THE DOLPHIN", I went to my office to get some work done. Among other things, I checked over a rental agreement while Jordan checked out the camera gear for a customer. We carry 16mm and 35mm Arriflex Cameras with custom-made underwater housings (housings made by Jordan Klein, of course) and accessories.

Then a call came in from an agency which wanted to shoot a beer commercial in the Bahamas. Aside from Jordan's services as cameraman and the camera equipment, they also wanted to charter our twin-engine plane to check out a couple of locations Jordan had recommended to them earlier. I couldn't find Jordan anywhere in our warehouse.
Continued on Page 757



(LEFT) Jordan Klein moves in with camera, as "Underwater Director of Photography" on "AQUARIANS" feature film. (RIGHT) Electric drive tow-scooter, another of the exotic "THUNDERBALL" props. Klein's fertile imagination spawns futuristic undersea vehicles to order.



THE FLORIDA FILMING SCENE

Shooting in Fort Lauderdale?

Complete Mobile Unit / Motion Picture & TV Lighting / We also service the Southeast & Midwest. *Call us!* Jim Latham & Bert Bertolami

Advance Producers Services
PO Box 6444 (305) 989-2151
Hollywood, Florida 33021

UNDERWATER FILMING—Florida and the Bahamas—and almost anyplace else. We supply all our own equipment. We also manufacture the "MovieMarine" u/w housing for the 16mm Bolex. Write for information.

Sea Research & Development, Inc.

PO Box 589, Barstow, Fla 33830
Phone (813) 533-6800

CENTRAL FLORIDA

... and everywhere
director/cinematographer

RODNEY E. CAVIN

(305) 838-8326 P.O. Box 507
Altamonte Springs Florida 32701

WILD LIFE and OUTDOOR RECREATION FILMS ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD

World's largest studio—the great outdoors!

AMERICAN OUTDOOR FILMS and HARRY MORLAN PRODUCTIONS

1000 W. Garden (904) 438-3271
Pensacola, Florida 32501

HONEY WAGON SERVICES, Inc.

Portable rest rooms
4 dressing rooms plus 2 crew rooms
Anywhere in the U.S. Call for rates.

1015 N.E. 147th St. (305) 947-2487
North Miami, Florida 33161

FLORIDA LOCATIONS

We have supplied skilled technicians for major Hollywood and New York producers on location in North Central Florida since 1953.

LOCAL 360 I.A.T.S.E.

(904) 372-9691 P.O. Box 635
Gainesville, Florida 32601

Cinema Transportation Co.

Serving the Motion Picture Industry with trucks of all sizes for 20 years in Florida

51 Totolchee Drive
(305) 888-8778 or (305) 947-2487
Hialeah, Florida 33010

CLASSIC FILMS of the PAST

For discriminating collectors around the world

16mm & 8mm

Archives Associates Productions
EARL JERNIGAN CARY ROAN
3019 N.E. 20th Way (904) 372-5681
P.O. Box 635 Gainesville, Florida 32601

steven cohen

FIRST ASSISTANT CAMERAMAN
AFC-NABET

7785 SW 86 STREET
MIAMI, FLORIDA 33143
(305) 271-3407

MOVIOLA SALES, SERVICE & RENTALS

Free estimates, shipping containers, quick service.

FILM ASSISTANCE

1946 N.E. 151st St., Miami, Fla 33162 (305) 944-7494

CONSULTANT

Lighting, Staging Presentation, A-V Meeting Spaces—Studios—Theatres Industrial Shows

GEORGE GILL, INC.

2141 N.E. 124th St., Miami, Fla. 33161
(305) 891-2622

Producers Location Services, Inc.

For filming in Florida and the Islands

SAM SEGAL, D.G.A.

1015 N.E. 147th St. (305) 947-2487
North Miami, Florida 33161

FLORIDA

Southern Film Service

P.O. Box 3162
Orlando, Florida 32802
305-894-4791

Studio Equipment Dept. of
Stage Equipment And Lighting, Inc.
Sales / Rental / Service

George Gill, Technical Consultant
12231 N.E. 13th Court (305) 891-2010
Miami, Florida 33161

STAGING by SCHMALE

Location MOBILE UNIT

"Serving Producers Anywhere"

IATSE Crew, Lights, Generators Grip Equipment.

Located in Central Florida

PO Box 9075 (813) 294-7693
Winter Haven, Florida 33880

Motion picture cameras and lenses. Projectors. *We do machine-shop work.* 25 years experience

REPAIRS

Stauffer Cine-Photo Shop
7194 Seminole Blvd. (813) 391-7985
Seminole, FLORIDA 33708 (Tampa)

HARRY WALSH, A.S.C.

for FLORIDA filming

Supplying Visiting Producers with Crews, Equipment, Locations etc. over 25 years.

2711 San Domingo Coral Gables, Florida
Phones—(305) 446-0566 and (305) 446-0811

BLACK & WHITE SERVICES

OUR SPECIALTY

8mm Super 8 16mm
Negative / Positive / Reversal / Work prints / Release prints / Editing Titles / Same Day Service / Write for price list.

SOUND & CINEMA

2206 S. Grant Pl. (305) 259-3325
Melbourne, Fla. 32901

NICAD® — BATTERIES

IN STOCK
CALL

305 945 4253

ProCam

2013 N E 160 TH ST
N MIAMI BCH FLA 33162

CAMERA CREWS/PRODUCTION ASSISTANCE ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD

P. O. Box 8037 • San Francisco, California 94128

DAVID HAYLOCK PRODUCTIONS

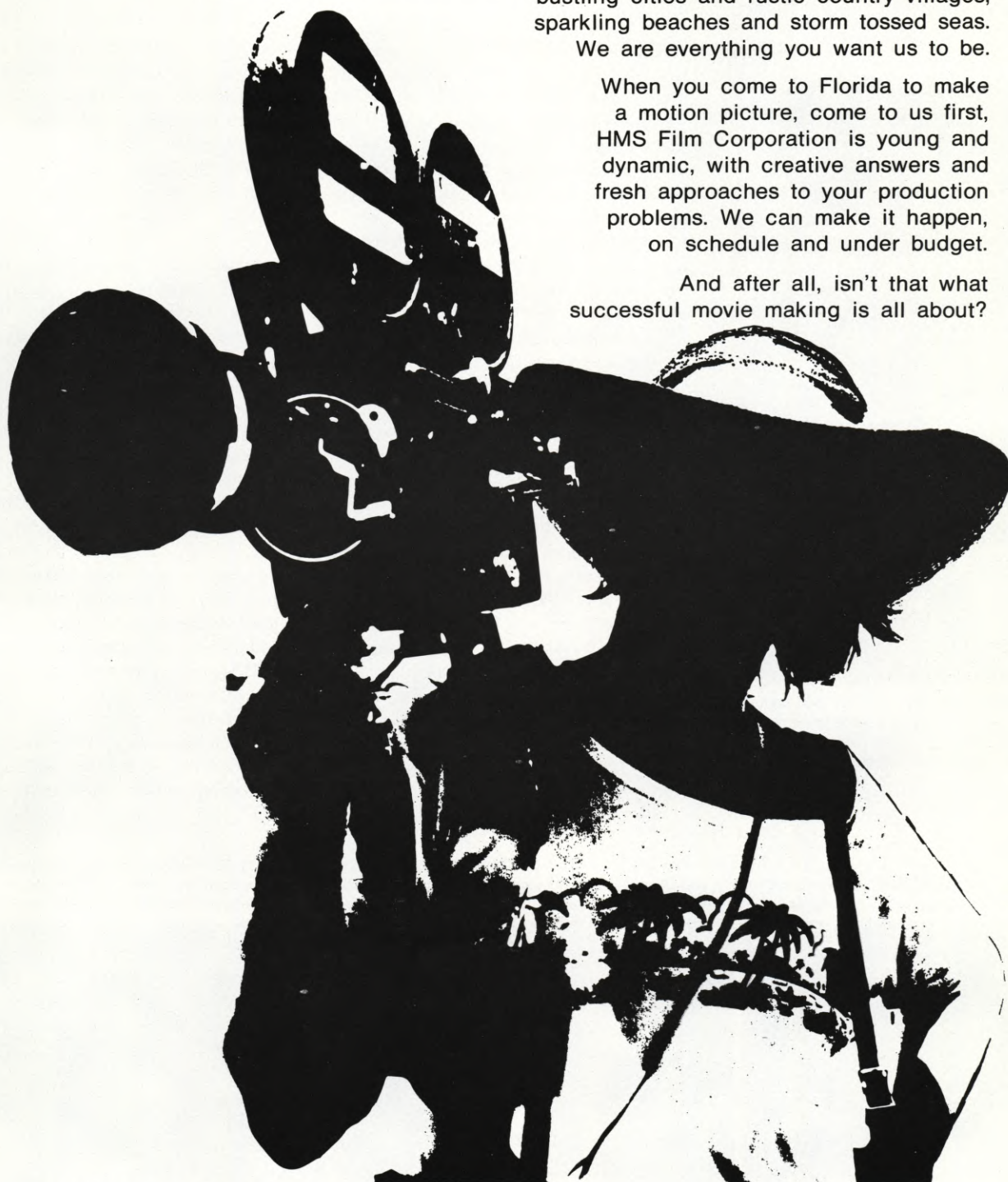
P. O. Box 38-517 • Miami, Florida 33138 USA • (305) 754-4141

FLORIDA IS THE COUNTRY'S FASTEST GROWING FILM
PRODUCTION CENTER
... HMS FILM CORPORATION IS FLORIDA

We are primeval forests and crystal lakes, rolling hills and eerie swamps,
bustling cities and rustic country villages,
sparkling beaches and storm tossed seas.
We are everything you want us to be.

When you come to Florida to make
a motion picture, come to us first,
HMS Film Corporation is young and
dynamic, with creative answers and
fresh approaches to your production
problems. We can make it happen,
on schedule and under budget.

And after all, isn't that what
successful movie making is all about?



COMPLETE PRODUCTION SERVICES:
HMS FILM CORPORATION
Courtney Campbell Causeway
Tampa, Florida
(813) 884-3476

Currently in Release: "DEADLY FATHOMS"
Now in Production: "MAULER"
Now in Pre-Production: "DUSTER and
LOUIE HILL"

FILMING THE WAYS THAT SKYLAB ASTRONAUTS TRAIN UNDERWATER

In an atmosphere that most closely simulates the weightless conditions of outer space, underwater cameraman films Skylab astronauts in training

By FLIP SCHULKE

Flip Schulke Underwater Films, Miami, Florida



Flip Schulke with Beaulieu R16B camera, which he calls "my own personal camera" and favors because of its light weight, 200-foot daylight loading and self-contained battery power supply.

Often, when astronauts are seen in film and TV, weightless—floating inside their space-ship, or outside, during an "extra-vehicular activity—EVA" in space jargon—"space walk" to most of us, one wonders how the astronaut can fulfill his work tasks in such a strange and alien lack of atmosphere and gravity. How do they "learn" to work while weightless? What conditions on earth can simulate the weightless conditions of outer space for the astronaut?

Underwater—that's how!!

That's also how a Miami-based underwater photography specialist gets called on to shoot a color film for NASA on astronauts practicing space walks—underwater.

It all began a couple of years earlier, in 1970, when I led a mission of five men, studying the underwater effects on film and optics, as part of 11 varied scientific missions, living on the ocean floor, called Project Tektite. NASA helped to fund the Department of the Interior's Virgin Island underwater laboratory or "habitat" studies, so that NASA could monitor the behavior of people under real work and stress conditions in a confined and isolated situation. Their psychologists wanted to learn how men and women react in this

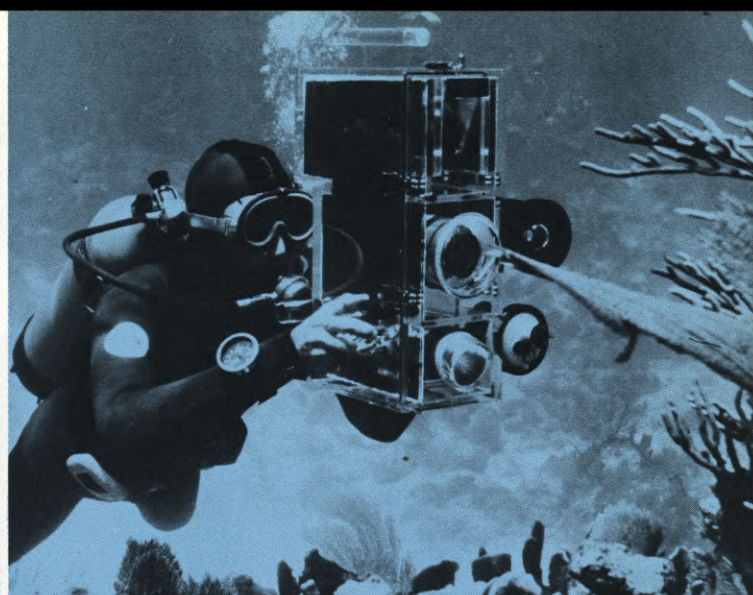
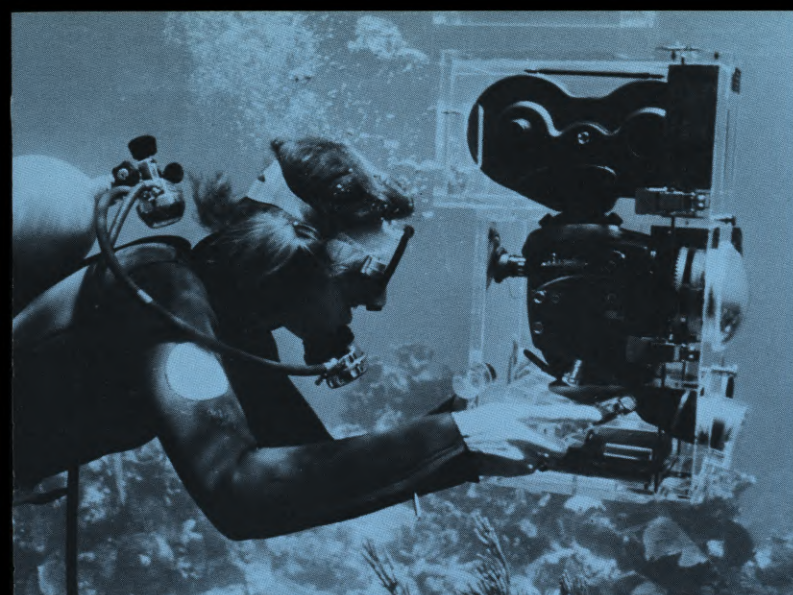
kind of environment—confined in a limited space for days and weeks at a time. The answers told NASA much about how to select crews for longer missions and extended voyages into space, including SKYLAB, the earth-orbiting 3-man laboratory, launched in May of this year.

The film division of NASA's public information office saw the one-hour TV color documentary that we made on Project Tektite—man living under the sea. They liked the color quality that we obtained in that film, and commissioned my company to come to Huntsville, Alabama, to make a color documentary film on their underwater test tank, or Neutral Buoyancy Simulator, located at the Marshall Space Flight Center.

NASA wanted the film for television use before the launching of the SKYLAB orbital laboratory, and visual aids in explaining activities of the astronauts while they are in orbit, since much of their "space-walking" cannot be televised from all areas outside of the SKYLAB. They wanted voice-sync film footage covering the Control-Center and the astronauts practicing underwater, shot simultaneously. They also wanted good underwater lighting, so that all the subjects would not have that common

(LEFT) Charles "Pete" Conrad, one of the selected Skylab astronauts, shown during a Neutral Buoyancy Simulation Test at the Marshall Space Flight Center. (CENTER) Conrad practices working with tools in simulated "weightless" condition provided by water, which is very close to situation he will encounter in outer space. (RIGHT) He moves about in the compartment of the submerged Skylab replica used for training purposes.





(LEFT) Flip Schulke's wife, Pauline, whom he calls "an English import", holds Beaulieu camera encased in underwater plexiglass housing which he designed and built for it. Pauline dives with Flip, swims patiently with the underwater housing when he isn't using it and helps with the underwater lighting. (RIGHT) Flip moves through the water seeking subjects for his camera. His underwater slating system involves large house numbers bought at the local hardware store.

"overall blue" effect of so many underwater sequences.

Time available for our underwater and surface photography would be at a minimum, since at no time could the actual training exercises be interrupted in any way. We would have three days of shooting—one to practice on engineers going through the underwater practice, and two days of shooting the astronauts themselves, in training. They would be underwater for about three hours each day. Pre-planning for continuity in filming could be, at best, minimal, since the NASA-planned exercises of the astronauts undergoing weightless training is often changed right in mid-exercise—if either the astronauts or Test Conductor so desire. We would have to observe, react, and get on film, *what* happened, *when* it happened—without getting ourselves in the way of the astronauts, safety divers, and closed-circuit TV utilized by the Control-Center. It would be true underwater documentary photography, with no margin for technical error. Nothing could be re-shot.

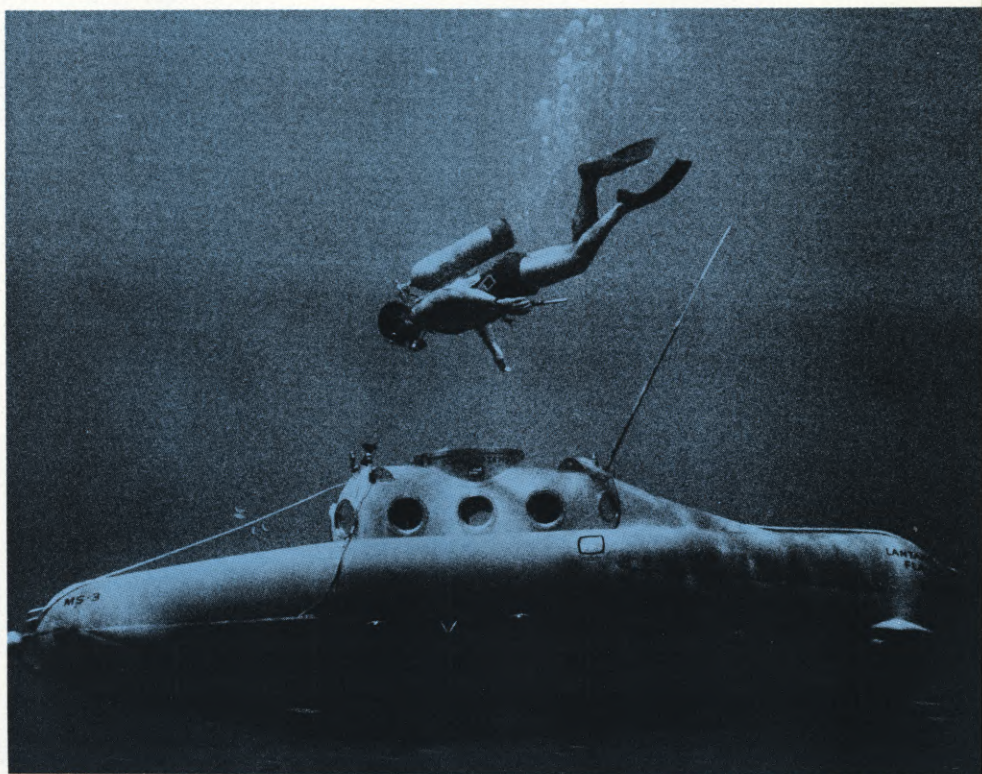
At this point, I should like to stress a few points about underwater photography in general. For the most part, in shooting underwater, all filming is "hand-held". Because of the resistance of the water, and the relative size of the underwater camera housings, camera shake is almost non-existent. Since the diver-cinematographer can move in all directions, including up and down, he is a 3-dimensional dolly, all by himself. He can swim in or out, thereby negating the need for a zoom lens. What is *primarily* necessary for the diver-cinematographer is that he feel completely relaxed and at home while underwater. If you are only slightly claustrophobic—forget under-

water photography. The diver-cinematographer's diving abilities should be of such quality that almost his full consciousness can be directed toward *photography*. No matter how talented a cameraman may be above water, it will all be useless unless he is an accomplished and relaxed diver. On the other hand, being a really great diver matters little, unless he has the training and experience as a photographer-cameraman, so that he can apply *all* of his photographic and lighting knowledge to

his underwater work. The day of "danger" being filmed, to the exclusion of all else, is rapidly passing away. Death, sharks and forced-drama heralded the infancy of underwater photography, the "frosting" on top of the cake. I feel that we are now in the "growing up" stage, with a whole range of interesting underwater subjects to film. As with all of the photographic arts, this creates a need for the *professional*, in the fullest meaning of the word. The professional has

Continued on Page 758

Photograph by Flip Schulke of his assistant, Paul Dammann, diving on a miniature submarine. One of Dammann's main duties during a shoot is to arrange the underwater lighting, which is always set up at a 45-degree angle, since Schulke dislikes flat light resulting from mounting lights on the camera housing.



THE "ONE-MAN-BAND" AND HOW HE DOES IT

By doing it all himself, he becomes completely involved and comes very close to achieving the film-maker's dream of total artistic expression

Story and photos by STEVE LEE

He's known as the "One-Man-Band". It's a title that earns him on-screen credits as director-cameraman and off-screen credits as gaffer, grip, casting director, lighting man, soundman, film editor and child psychologist. He's Ron Floethe, 24-year-old President of Gordon-Kerckhoff Productions, Inc. of New York, a production house for children's films, with a branch office in Sarasota, Florida.

Floethe set up his film company in 1970 shortly after graduating from college. Six of his films are already in distribution through ACI Films, Inc. of New York. Three are language arts films, the others are part of a series on pollution. All are aimed at the grade school student.

As a one-man-band, Floethe comes close to achieving the cinematographer's dream of total artistic expression. As he put it: "The film director is responsible for every phase of the final product. That's why I prefer being totally involved all the way down the line. Then, if something goes wrong, I only have myself to blame."

Floethe's shouldering of responsibility has a deeper motive. "If you're a perfectionist," he explains, "you can push yourself to the limit. It's always harder to push other people, to get them to work as though the production is theirs."

Floethe films with conventional

equipment. His tools consist of an Auricon conversion, an Auricon Pro-600, a Bolex H-16 EBM Electric, a Nagra 4.2 tape recorder, Miller and NCE tripods, Colortran lights, Lowell Vari-flectors and assorted other gear. His film for almost all occasions is ECO 7252.

When you're a one-man-band you think about portability and ease of operation. On location, Floethe says, he has found the new Nagra 4.2 indispensable. He feels the unit, with its automatic gain control, can anticipate sudden audio peaks better than a \$10-an-hour sound technician. He uses the recorder heavily in his work and finds it more economical to run it off his Frezzolini power packs. He claims it beats throwing out a set of Nagra batteries every two or three days.

For in-field use, Floethe favors the lightness of his Auricon conversion and Miller Tripod. "I had been using the NCE Tripods because I liked the fluid heads," he says, "but, the Miller heads work just as well." Both the heavier NCE Tripods and the more cumbersome Pro-600 he had been using in the field have now been set aside for studio use.

Floethe's lighting gear consists of all Colortran equipment ranging from 650 multibeam to 1000 multibeam units. He has augmented the Colortrans with Lowell stands because he feels they are stronger and not apt to topple over, a special worry around children.

Outdoors, Floethe always carries a light pack and light head although he has a full complement of Lowell Vari-flectors. "The reflectors," he says, "don't work well with children. They start to squint and become irritated by the great intensity of light. It destroys the feeling and they are not themselves." In order to get the fill light he needs he slaps a dichromatic filter on the head of the light.

Ron Floethe defines his style as "an attempt to capture natural action on film." But when working with children this is far from easy. "I don't tell them exactly what I want," he says, "but only approximately. Then I let them carry the ball. I've found that if you let kids do it their own way it's natural. If you start telling them too much they get tense."

Floethe feels that it's important to make children a part of the overall filming situation. "I like to have them help me with the technical work," he says, "I've found there are certain kids who love to set up or move equipment. I let them do the safe tasks like taking down a light stand after the light has been removed or carrying out a tripod or stringing cable."

One of the biggest problems that Floethe has to contend with in working with children is fatigue. It's a factor that demands that you get the scene right the first time you shoot it. "Because

(LEFT) A posed shot of 24-year old Florida film-maker Ron Floethe surrounded by all of his equipment, to illustrate "one-man-band" idea. (RIGHT) Floethe uses Sarasota City Commission Chambers to shoot scenes for "Lets Help Recycle", a nine-minute film that is part of a series on pollution. Friends, family members and city hall personnel were recruited to portray city officials in a mock meeting.





(LEFT) Floethe's editing room has two editing banks and boasts Stanco Cine electric hot splicers, Moviscop viewer-sound readers, Hollywood rewinds and other familiar gear. (RIGHT) With his back to the cake mix, Floethe shoots scene for "Lets Help Recycle". Lighting was a particular problem. Cable, stands and lights had to be rigged out of the way of shoppers.

children tire so easily," explains Floethe, "I find it helps to change camera angles often, to shoot different scenes and change the action to keep that important feeling of spontaneity." He favors half-day sessions, shooting in the morning so that each day the children come with energy and enthusiasm. "Keeping enthusiasm alive in a child is a delicate job," says Floethe. "Once it's lost the child is useless to the film."

It takes Floethe three to four months to get a film from script to answer print. When an idea for a film has been decided upon, he draws up a list of scenes. Generally, he tries to stay away from pre-designing his film to the last detail. "I don't know exactly how I'm going to shoot a scene until I get the camera set up," he admits. "First I get the angle, then I start worrying about the action in front of the camera." He shoots a scene until he gets what he wants. Normally his ratio is no less than 4-to-1 although it occasionally goes as high as 10-to-1.

With the filming out of the way, Floethe spends about a month editing
Continued on Page 772



Scripted material is recorded back at Floethe's studio and later dubbed over the required scenes. He avoids using "canned" sound effects, preferring to carry his Nagra on location to record natural sounds. He also favors original music recorded by local instrumentalists over library music.

(LEFT) On deck with his Auricon conversion and high-hat, Floethe films a scene for "Who Wants America Ugly?", a ten-minute film on visual pollution. (RIGHT) Crouched in a shop doorway, Floethe checks sound track. The children he uses in his films usually ad lib their lines. He must contend with fatigue in filming children, because they tire so easily.



20th Anniversary

Here's a one-time opportunity to get a \$1560.00 Zeiss 10-100 Vario Sonnar zoom lens FREE!

This 20th Anniversary Celebration, commemorating the introduction of the Arriflex 16S to the American market in 1953, has been some time in the planning. Because we wanted to give everyone who has ever aspired to owning this world-famed 16mm professional outfit a reason to celebrate with us.

We are therefore offering a complete Arri 16S/B outfit at a sensational savings — by including the Zeiss Vario Sonnar lens **free**. A savings of \$1,560.00! Don't miss out on this opportunity. Celebrate with us!

here's what you get!

DESCRIPTION	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
Arri 16S/B camera	\$3,180.00
Variable Speed Motor	245.00
6' Power Cable	24.00
8V N/C battery with charger	196.00
Zeiss 10-100 Vario Sonnar zoom lens (List \$1,560.00)	FREE
ANNIVERSARY PRICE	\$3,645.00



This offer is available only through authorized Arriflex dealers and expires September 30, 1973. No substitutions. Only the complete outfit as listed is available at the Anniversary price.

Celebration!



ARRI
ARRIFLEX COMPANY OF AMERICA

P.O. Box 1050, Woodside, N.Y. 11377 • 1011 Chestnut Street, Burbank, Calif. 91502

FLORIDA FILMING SCENE

Continued from Page 685

35mm. In addition to the usual processing services, both offer such ancillary services as editing, conforming (A & B rolls), sound transfer and mixing, artwork, titles and animation.

A post-production complex owned by Steve Cuiffo and known collectively as Film Editing Center houses a myriad of services necessary for the completion of motion pictures. There are fully-equipped cutting rooms for rental, sound recording and mixing studios, artwork and animation set-ups—the full range of post-production facilities. In addition, Cuiffo keeps a roster of editors and other post-production technicians who are available to work on a free-lance basis.

Most of the rental houses in the Miami area carry some lighting equipment in inventory, but it is mostly the smaller stuff, Colortran and Lowel-Light quartz kits and such. However, the Harrison Camera and Lighting Corp. specializes in lighting and carries the bigger units. I pay a visit to their headquarters and am disappointed not to be able to meet Henry Harrison, the president of the company. Since he is a working cameraman and gaffer, he is, at that moment, busy on a job, but his gracious wife shows us through the place. I don't see any Brutes (and I'm not sure there are any in this area), but there is everything else, from 10K's down to quartz lights, plus thick cabling and heavy-duty boxes. There is also an array of dollies and grip equipment.

Harriet tells me that we have been invited to visit the location where they are filming a Mickey Rooney feature called "THE GODMOTHERS". The company is shooting in what appears to be an abandoned beach cottage in Coral Gables and when we arrive, there is much high-camp comedy transpiring under the direction of William Grefé, a local producer/director with a track record of many successful low-budget features.

I have to do a double-take in order to

recognize Mickey Rooney. Wearing a 30's tux and with what's left of his hair dyed jet black and plastered to his skull, he is playing the role of a Mafia don. However, even when togged out in this "Godfather" drag, The Mick looks about as Sicilian as a bowl of Mulligan Stew. Voluble as ever (though a bit tamed down from the ebullient Mickey we have all known and loved), he tells me about the picture, and our conversation runs something like this:

QUESTION: How do you happen to be making pictures in Florida?

ROONEY: The fact is that this is my home. I knew that there were a lot of local people who were very film-minded, so, with that thought in mind, we pursued the idea of trying to establish a company to make motion pictures down here—a company that would become a leader in the field and operate with a different kind of motivating factor. In order to create this kind of company, we didn't feel it necessary to have all of the things that usually go with motion picture production. We don't want a studio. We don't feel as though we want to burden ourselves with offices. You can't show those things on the screen and I think that they just become cumbersome. That's why the big studios have found themselves in trouble. Production has slowed down to such an extent that their stages have become costly. They're really just tax write-offs—and the people aren't entertained by a tax write-off.

QUESTION: Is there any special kind of features that you intend to make?

ROONEY: The fact is that we are going to make clean motion pictures. We have an abundance of screenplays in script form and we are going to do them for intelligent budgets.

QUESTION: As far as facilities and technicians are concerned, do you find that you have everything you need here?

ROONEY: To be laconic, I'll answer with an affirmative "yes". We do have everything we need. We have all the technical ability that we could want. Many of the companies from other places who come here to shoot hire the local technicians. They are all very, very strict pros.

QUESTION: Do you think this area shows signs of becoming a feature production center?

ROONEY: Of course it will. The play is the thing. You can make as many good pictures as you have good screenplays. You have to do meaningful pictures, and you can do those anywhere. You can make them in your backyard, as long as they fit your backyard and are entertaining pictures.

QUESTION: Aside from the fact that you prefer to work here because you live here now, what are the characteristics of the locality that you feel are especially favorable to feature production here?

ROONEY: Well, it comes right back to Old Sol—the sunshine—and the fact that there isn't any smog here. The air is clear. Naturally, everything is flat in Florida, but we aren't going to do Westerns here. There is an abundance of stories we can do in this area. The people have a refreshed, revitalized concept of making pictures here, and I think that their enthusiastic approach is what is going to build the local industry.

QUESTION: Is there anything you feel this area lacks in order to become a viable feature production center?

ROONEY: It needs a solid financing base. It needs people who have more than just good intentions. It's taken me two years just to get this picture off the ground down here. But now we have our slate set up to do at least four pictures a year here, and they won't necessarily be Mickey Rooney pictures. Then, later, our company might go public.

QUESTION: Since the economics of the industry are so vitally important just now, would you care to comment on the range of budgets that you intend to work within?

ROONEY: I don't believe that an average intelligent budget should ever exceed \$350,000. A "big" budget should never exceed \$500,000. But the mere fact that you are making a picture here

David Haylock, President of Image Devices Incorporated, Miami, and also a busy working cameraman in his own right, sets up to shoot a sports sequence for foreign television. Although his company rents and sells film equipment, he is also gearing up to service units shooting videotape.





(LEFT) On the beach in front of one of Miami's posh hotels, Director Elaine May rehearses a scene from her recent feature production, "THE HEARTBREAK KID". (RIGHT) Film production is a family affair for Tony, Mike, Marie and Hack Swain, of Hack Swain Productions, Inc., Sarasota, Florida. The three male members of the family handle all production chores, while Marie keeps the accounts and functions as continuity supervisor and occasional actress.

on an intelligent budget doesn't mean that you have to make what they used to call a "quickie". Look at the Cassevetes pictures that were done improvisationally—pictures such as "FACES". He made that for about \$60,000. and it grossed millions. It's the subject matter that counts and what you intend to do with it. We have great plans in that respect.

QUESTION: Having worked in the major studios for many years and seen how wasteful production could become, what do you feel will be necessary in order to hold costs down?

ROONEY: I think that the overall concept of the film has to be looked at intelligently and you have to abandon the principle that says that the world is full of salaries. If people will take intelligent salaries, it will leave something to use in putting the picture on the screen. Obviously, if you have only \$350,000 as a total budget, you can't give Mr. Heston \$750,000 for playing the lead. And I don't mean that you have to settle for lesser people than that. A lot of intelligent people will take points in the picture. I don't mean deferments. I mean point structures—point positions. I doubt whether anybody gives Mr. Heston 10 or 15 points in a picture, and that's a lot to have. I also believe that—just as they used to do when I was at MGM—you have to establish a contractual situation where you have 10 young ladies and 10 young gentlemen under contract and you build them into stars. I believe that you can intelligently go about building their careers.

QUESTION: That's something that just doesn't exist anymore, unfortunately.

ROONEY: We're going to have it exist here. I think that yesterday has gone by and we have to think about today. I think that in order to progress in life and be inventive and have enthusiasm, you have to talk about now and the future. We all learn from our mistakes—and I've made plenty of them—but I think that I now have an abundance of knowledge as a result.

The concept of the "one-man-band" in film-making, which presupposes that one person can do every operation involved in motion picture production (and do it well), is followed by a few rugged individualists who seem to be able to carry it off—and more power to them!

However, a visit to Cinematronics Inc., in Fort Lauderdale, introduces me to a "two-man-band" operation that would appear to be making it most successfully. Jaf Fletcher (President) and Dave Englund (Vice President) are the two "boys in the band", and, while they occasionally assign minor chores to others, they handle all of the major technical jobs between the two of them—and they like it that way.

"Grip, gopher, lighting, photography, direction—everything that you can think of that's necessary to do on a film—we do," explains Fletcher. "Each of us is capable of going out on location and handling the whole job alone. I've filmed in Los Angeles as a complete crew. About five years ago I flew into L.A. with all of my equipment—including lights, tripods, light stands, Nagra recorder and camera—and got off the airplane, loaded all of the equipment into a rented car, drove out to Harry Von Zell's home, filmed his introduction and his exit and recorded his entire

narration in two hours and flew back to Fort Lauderdale.

"I liken it to the early days of Hollywood—and it's a lot of fun. I shoot all my air-to-ground stuff myself. I simply pick up a light aircraft, shoot at 48 frames (thus eliminating the need for a vibrationless mount), get back on the ground and take a faster plane back to Fort Lauderdale in about five or six hours—and that's a day's shooting. We're now getting into more sophisticated gear—like the Vega wireless mikes we bought recently, and we've got everything else right here for making movies.

"I've made my whole livelihood here in Florida, starting from scratch. I enjoy doing everything. It's great sport. But I've gotten enough ahead now to be able to afford to hire qualified people like Dave Englund to work with me. We're grass-roots film-makers, and I go along with the *cinema verité* theory that you don't need 50 people in order to make a good film, that the content of the movie is the important thing, not necessarily how many people are in back of the camera or lifting equipment or directing or the rest. It's the talent of the individual for putting together the film that counts and I think that here in Florida that's emphasized, since we don't have a lot of people."

Back in Miami I am introduced to Egon Stephan, President of Cine Tech, Incorporated, one of the area's largest suppliers of rental motion picture equipment. Egon is a very warm, soft-spoken individual who, like his opposite number, David Haylock of Image Devices, is also a busy working cameraman.

"I believe that film production here in Florida falls into three separate categories," he tells me. "There are actually

Continued on Page 744

THE FLORIDA FILMING SCENE

NORTH CENTRAL FLORIDA

PROCESSING LABORATORY

Color and B & W / 16mm-8mm-Super8mm

ME-4 and ECO-3 / Printing & work-prints / Reduction printing / 35mm to 16mm / 16mm to 8mm

SOUND RECORDING:

Double system Magnasync / Preview Theatre—Interlock screening / 30' x 40' sound stage

Editing . . . Titles . . . Animation

TELEVISION COMMERCIALS.

JERNIGAN'S

MOTION PICTURE SERVICE

3019 N.E. 20th Way / P.O. Box 635 / (904) 372-9691 / Gainesville, Florida 32601

MR. PRODUCER:

**Miami Beach Locations
Have Everything!!**

For convention services directory contact Theatre, TV & Film subcommittee.

**MIAMI BEACH
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE**
1688 Meridian Ave. (305) 538-6731
Miami Beach 33139

TEAMSTERS

LOCAL UNION #390

Serving the motion picture, T.V. and Theatrical industry for over 30 years.

2940 N.W. 7th St.
(305) 642-6255
Miami, Florida

IATSE Local 545

Stage, Motion Picture and Television Studio Employees

FULLY QUALIFIED PROFESSIONAL TECHNICIANS Prop Men, Prop Masters, Grips, Gaffers and Lighting Techs, Studio Mechanics and Shop Carpenters

SERVING MIAMI, MIAMI BEACH, DADE COUNTY AND THE FLORIDA KEYS

5050 BISCAYNE BLVD.
MIAMI, FLA. 33137
PHONE (305) 758-7681

**flip
schulke
underwater
films**

in association with Black Star Productions, Inc. Complete facilities for all types of expert underwater and topside filming and production.

For Information: Benjamin J. Chapnick 450 Park Avenue South New York, N.Y. 10016 (212) OR 9-3288 Miami, London

IN FLORIDA IT'S

TOGA

Complete service for filmmakers
• Mobile Equipment truck • Crew • Equipment Rentals • Locations • Complete production facilities • Anywhere in Southeast or Bahamas

Gayle S. de Camp
TOGA FILMS, Inc.
4325 N. E. 22nd Avenue
(305) 772-1471. Miami phone: 947-3335
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33308

FLORIDA

PATTERSON STUDIOS

PRODUCTIONS IN PHOTOGRAPHY

COMMERCIALS • DOCUMENTARIES • INDUSTRIALS • PUBLIC RELATIONS • FEATURES • STILLS

SOUND STAGES

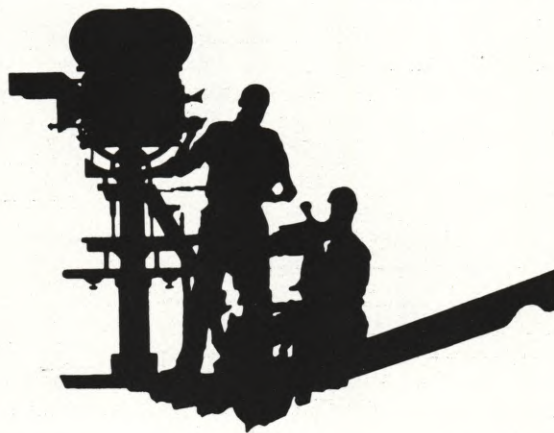
16 & 35MM EQUIPMENT

SOUND RECORDING

EDITING

TRANSFERS—DUBBING

INTERLOCK—DAILIES



CREWS

CASTING

LOCATIONS

45' PATTTMOBILE

Everything you need
under one roof
Start through finish

LARGEST PRODUCTION HOUSE IN THE SOUTHEAST

ONE CALL WE CAN DO IT ALL

Florida • 813/294-4188 • 600 Overlook Drive • P.O. Box 748 • Winter Haven, Florida 33880

California • 213/277-1656 • 10201 W. Pico Blvd. • 20th Century Fox Studios

Los Angeles, Calif. 90035



***...Your key
to Florida &
the Caribbean/
Southeast
filming areas.***

**IF WE DON'T HAVE EVERYTHING YOU
NEED, WE'LL HELP YOU TO GET IT**

Authorized distributor and service station for:

AKG
Angenieux
Arriflex
Beaulieu
Bell & Howell
Beyer
Bolex
Burgess
Canon
Cinema Products
Cine 60
Colortran
Continental Mount
CP-16
Eastman
Eclair
Ediquip
Electro Voice

Fiberbilt
Frezzolini
GE
Guillotine
Jensen
Kodak
Lowel-Light
Magnasync/Moviola
Maier-Hancock
Mallory
Matthews
Miller
Minolta
Nagra
NCE
Neumann
O'Connor
Permacel

Polaroid
RCA
Revox
Richter
Rivas
Sennheiser
Shure

Sony
Spectra
Sylvania
3M
Tiffen
Vega
Zeiss

Esoteric Sight & Sound Equipment



Image Devices Incorporated

811 N.W. 111 STREET · MIAMI, FLORIDA 33168 USA
Telex 51-9348 Cable IMAGEMIAMI Phone 305/754-4141

Rentals · Sales · Service Worldwide

HOLLYWOOD PRODUCER

Continued from Page 697

changed. So, I was a maverick in an industry that really preferred not to have mavericks. Whether it has changed or not, I don't know, but it just made good sense for me to come to Florida.

I ran the studio. We did "FLIPPER"; we did "GENTLE BEN"; we did a half-dozen features there. Gordon Stulberg, who's a good friend, had just gone over to CBS theatrical films and had asked me to join him there and I could have gone back at that point, I guess, at least with somebody who understood a maverick, but I decided no, I'm going to stay. This was the moment of truth for me. I had no illusions about this being a production center or even that it would grow to be one. I recognized it for what it was, a fantastic location.

The other thing that I have found during the years I have been here, is that I have a far better perspective about directions that our industry could go into, in terms of its product, than I was getting in California. I stopped getting the trade papers after the first year and I didn't miss them and so my thinking really wasn't based on what somebody else was doing to see how imitative I could be. I found myself more inclined and more willing to strike out into directions that in California might have seemed like left field, but based on the exposure I had to people here, not really as way-out as they appeared to be. It's one of the reasons why, and I

don't pretend to be a seer, that "ALL IN THE FAMILY" and the success of it doesn't come as a surprise to me. I think the surprises are coming to people who are so insular in their outlook that they've lost touch with what sits out there and what that audience is really looking for.

Something in one of our papers, either today or yesterday, said that the youth picture boom is over; they've all been flops. Well, when has it ever been other than that? If one gets out and talks to the youth, that's not really what they are going towards at this point. Motorcycles are for people *my* age today. *I'm* the fellow with long hair, *I'm* the guy listening to the hi-fi turned up loud. It's not for the kids; it's for *us*. Living in California we really lose touch with that. And so, I felt there was a chance to do things here.

The other thing that interested me was that when I first came here, I began to teach film courses at the University of Miami. I had done it in California on a feature I made for United Artists called "EXPLOSIVE GENERATION". I had taken four graduate students from UCLA along on the making of a film and it had been for me a very rewarding experience, because they were in on every facet of it and for them, I think, it was rewarding, too.

So I came down here and I began to teach film and to do it in a way that unnerved the university. Certainly, it has unnerved a lot of people since I began, because I felt that the one thing that was lacking was courses that dealt

with the practical nature of film. I couldn't care less if people who work for me are conversant about the techniques of Eisenstein. I felt it was far more important to learn how to use up short ends in order to make a film, and so the one thing that I said at the beginning of the course was, "I'm going to teach you how to lie, steal and cheat, because you have to know that to be a film-maker today. It costs money. You can't do it any other way. And, so we are going to make a half-hour film with no money and you are going to have to con people out of things—con actors into working, con Sears Roebuck out of props; you're going to have to con the department store out of wardrobe; you're going to con an equipment house out of a camera; you're going to have to con the lab into processing the film." And we did that and they learned.

When I decided that I was going to stay in Florida and that I was going to leave the Animal World of Ivan Tors, which he loved and I really had a bellyful of after a while, I decided to set up my own company. I'm going to do things that I want to do, but I want to take what I know about entertainment, for example, and try to put it together with education because I feel all of us who are, in a sense, the pros of this business have been terribly lax in that regard. We've abdicated the making of this crucial form of communication, the educational film, to people who basically have very little experience in it when they start. Their goal is to get the hell out of making educational films and

(LEFT) Arriflex BL was mainstay for recent location production at Cherry Point, N.C. of Marine Aviation films by Minifilms Productions. Hidden behind camera is George Springmeyer. Checking meter is Hunter Wyatt-Brown. (RIGHT) Small crews form core of Minifilms Productions' concept. What appears to be headphones on assistant is really designed to get interference from jet noise to a minimum. (Photographs courtesy of United States Marine Corps.)



into making theatrical films.

Mine is to be just the opposite. I've *made* theatrical films; I've done the network series; now I want to move into education. I took on as my staff graduates out of my film classes with absolutely no experience—mainly because, having encouraged them to study film, I felt obliged to give them their first job in order to get the experience, because this is the one problem that they would always face.

This company was built five years ago. We are in our sixth year, with myself and three graduates from the University of Miami film department. Of the three, two are still with me. One is off on the road because, at age 28, he suddenly decided, if I have the expression right, that he wanted to find out "where his head is." And, at age 28, I felt that, "My God, if you don't know who the hell you are, go quickly and find out and then come back because I've known who you are for five years. If *you* don't know, you have a problem."

But, other than that, we've always added to the staff that way. I think one of the things that has made survival possible was everything that I had a chance to do in California. I really feel sorry for people who have not had a chance to be a part of the industry there. Because, you know, I come back to what is written on the Archives Building in Washington, D.C. It says, "What is past is prologue." In our business this is the one thing that I've tried to get across to my staff. The experience that we continue to gather is really what we are going to be using each day in film. There isn't a film problem that comes up where, if you have enough experience, you can't reach back into your precedent to solve it.

Each year there are a number of young guys who put on roller skates and discover that you can film on roller skates. And every time they tell it, we go back to James Wong Howe and even before that. You learn from that experience and what I learned in California was just invaluable to me, but I've never had the chance to do what I do here. I work a camera. When in the hell could a producer in California get behind a camera and hit the switch? Ridiculous. I work sound; I do mixing; I do dubbing. I do whatever I want to do and everyone on my staff does the same thing, because I'm convinced that the greatest luxury that we've created for ourselves in this business was the specialist.

I'm convinced that the best cinematographer that I have is also a fellow who can sit down and work sound, who can edit, who can light. Understanding



Minifilms' "under-one-roof" facility, a four-story building, not only includes sound stages, but has complete recording facilities, cutting rooms, vaults, parts services and carpentry shop. Here in recording studio, Colbert and Ed McMahon get last-minute instructions from client for narration on a land sales film, a Minifilms specialty.

and knowing all of this, when he then gets behind that camera, he's bringing into play so many other senses and so much awareness that I'm going to get something far more valuable than this. So this is the direction that I've tried to go into with my staff.

Of the companies that are down here, each has gone its own way and I think that the mainstay down here, primarily for these companies, is the commercial. For the individual craftsman it's the combination of things. It's certainly commercials and I think the increasing number of feature films that are coming down to this area.

But I think we have fallen down tremendously in Florida in terms of making what we have better known to the buyers. Whether it's the production managers, directors, producers in California or New York or elsewhere. We've far more than exteriors here; we have crews that are capable of doing thirteen weeks of a TV series on a stage and having it end up costing less. Not because our craftsmen cut corners or work for less or make under-the-table deals; they don't. But things simply cost less here than they do elsewhere and this is what I think we've really got down here. We are able to do all of the interior things here. We are able to do something that involves more than just being at the beach or having an alligator or a dolphin in it. We can even build a

mountain for Indians to come out from and we do it regularly, because the mainstay of Florida has always been the swamplands that we laughingly sell to people and, in order to get that swampland clear, you dredge it out and you make these beautiful canals. The only reason there are canals is that they had to get land to fill up the swamp and they pile it up and, before it gets leveled off, it makes a great mountain, and so there are all these potential mountains around here to use if one wants to.

Again, we are still in the business of *make-believe*; we are still in the business of *pretend* and this, again, is, I think, one of the biggest problems that I have with the young people on my staff. I think it's symptomatic of young people that they are very realistic. They are nowhere near the dreamers that we think they are and, consequently, dealing with a plastic fantasy medium, which is film, they all want to become great documentarians. They see it as it is; they can't conceive of the fantasy of the selective art.

My studio in Florida is a microcosm of a West Coast studio. It's got everything under one roof, with the exception of a laboratory and I'm not sure I'd want a laboratory. It comes as close to being a little gem studio of the type that used to exist in California and doesn't anymore, because the real estate is now too valuable out there. ■

ON LOCATION WITH "COUNTRY BLUE"

A trek to Tallahassee to cover the filming of a feature based on a true incident and shot by two young film-makers with a small crew and budget

By JAY E. SALOVARA

Two young film-makers, a small crew, an even smaller budget (under \$150,000), a three-week shooting schedule and an action-cum-blood-cum-violence feature to be shot entirely on location were the factors that led me to Tallahassee, Florida, for the making of "COUNTRY BLUE".

The film is roughly based on a true incident. A young, small-time bank robber holds up a bank and gets away with \$1,500, only to discover later that he has left \$25,000 behind. With the newspapers headlining his mistake, he decides to stick up the bank again, to "show 'em." "COUNTRY BLUE" was being shot in approximately the same locale in which the original incident took place.

Jack Conrad, the film's Co-Writer, Director, Editor and lead actor (under the name James Townsend), and Emmett Alston, Producer, Director of Photography and Cameraman, were already well into the day's shooting when I arrived on the set in mid-morning.

Conrad and Alston met while they were students in the cinema department at U.S.C. Jack went on to write and direct several documentaries and short subjects, was Editor of the motion picture "MOONCHILD" (*American Cinematographer*, Sept., 1972) and even managed a rock and roll band for a brief time. Emmett, whom I had known in the Air Force's combat photography squadron in Vietnam, was Director of Photography on "MOONCHILD".

The rest of the young, but professional, crew came from diverse fields. Emmett said that they were chosen for one reason. "They like film and want to make films. We have a tight schedule and long hours. If film is your main occupation, however, hobby as well as work, it's fine."

The crew was in the process of setting up for a car chase scene when I arrived so I settled back to watch and to sweat, in the heat and humidity of the Florida panhandle in mid-August.

Jack Conrad is originally from Tallahassee and it was obvious that he knew the area well. He had chosen strikingly beautiful locations for this film. As he told me, "It's an interesting part of the country. It's a part of the country that's

not seen very often either in motion pictures or television. It's very beautiful and it has a lot of interesting characters."

One of the most interesting characters wasn't a person at all, but rather an old, cranky Dodge Dart automobile that apparently wouldn't stand for being deliberately wrecked. By the end of the day everyone had nicknamed it, "The car that wouldn't die."

The legend began that morning when veteran stunt man Bill Bowen could not seem to get the Dart to properly spin out and smash into a bridge railing. In five takes, all it did was dent up its left front fender a bit.

After lunch the crew prepared to shoot the Dart's "big crash scene." This was shot on the Conrad family plantation north of Tallahassee. Alston mounted the Mitchell BNCR on the Hydra 1500 Crane and used a 35mm Arriflex and 16mm Cine Special (as a backup) to record the crash. Actor-Director Conrad, who was also doing his own stunt driving, drove the first car, a Camaro, around the sharp bend in the dirt road. The pursuing Dodge Dart was supposed to miss the curve and demolish itself against a large and specially selected tree.

Jack described his reaction to what did happen: "I heard him accelerate and then slow down, then this thud. It was a total bummer. I wanted that damn Dart totaled but it didn't work. The driver for the crash, a local guy, just didn't get the car going fast enough.

"But the sequence ended up a total creative effort on everybody's part," he added. There was an old clay pit a few hundred yards away and since the Dart, with only its right front fender and grill pushed in, could still run, the chase was continued. Jack drove the Camaro past the tree, yelled an obscenity, Bill Bowen slammed the Dart into reverse and hauled out after him. They chased each other over the grassy plantation hills toward the pit.

By now the sun was falling fast, thus making it a race against time to complete the sequence before dark. The idea was to have the Dart (minus a driver) go over the 15-foot cliff and land in the water, but on the first take the Dart

overshot the main part of the pit, continued through the water, up the shallow embankment at the far end, and over the grass for another two hundred yards until it found another tree to hit, finishing off the rest of the front end beautifully.

But now it wouldn't run! So, the crew frantically towed it back and, with the camera carefully "cheating" around the demolished front end, they pushed it off the cliff and into the pit again. And this time it landed squarely in the water! As the sun set, Bill Bowen was hurriedly smeared with movie blood and filmed stumbling out of the car and falling face down into the muddy water.

End of chase, end of car, end of sequence, end of day.

Jack was somewhat philosophical after it was over. He said, "That's what motion pictures are all about. You try this and you try that and if you blow it, you just try it again, or if it doesn't seem feasible you try it some other way. In this case, it led to a much more interesting sequence."

The following morning we traveled to Valdosta, Georgia, some two hours away, to shoot the racetrack sequence at the North Valdosta Speedway, a 5/8 mile dirt oval.

Emmett explained some of the problems: "This was our first major dialogue scene and we could get into the speedway and get the cars for only one day. It was a scene that should have taken three or four days to shoot and we did it in *one* afternoon. We had 50 or 60 extras and quite a number of cars."

Jack added, "We wanted to capture the look and feel of the pit area, which is a noisy, crowded place. We had to restrict our angles and make at least one section of that pit look like the real thing. It was damn near impossible to keep those extras organized and keep them in the right place at the right time.

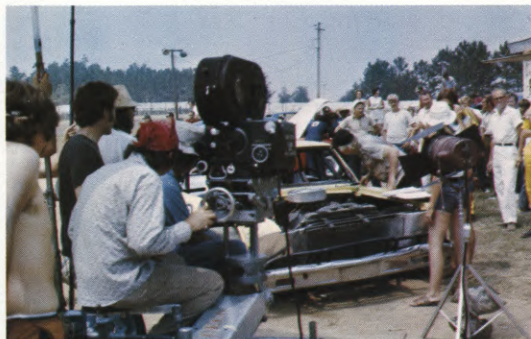
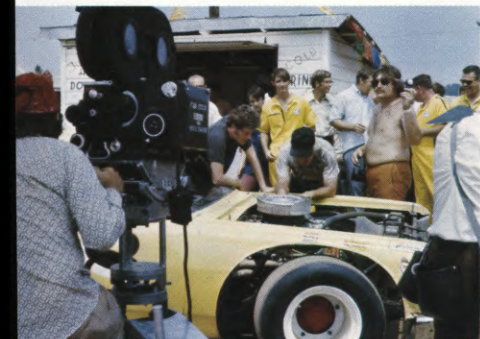
"What was incredible was the heat. It was 98 degrees in Valdosta and probably 105 degrees on the track and 130 under the lights. We were tired and losing our concentration. I don't know how we got everything we did. It must have been guts."

It had to be sheer guts that kept that

Continued on Page 778



(LEFT) Film Director Jack Conrad (center) and Director of Photography Emmett Alston (right) discuss set-up for "big car crash" scene. Assistant Director and Crane Operator Charlie Smith listens in. (CENTER) Director of Photography Emmett Alston, operating Mitchell BNCR, films a portion of one of the several chase scenes. (RIGHT) Two cameras, one concealed behind bushes on right, film the bridge "spin-out" of Dodge Dart ("The car that wouldn't die").



(LEFT) Gaffer Steve Ullman (right) reads exposure for Director of Photography Alston as Jack Conrad and Dub Taylor rehearse scene, at the North Valdosta Speedway. (CENTER) Director Jack Conrad (dark shirt, left) who, as leading actor, spent most of his time in front of the camera, here gets rare opportunity to observe filming from behind it. (RIGHT) Director of Photography Alston shoots a scene outside a rural nite club near Tallahassee.

(LEFT) Crew filming at "Jumpy's shack" location near Tallahassee, using wedged 2x4 boards as dolly track. (CENTER) Veteran actor Dub Taylor here doubles as make-up man and squirts "spritzer" on Actor-Director Conrad. Later in the day, fake perspiration became less and less necessary in the high heat and humidity of Tallahassee, Fla. (RIGHT) Director of Photography Emmett Alston and Assistant Camera "woman" Suzanne Wiscover film race with BNCR mounted on Hydra 1500 crane at N. Valdosta Speedway.



(LEFT) Jack Conrad and young extra rehearse scene inside nite club. (CENTER) Director Conrad and actress Mildred Brown rehearse scene inside nite club. (RIGHT) Jack Conrad (left) discusses blocking in country store with extra. Camera is concealed behind goods counter, at right.



Continued from Page 702

the annual Exhibition of Professional Photography (the print exhibit) will be in the center of activity at the Denver Convention Complex. The Technical Products Exhibit offers a wide variety of products and services for the professional photographer. Over 140 exhibit spaces by 57 exhibitors are under contract.

The National print judging will be on Thursday and Friday, August 1 and 2, just prior to the opening of the Convention. It will be open to the public at Denver's Currihan Hall. Deadline for entries is July 16. Copies of the entry forms are available from the PP of A, 1090 Executive Way, Des Plaines, IL 60018.

The Professional Photographers of America, Inc. is the oldest and largest organization of professional photographers, with international headquarters in Des Plaines, Illinois.

CINEMA STUDY SCHOLARSHIP OFFERED IN 1973 KODAK TEENAGE MOVIE AWARDS

A six-week college level cinema study scholarship including work in a Hollywood studio will again be top prize in this year's Kodak Teenage Movie Awards.

The grand prize is for all-expense-paid summer study at the University of Southern California Department of Cinema. If the winner is unable to accept, an alternate prize of \$1,000 scholarship to any college affiliated with the University Film Association will be offered.

Young filmmakers through 19 years of age are eligible to enter one or more of the Awards' four categories, which are:

Pre-Teen, ages through 11 years, for Super-8 and 8mm films.

Junior, ages 12 through 15, for Super-8 and 8mm films.

Senior, ages 16 through 19, for Super-8 and 8mm films.

Sixteen, for all 16mm filmmakers through 19 years of age.

Films may be silent or have sound on film or on a separate tape, and up to 30 minutes in length. Entries may be on any subject and shot in black-and-white or in color.

Bronze medallions, certificates, and cash prizes will be awarded in all categories. Winners in all four categories will receive a first prize of \$150; second \$100; third, \$50; and special awards, \$25.

The Awards are sponsored by Eastman Kodak Company in cooperation

with the University Film Foundation (UFF) on behalf of the University Film Association (UFA) and the Council on International Nontheatrical Events (CINE).

Entries must be postmarked not later than September 15 to be eligible for the 1973 Awards. There are no entry fees. Rules folders and entry blanks may be obtained by writing Teenage Movie Awards, Dept. 841, Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, New York, 14650.

FILM CLASSICS AVAILABLE

The University of Miami Film Society has purchased five classic films and eight short subjects with a gift of \$800 from the Adult Film Society of Miami. The films, listed below, are available for rental at relatively low rates, said James M. O'Brien, faculty advisor for the society.

Classic films purchased are: Fritz Lang's "M", a 1931 German sound film starring Peter Lorre; Buster Keaton's "The General," a 1926 American silent comedy; E.A. DuPont's "Variety," a 1925 German silent film starring Emil Jannings; Serge Bourguignon's "Sundays and Cybele," a 1962 French film starring Hardy Kruger and Nicole Courcel, and Charlie Chaplin's "The Gold Rush," a 1925 American silent comedy.

Short subjects include: Eisenstein's "The Odessa Steps," 1925; four short comedies by George Melies—1903; Buster Keaton in "The Garage," for Mack Sennett, 1916; Luis Bunuel and Salvador Dali's "Un Chien Andalou," 1925, and "The Life and Death of a Hollywood Extra," 1928.

Other films will be acquired later with monies from the gift and will be announced as they become available.

Inquiries about renting the films may be made through Mr. O'Brien in the mass communications department, P.O. Box 8127, Coral Gables, Fla., 33124, or by calling him at 284-2265.

AFI ANNOUNCES INDEPENDENT FILMMAKER AWARDS

Fourteen filmmakers have received awards totalling more than \$100,000 to make new films in the latest cycle of Independent Filmmaker Awards announced by AFI Director George Stevens, Jr. A Review Committee composed of Constance Beeson, Jordan Belson, Jan Kadar and Donn Pennebaker made final selections from among the 396 applicants, with additional help from Irvin Kershner. The Review Committee met at AFI's Center for Ad-

vanced Film Studies from March 26 through March 30.

The new awards range from \$2,000 to \$10,000. Recipients are:

Stephen Beck, 23, of Berkeley, to make an experimental film, CYCLES;

Roberta Cantow, 25, of New York, to direct HOLY BOY WITH LIFE, a dramatic film;

Paul Cerny, 27, of Los Angeles, to direct THE HOMECOMING (COME BACK SOLDIER), a dramatic film;

Henry Cheharbakhshi, 29, from Chicago, for a documentary, JANICE;

Vincent Collins, 28, of San Francisco, to make an animated film, STALKING THE ESSENCE OF ANIMATION;

Tony Conrad, 33, of New York, for ARTICULATION OF BOOLEAN ALGEBRA FOR FILM OPTICALS, an experimental film;

Deborah Dickson, 27, of New York, to make COMING OF AGE: PORTRAIT OF A HIGH SCHOOL GIRL, a documentary;

Elliot Erwit, 44, of New York, for a documentary, OLD TIME FIDDLER'S CONVENTION;

Linda Feferman, 23, of New York, to make a documentary, A FILM ABOUT MENSTRUATION;

James Johnson, 23, from Arcata, California, to make TRANSMAN, an experimental film;

Standish Lawder, 37, of New Haven, Connecticut, to make EXPERIMENTAL STEREOSCOPIC CINEMATOGRAPHY, an experimental film;

Frank P. Mouris, 28, of New York, to do S. S. ANDROGYNE, an animated documentary;

Mark Obenhaus, 27, also of New York, to direct MUMBLES END, a dramatic film; and

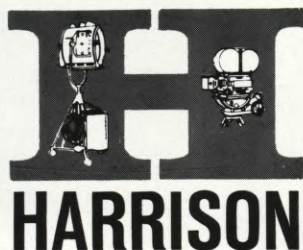
Claudia Weill, 27, of New York, to make AN AMERICAN JEW OR THAT NICE GIRL FROM SCARSDALE, a dramatic film.

One hundred filmmakers have now received AFI Independent Filmmaker Awards totalling more than \$670,000; of these 52 films have been completed to date.

The Independent Filmmaker Award Program is funded by the National Endowment for the Arts. In addition to NEA support, AFI received a \$2,000 grant from the Peg Santvoord Foundation, which the Institute designated as part of Mark Obenhaus' award.

The next cycle of awards will be made in October; the deadline for applications is July 15. All inquiries should be addressed to the Independent Filmmaker Program, The American Film Institute, 501 Doheny Road, Beverly Hills, CA 90210. ■

PROFESSIONAL
MOTION PICTURE
EQUIPMENT RENTALS



WHERE THE SERVICE IS

MOLE RICHARDSON / CRAB DOLLIES
WORRALS / UNDERWATER CAMERAS
GRIP EQUIPMENT / CABLES

THE LARGEST
EQUIPMENT RENTAL
HOUSE IN FLORIDA,
THE SOUTH
AND THE CARIBBEAN

24 HOUR
SERVICE

HARRISON CAMERA & LIGHTING CORP.
14839 N.E. 20th Ave., North Miami, Fla. 33161
Phone: (305) 949-3337

FLORIDA'S
MOST COMPLETE
OUTSTANDING
PRODUCTION AND
POST PRODUCTION
SERVICE

- Award Winning Cameramen
- A.C.E. Editors
- Complete Modern Music Library
- Complete Sound Effects

PHONE OR WRITE

CINE-TORIAL Inc.

229 S.E. 1st AVENUE
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLA.
33301

Phone (305) 522-6746
Miami Phone: 949-2205

TAMPA

COMPLETE MOTION PICTURE COMPLEX

CINEMA
CITY Studios



Complete facilities available for visiting filmmakers

- Post production services
- Equipment—16 and 35mm
- Sound stages, completely equipped
- Sets
- Directors
- Technicians
- Art direction
- Props

15 minutes from Tampa International Airport

6015 Highway #301 North
Phone: (813) 621-4731
Tampa, Florida 33610

THE SUN NEVER SETS AT THE SUNSHINE STATE
"ONE STOP PRODUCERS SERVICE"

OUR SERVICE IS A ... 26 HOUR DAY ... 8 DAY WEEK.

PRODUCERS SERVICES

TECHNICIANS & CREWS
CASTING FACILITIES
LOCATIONS
EDITING ROOMS
SCREENINGS
COORDINATING
SET CONSTRUCTION

EQUIPMENT RENTALS

CAMERAS
SOUND
LIGHTING
GRIP
EDITING
PROPS
SETS

16mm - 35mm

COMPLETELY EQUIPPED MOBILE UNITS

AIR CHARTER SERVICE - PERSONEL & EQUIPMENT
FLORIDA— S.E. UNITED STATES & BAHAMA ISLANDS

SPECIALISTS IN UNDERWATER &
HELICOPTER PHOTOGRAPHY

CALL (305) 688-4795

13911 N.W. 20th COURT, MIAMI, FLORIDA 33054



BITTEN BY THE FILM BUG

By LUKE MOBERLY

The Moviemakers, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida

There is a new disease going around that seems to be very easily contracted and almost impossible to cure, called FILMMAKING. I caught it from a casual acquaintance back in 1964 and am destined to have it the rest of my life. If you are wondering if you have it, here are some common symptoms: You would rather work than sleep or play; you spend every penny you earn on equipment; you lose track of the story in a movie because you are excited by a real tough camera movement or a set that was hard to build; you read scripts at the breakfast table instead of the paper; everything you see or hear becomes a potentially good film set or title.

I have gotten so bad now that I even lie on the floor watching TV and find myself tapping it with my foot like a Moviola, trying to back up the scene because it didn't look like it cut well. Besides all the bad, there is some good. Your whole life changes from having to work for a living to wanting to go to the

Studio every day and play. At least, that's the way I feel.

I was very happy and fairly successful designing big displays, building buildings and manufacturing doctors' equipment for about a hundred offices a year when some producer asked me to build sets for a film being shot in Miami. I built a whole jungle set on a piece of woods property I happened to own in Ft. Lauderdale and it seemed easy and profitable and really turned me on when I saw it all lit up and the cameras rolling. It wasn't long before I decided to build a sound stage right on that spot. I had never been inside a studio but designed one anyway and started construction. I hired someone to do the electrical and plumbing work and my son-in-law and I did all the rest.

I built all the furniture for the offices and opened the doors for business. Low budget filmmakers began to come to rent it and bigger ones had promised to come, so I built another bigger studio across the canal. I built all the sets for

seventeen more features shot at my studios. You can put about twelve rooms on the floor at a time in the two stages. As years went by, I began to buy equipment and, of course, everything you buy, you want to learn to operate—so I did. Also, you want to change jobs now and then, so when the opportunity arose, I ran camera, the Nagra, directed, made budgets for others, wrote screenplays, edited, transferred, mixed, etc.

Once I gained enough knowledge of filmmaking, I built an office building and tried to help all the local producers get together and make films. Twenty-eight features came and went from my place and hundreds of commercials before I realized I had nothing more to show for it than a lot of deferments owed me, and buildings full of equipment. All the little ones I helped went out of business and the ones who made it left and forgot me.

I was deciding whether to sell out at offers around a half-million and forget the business or make films myself and

(LEFT) "Studio B" at Luke Moberly's Disneyesque spread in Ft. Lauderdale consists of a sound stage and restaurant. (CENTER) "Studio A", with false fronts that make up part of 1911 town in rear. All buildings were designed and built by Luke, with only the help of his son. They also built all of the furniture and sets. Rick Moberly is now official set-builder for the studio. (RIGHT) Director Moberly, preparing to shoot "THE FLYING GOSPEL", talks to "ward girl" Penny Lou, as Elaina Miller (Sister Sara) listens.



(LEFT) This 1929 Travelaire plane is one of the major props in "THE FLYING GOSPEL", which stars Luke Moberly as Clay Teeter and Patti Panarella as Pearlene. (CENTER) Director Moberly poses in front of the plane with some of his beautiful cast members. (LEFT) In a scene from "THE FLYING GOSPEL", Rev. Clay Teeter turns a group of hippies on at the beach.

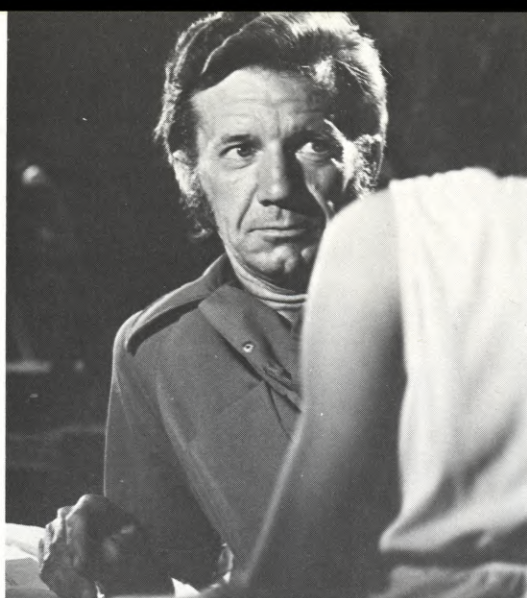


try for broke. I read a story of the history of Florida by Philip Weidling and was sorta fascinated with the famous bank robber, John Ashley, so I asked Phil to write the true story of him for me. I wrote a screenplay from it and scouted locations that were factual and even built eleven sets for it before I had any money to make it. Then, I met a former theatre owner named Louis Wiethe who was interested in investing himself and raising the balance to shoot it. We went on to produce it together and I directed it.

The only thing I needed then was the cast so Lou and I went to California for the leads. We had some beautiful offers from name actors, but the only one I regret not using was Burt Reynolds. He would have made a beautiful John Ashley, plus the fact that I would have had the two hottest young stars in the country in my very first feature. Anyway, we had foresight in the female lead. I had seen a small picture of a young actress who had never played a lead role, but I thought she looked like what I needed. I read a few pages of the script with her and said, "That's all I need to hear, you've got the part of Laura Upthegrove." Her name was Karen Black.

Most of the people working with me wondered where I got that kookie little hippie girl, but by the end of the first day's shooting, I was convinced she would be my film and outshine everyone else. Most everyone was mad at me for changing the script every day and the feeling got to be that I was in total confusion and didn't know what I was doing. I guess that happens to most all new film directors. Before the film was over, they all began to realize Karen was stealing the scenes. Today, she has proven I was right. For that, I am grateful to Karen Black, although she has forgotten me the same as the others who made it. We held our film back till Karen became one of the hottest properties around and it is now opening under the Crown International banner.

After working in the early 1900 era with all of the antique cars and clothes, I tried to write another period picture about the rum runners, but just couldn't come up with something I thought the young people would buy. Then, one day, I decided to move into today's time slot, but keep the old antique 1929 bi-plane I had rounded up. I wrote an original screenplay around a crop duster in Mississippi named Clay Teeter, who was married to the preacher's daughter. Even though I own studios in Florida, I wanted to go to Mississippi to shoot all the scenes of exteriors, in order to establish the locale and be able to film



(LEFT) Moberly plays scene as Clay Teeter, a crop-duster who comes to Florida in his 1929 bi-plane and becomes a phony preacher. (RIGHT) Wearing two hats, Moberly gives directions for filming from the cockpit of the Travelaire, as he prepares to play in the scene himself.

the cotton fields with the crop dusters. We loaded up the truck, rented a couple of beautiful camper busses and took off on a beautiful trip to Mississippi.

The town of Yazoo City is very small and has only one hotel, but we managed to rent one whole floor and keep everyone together. The cooperation of the local people and free use of all the locations made the trip more than worth the extra expense of travelling. After two weeks of filming in the small country church, cotton fields, jail, country stores and a baptizing in the river, Clay Teeter's wife, Edith, caught him wrapped in the arms of Pearlene in the outside toilet behind the church. That was more than she could take and she went berserk, grabbed up a shovel and chased them to Pearlene's car and broke out every window before they could get away. Clay was worried that he might have run over her so they took his old 1929 Travelaire bi-plane and flew to Florida.

We moved our gang then to our studios in Ft. Lauderdale for the balance of shooting, which took almost two months. When Clay and Pearlene arrive in Florida in the old plane, they hitch a ride to town with some hippies in an old bus and wind up staying in the woods with them. The boys turn out to be a rock group and it doesn't take Clay long to get a big idea to put them to work to get rich. He big-deals an old tent and song books, rehearses everyone a little and takes off to all the small Florida towns, preaching that old-time religion, with the boys becoming the Gospels, Matthew, Mark, Luke and John and the two pretty girls, Sister Agnes and Sister Sarah. Clay becomes the Flying Gospel.

When we finally moved the tent, bus

and plane to the beach to turn all the hippies onto God I began to believe I was going to get what I was hoping for when I wrote it. We had the crew put the tent up and the band on the stage outside the tent this time, to play some rock music and gather up some long-haired kids for extras. I had a big banner made to tow behind a plane that read "The Flying Gospel, Ft. Lauderdale Beach." We would be prepared to film when the plane made its run-bys and I would start my preaching to the kids but get into the hand-clapping and Hallelujahing when the plane was overhead. I had hoped to turn the kids on for these scenes, but their response was so great they actually turned me on. When we were finished filming I thanked the kids and they begged me to keep going. When we came back to the studio, the rock group and cast and crew wanted me to take the tent out in the town and have a Gospel Rock Revival just for the fun of it. I sure hope we can get that kind of feeling from the young people in the audience when it plays the theatres.

"THE FLYING GOSPEL" is all shot and I am editing it at present and also writing on my next screenplay titled "SPEAKEASY". We plan to start shooting it in June. Since we own our studios, restaurant, back lot town, have jungles, canals, sets, a thorough knowledge of filmmaking, plenty available new faces for cast and eager, qualified technicians, do not have to rent one piece of equipment, and have our own money for the film budgets, I think we have a pretty good chance of starting a small film industry in Florida. At least, we plan to make one film right after the other and hope for the best.

Continued on Page 760

THE FLORIDA FILMING SCENE

FLORIDA



**KERN
PHOTO
ADVERTISING**

**FILMING SERVICES
FOR FILMMAKERS**

... Ari-S Equipment ... Cine step van truck ... Locations ... Crews ... Still services also available

1243 No. 17th Ave.
Lake Worth, Fla.
Zip 33460 (adjoining Palm Beach)
Ph. (305) 582-2487

For the best in quality and service

RUSSELL FILM LABORATORIES

Complete 16mm Lab

- Color and black & White processing
- Sound recording
- Editing
- Printing
- Titles

Same day service on Ektachrome processing and work prints

R F L **RUSSELL FILM LABORATORIES**

P. O. Box 6938 • Jacksonville, Fla. 32205
(904) 389-2316

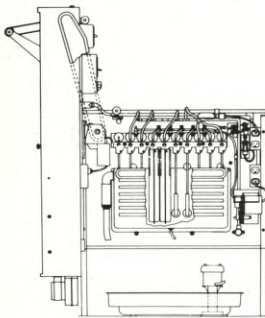
Shooting in Florida?

We have what you want/need

- production logistics
- complete crews
- lab & equip. liaison
- locations

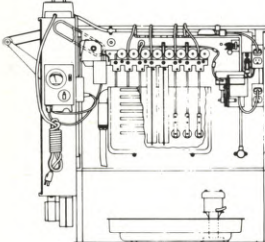
RENAISSANCE PRODUCTION SERVICES

Don Schreck or Carol Williamson
Ph. 813/971-8611 P.O. Box 17801
Tampa, Fla.





WE HAVE BEEN MAKING MOTION PICTURE FILM PROCESSORS FOR OVER TWELVE YEARS - AND STILL OFFER THE LOWEST PRICED AUTOMATIC CONTINUOUS PROCESSORS. WE HAVE INTRODUCED MODELS TO HANDLE EKTACHROME COLOR; FORMATS FOR B & W INCLUDE SUPER 8, 16 & 35 MM; ALL MODELS PROCESS BOTH NEGATIVE AND REVERSAL. PRICES ARE VARIED TOO - \$695 FOR THE MARK II TO \$2425 FOR THE MARK VII - AND THOSE ARE READY TO RUN PRICES!

Write or call for free brochure



H.G. CRAMER CO.
ROUTE 3, BOX 24A
SARASOTA, FLORIDA 33580
TELEPHONE: 813/355-4470

ECO - 7390 The ultimate film reproduction in sharpness, color & silversound

ECO - EF 7389 Excellent low contrast print rendering with silversound for TV or projection.

16mm EKTACHROME ECO 7252	16mm ULTRASONIC CLEANING
16mm ME-4 PROCESSING	16mm CREATIVE EDITING (Kem Table)
16mm COLOR WORKPRINTING (1 Day Service)	16mm CONFORMING A&B ROLLS
16mm RELEASE PRINTING 3400K - 5400K	16mm CREATIVE SOUND PRODUCTION (Interlock)
16mm OPTICAL SOUND TRANSFER	16mm POSTFOGGING OF EF
16mm SILVERSOUNDTRACK APPLICATION	16mm TITLES & ART WORK

16mm OPTICAL PRINTING

CHANNEL 8 COLOR LABS

905 JACKSON STREET/P.O. BOX 1410
TAMPA, FLORIDA 33601/813/229-7781



**GORDON-KERCKHOFF
PRODUCTIONS, INC.
OF NEW YORK**

**SHOOTING ON THE
WEST COAST OF FLORIDA?**

**GET THE BEST IN RENTAL EQUIPMENT,
CREWS AND PRODUCTION SERVICES.**

1185 Cattlemen Rd., P. O. Box 10235, Sarasota, Florida 33578
Phone: 813-958-5039

SEE ARTICLE IN THIS ISSUE

HANDS OFF THE UGLY LEO-POD



LEO-POD MARK III

- Model 125A — \$95.00 (ARRIFLEX, MITCHELL, AURICON GENERAL, etc.)
- Model 125B — \$95.00 (BOLEX, BEAULIEU, etc.)
- MODEL 125EP — \$95.00 (ECLAIR w/PERFECTONE, CANON 200, etc.)
- MODEL 125E — \$132.50 (ECLAIR NPR)

For Further Information Contact
Leopold Enterprises South, Inc.
729 W. Sunrise Blvd. (305) 764-1315
Ft. Lauderdale, Fla. 33311
P.O. Box 4543, Ft. Lauderdale, Fla. 33304

Canadian Distributor:
Photographic Analysis, Ltd.
8 Brian Cliff Dr. (416) 445-6410
Don Mills (Toronto), Ontario

- Mounting Plate Tilts
Up or Down 30 Degrees
- All Weather Construction
Weighs Less Than 5 Pounds
- Quick-Release Enables
Cameraman to Dispose of
Camera and Pod FAST
- One Time Adjustments
Make the Leo-Pod Custom
Fit for ALL Cameramen
- BOTH HANDS FREE FOR
ZOOM, IRIS, FOCUS OR
SOUND ADJUSTMENTS**
- Mounting plates for ALL
Types of Cameras
- Even Distribution of
Weight Makes Shooting Easier

*Eclair Cradle is Compatible
With Quick Release Fixtures
& Tri Pods. (\$37.50 ea.)*

ENGINEERING
LEOPOLD
MANUFACTURING

**FOR YOUR NEXT
AERIAL
ASSIGNMENT...**



**Egon Stephan,
Cinematographer**

7330 N.E. Fourth Court
Miami, Fla.
(305) 754-2611



**CALL CINE TECH
FOR COMPLETE
RENTAL EQUIPMENT
AND SERVICE!**



ONE CALL DOES IT ALL!

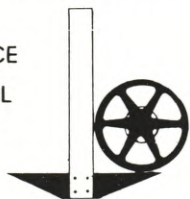
**Tyler Equipment Rental
Helicopter Arrangements
Photo Pilots
Aerial Cameramen**

*We also have the following
services available:*

**CAMERA RENTALS & SALES
LIGHTING RENTALS-SALES
GRIP RENTALS & SALES
LOCATION VEHICLES
CAMERA INSERT CAR**

Arrangements for crews, catering,
etc. Cutting rooms on premises.
New 8 plate editing tablets.

SERVICE
RENTAL
SALES



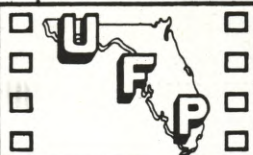
CINE TECH

INCORPORATED

The Largest
Rental Equipment Company
South of New York

7330 N.E. 4th Court
Miami, Fla. 33138

Call **EGON STEPHAN**
(305) 754-2611



UNITED FILM PRODUCTIONS

2302 Diversified Way
Phone: (305) 422-4514
Orlando, Fla. 32804

If we can't do it,
We probably know someone who can.

Reela
FILM LABORATORIES, INC.

"The most complete
lab service facility
in the south."

See our man in New York:

ED HOEY

Eastern Division Sales Manager

209 West 40th Street
(212) 354-0505

or

Call the Lab in Miami:
65 N.W. Third Street
(305) 377-2611

Reela is a Division of Wometco Enterprises



Servicing TV Commercials and Features

- **27' VAN**
ROOF CAMERA PLATFORM /
DRESSING ROOM / AIR-CONDITIONED /
HONEYWAGON / 25 AMP GENERATOR
- **5 TON UNIT**
LIFT GATE
DRESSING ROOM / HONEYWAGON
50 AMP GENERATOR
- 10 KW GENERATOR/TRAILER
- 60 KW GENERATOR/TRAILER
- FCC LICENSED WALKIE/TALKIES
- DOLLIES
- SPECIAL EFFECTS/PROPS
- NEWEST MOLE/RICHARDSON LIGHTING ■ LOWELL LIGHTS ■ FAY LIGHTS
- SUN GUNS ■ BLACK DROPS ■ BUTTERFLIES ■ PARALLELS ■ POWER CENTERS
- CABLES ■ REFLECTORS ■ CAMERA AND SOUND SUPPLIED TO YOUR
REQUIREMENTS AS NEEDED ■ ONE ITEM OR A TRUCK PRE-LOADED

FOR PRODUCTION SERVICES & RENTALS CALL

(305)891-2703

FILM EQUIPMENT RENTALS, INC.

13333 N.E. 17 Avenue/North Miami/Florida 33161

DIRECTORY OF FLORIDA MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION FACILITIES AND SERVICES

Producers — Motion Picture Films

A. Miami Area

1. America's Productions, Incorporated (Radio Production and Dubbing)
Mr. Louis J. Boeri, President
600 Biscayne Boulevard
Miami, Florida 33132
Phone: (305) 373-3393
2. Cine-Torial, Incorporated
1998 N.E. 150 Street
North Miami, Florida 33161
Phone: (305) 949-2205
3. Cinetron Corporation
Mr. Barry Mahon
1998 N.E. 150 Street
North Miami, Florida 33161
Phone: (305) 947-8557
4. Cinetemas, Incorporated (News Reels Footage)
Mr. Juan Fernandez, President
1106 Southwest First Street
Miami, Florida
Phone (305) 379-3680
5. Coronado Studios
Mr. Fred L. Singer, President
260 N.E. 70th Street
Miami, Florida 33138
Phone: (305) 751-1853
6. Creative Consultants of Hollywood Corporation
Mr. Robert D. Buchanan, President
249 Northwest 199 Street
Post Office Box 3454 (Norland Branch)
Miami, Florida 33169
Phone: (305) 625-3636
7. Creative Film and Sound, Incorporated
Mr. Irv Rudley, President
1543 Northeast 123 Street
Miami, Florida 33161
Phone: (305) 891-1800
8. David Haylock Productions
Division Cine Unlimited, Incorporated
Post Office Box 38-517
801 Northwest 111 Street
Miami, Florida 33138
Phone: (305) 754-4141
9. Film Producers Service, Incorporated
Mr. Cliff Poland and Mr. Jim Pergola
6325 Southwest 106 Street
Miami, Florida 33156
Phone: (305) 667-5100
10. Walt Framer Productions
Mr. Walt Framer
4376 North Bay Road
Miami Beach, Florida 33140
Phone: (305) 534-2986
11. Frank Flynn Productions
941 Caliph Street
Opa-Locka, Florida 33054
Phone: (305) 681-2427
12. Richard M. Gillaspay Productions
Mr. Richard M. Gillaspay, Producer/Director
7101 Southwest 139 Street
Miami, Florida 33158
Phone: (305) 238-5800
13. Giralda Productions, Incorporated
Mr. Jerry Winters, President
254 Giralda Avenue
Coral Gables, Florida
Phone: (305) 443-6343
15. Avco Pictures Corporation
Mr. Earl Wainwright, President
13911 N.W. 20 Court
Opa-Locka, Florida 33054
Phone: (305) 688-4795
16. Mako Engineering
Mr. Jordan Klein
3131 N.E. 188 Street
Miami, Florida 33160
Phone: (305) 944-1476
17. M. J. Enterprises, Incorporated
Mr. Mike Moss, President
4555 Ponce de Leon Boulevard
Coral Gables, Florida 33146
Phone: (305) 666-8055
18. Motion Picture Associates, Inc.
Mr. Martin Kahn & Edward M. Toby
3403 Main Highway
Coconut Grove, Florida 33133
Phone: (305) 444-5086
19. McLeod Films, Incorporated
Mr. Frank McLeod, President
Post Office Box 25
17 Palmetto Drive
Miami Springs, Florida 33138
Phone: (305) 887-1762
20. Paragon Films, Incorporated
7581 Easton Street
Hollywood, Florida 33024
Phone: (305) 966-4481
21. Screen Arts Corporation
Mr. Bill Zietler
13911 Northwest 20 Court
Miami, Florida 33168
Phone: (305) 681-6674
22. Take One Incorporated
Mr. Arnold Leeds
3361 S.W. 3rd Avenue
Miami, Florida
Phone: (305) 854-2011
23. Tel-Air Interests
Mr. Grant Gravitt
1755 Northeast 149 Street
Miami, Florida 33161
Phone: (305) 949-5611 or 944-3268
24. Tele-Visual Aids, Incorporated
Mr. Bernard Blynder, President
3379 Southwest Third Avenue
Miami, Florida 33145
Phone: (305) 854-1424
25. Screen Arts Corporation
Mr. William Zeiter, Joseph Adler
P. O. Box 160
Gratigny Branch
Miami, Florida
Phone: (305) 261-3033
26. Tigertail Productions, Incorporated
Edward M. Toby, President
3594 Main Highway
Coconut Grove, Florida 33133
Phone: (305) 446-2041
27. Trans-International Production and Distributors, Incorporated
Mr. K. Gordon Murray, President
530 Biscayne Boulevard
Miami, Florida 33132
Phone: (305) 371-8521
28. Bert Williams Motion Picture Productions and Distributors
Mr. Bert Williams, President
8000 Biscayne Boulevard
Miami, Florida 33138
Phone: (305) 754-4042
29. Woroner Films, Inc.
Mr. Murray Woroner
1995 N.E. 150 Street
Miami, Florida 33161
Phone: (305) 945-5465
30. Studio Productions, Inc.
William Grefe, President
12100 N.E. 16th Avenue
North Miami, Florida 33161
Phone: (305) 757-8421

Hollywood Area

1. Advanced Producers Services
Jim Latham, Bert Betolami
(Complete Mobile Unit)
P.O. Box 6444
Hollywood, Florida
Phone: (305) 989-2151
2. Creative Consultants of Hollywood Corporation
Mr. Robert D. Buchanan, President
Post Office Box 2167
Hollywood, Florida 33022
Phone: (305) 625-3636
3. Crystal Productions
5738 Rodman Street
Hollywood, Florida
Phone: (305) 981-7200

Fort Lauderdale Area

1. Cinematronics, Incorporated
Mr. Jaf Fletcher, President/Producer
Financial East Suite 224
2801 East Oakland Park Boulevard
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33306
Phone: (305) 565-2252 or 565-0472

2. Film Artist Corporation
William Grefe, President
14390 Mustang Trail
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida
Phone: (305) 587-7308
3. Film World Studios
Michele Delany, General Manager
Sterling Road
Dania, Florida
Phone: (305) 923-9556
4. Luke Moberly Productions, Incorporated
Mr. Luke Moberly, Director
4810 Southwest 54 Terrace
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33314
Phone: (305) 581-7508
5. The Smith Studio, Incorporated
Mr. Fletcher Smith
259 Southwest 21 Terrace
Fort Lauderdale, Florida
Phone: (305) 581-7300
6. Toga Films, Incorporated
Mr. Gayle S. De Camp, President
4325 N.E. 22 Avenue
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33308
Phone: (305) 927-0866
7. Mr. Richard Winer
Cinematography
812 S.W. Fourth Place
Post Office Box 22603
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33315
Phone: (305) 522-7709

Palm Beach Area

1. Earnest Chappell Enterprises
816 Anchorage Drive
North Palm Beach, Florida 33403
Phone: (305) 842-3224
2. MacArthur Productions
Mr. Sherman Adler, President
150 Barton Avenue
Palm Beach, Florida 33480
Phone: (305) 844-9777
3. Pieces of Eight Film Enterprises, Inc.
Mr. Chris Robinson, Executive Producer
116 S.E. 4th Street
Boynton Beach, Florida 33435
Phone: (305) 732-6220

Jacksonville Area

1. Barton Film Company
Mr. Donald E. Barton
4853 Waller Street
Jacksonville, Florida 32205
Phone: (904) 389-4541
2. Communications 21
Film Division
Louis J. Digiusto III
5500 Phillips Highway
Jacksonville, Florida 32207
Phone: (904) 733-3800
3. Robert R. Favorite Productions
Mr. Robert R. Favorite
First Federal Building
300 W. Adams, Room 310
Jacksonville, Florida 32201
Phone: (904) 353-8155

Orlando - Winter Park Area

1. Arjon Company
Mr. R. John Hugh
999 Woodcock Drive
Orlando, Florida
2. United Film Productions
Mr. George Yarbrough
2302 Diversified Way
Orlando, Florida

Tampa - St. Petersburg Area

1. American Entertainment Associates
Mr. George Roberts
929 East 139 Avenue
Tampa, Florida 33614
2. American Pictures Corporation
Mr. Robert J. Emery, President
4315 Aegean Drive, 234
Tampa, Florida 33611
Phone: (813) 839-8779
3. Mr. Bill Bowles
Director of Photography
WTVT, Channel 13
Post Office Box 1198
Tampa, Florida 33601
Phone: (813) 876-1313
4. Cinema City Studios
Patrick Musto, Edward Musto
5020 Nebraska Avenue
Tampa, Florida 33603
Phone: (813) 238-4418
5. Kismet Films
Mr. Bob Gilbert
2650 Vina Del Mar Boulevard, East
St. Petersburg Beach, Florida
Phone: (813) 360-8864
6. Mr. Burton McNeely
Route 1, Box 251E
Land O' Lakes, Florida
7. Scope Productions
Mr. Joseph Keyerleber
Mr. John E. Cosgrove
Post Office Box 17675
Tampa, Florida 33612
Phone: (813) 971-0500 & 971-0738

Winter Haven Area

1. Mercury Productions, Incorporated
Mr. Robert J. Eastman
100 Cypress Gardens Boulevard
Winter Haven, Florida 33880
2. Patterson Associates
Mr. John Patterson
Post Office Box 75
Cypress Gardens, Florida 33881

Sarasota - Bradenton - Ft. Myers Naples Area

1. Beckly Films, Incorporated
Post Office Box 28
Bradenton, Florida 33505
Phone: (813) 742-0491
2. Leroy Crooks Productions
1863 Rose Street
Sarasota, Florida
3. Solano Studio
Post Office Box 1068
Naples, Florida
4. Hack Swain Productions, Incorporated
Mr. Hack Swain
Post Office Box 10235
Sarasota, Florida 33578
Phone: (813) 955-1706

Tallahassee Area

1. Pegasus Productions
Mr. James M. Everall & J. C. Parsons
524 Terrace Street
Tallahassee, Florida
2. Peter J. Barton Productions, Inc.
Mr. Peter J. Barton
Tallahassee Bank Building
Tallahassee, Florida
Phone: (904) 224-3685

Gainesville Area

1. Jernigan's Motion Picture Service
Mr. Earl R. Jernigan
2538 N.E. 19th Drive
Post Office Box 635
Gainesville, Florida 32601
2. CM Creative Media
P.O. Box 17495
Tampa, Florida 33612
Phone: (813) 971-9444

Producers - Television

- A. A&R Films, Inc.
Mr. Joseph Adler
Mr. Toby Ross
777 N.W. 72nd Avenue
Suite 3331
Miami, Florida 33126
Phone: (305) 261-3033
- B. Crystal Productions
5738 Rodman Street
Hollywood, Florida
Phone: (305) 981-7200
- C. Walt Framer Productions
Mr. Walt Framer
4376 North Bay Road
Miami Beach, Florida 33140
Phone: (305) 534-2986
- D. International Video, Incorporated
Mr. Seymour Collier, Executive Producer
407 Lincoln Road
Miami Beach, Florida 33139
Phone: (305) 531-0110
- E. Film Artist Corporation
William Grefe, President
14390 Mustang Trail
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida
Phone: (305) 587-7308
- F. Jerome Schnur Productions, Inc.
Mr. Jerome Schnur
3575 Stewart Avenue
Coral Gables, Florida
Phone: (305) 667-5553
- G. Miami Tele-productions
Mr. Dan Chandler
780 West 84 Street
Hialeah Lakes, Florida 33014
Phone: (305) 822-8783
- H. Peekskill Productions, Inc.
Mr. Jack Philbin, Executive Producer
7215 West 20 Avenue
Hialeah, Florida
Phone: (305) 821-2350
- I. Richard Gillaspay Productions
Mr. Richard M. Gillaspay, Producer/Director
7101 S.W. 139 Street
Miami, Florida 33138
Phone: (305) 238-5800
- J. Studio Productions, Inc.
Mr. William Grefe, President
12100 N.E. 16th Avenue
North Miami, Florida 33161
Phone: (305) 757-8421
- K. Tigertail Productions, Inc.
Edward Toby
Martin Kahan
3594 Main Highway
Miami, Florida 33133
Phone: (305) 446-2041
- L. Woroner Films, Inc.
Mr. Murray Woroner
1995 N.E. 150 Street
North Miami, Florida 33161
Phone: (305) 945-5465

- M. Mr. Richard Winer
Post Office Box 22603
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33315
Phone: (305) 522-7709
- N. WTVT Television Channel 13
Dan Boger, Production Manager
Post Office Box 22013
Tampa, Florida 33622
Phone: (813) 876-1313
- Guilds and Unions**
- A. A.F.T.R.A.
Mr. Lou Santallano
660 Biscayne Boulevard
Miami, Florida 33138
Phone: (305) 759-4121
- B. A.G.V.A.
Mr. Max Turk, Branch Manager
350 Lincoln Road
Miami Beach, Florida 33139
Phone: (305) 538-2708 or 538-2709
- C. American Federation of Musicians
Mr. Frank Cacciola
1779 Northwest 28 Street
Miami, Florida 33142
Phone: (305) 633-3235
- D. Directors Guild of America
Florida Coordinating Committee
Post Office Box 96
Miami, Florida 33161
Phone: (305) 949-4748
- E. Florida Society of Cinematography
Mr. Keith K. Heaton, President
19311 North East 18 Place
North Miami Beach, Florida
Phone: (305) 945-0492
- F. I.A.T.S.E., Local 60 (Mixed)
Mr. Lloyd E. Joyner, Business Agent
105 Georgia Drive
Oakcrest
Pensacola, Florida
Phone: (904) 455-5369
- G. I.A.T.S.E., Local 115 (stage)
Mr. Lyle D. Rhines, Business Agent
5633 Hickson Road
Jacksonville, Florida 32207
Phone: (904) 359-9819
- H. I.A.T.S.E., Local 316
(Sound technicians and operators)
Mr. Paul G. Robertson, Business Agent
820 Olympia Building
174 East Flagler Street
Miami, Florida 33131
Phone: (305) 374-6340 or 358-3733
- I. I.A.T.S.E., Local 360 (mixed)
Mr. Earl Jernigan, Business Agent
Post Office Box 635
3561 Northwest 34 Place
Gainesville, Florida 32601
Phone: (904) 376-2682
- J. I.A.T.S.E., Local 412 (mixed)
Mr. C. E. Monson
2835 Rainbow Circle
Sarasota, Florida 33581
Phone: (813) 922-5560
- K. I.A.T.S.E., Local 511 (operators)
Mr. Douglas D. Tidwell, Business Agent
1615 Abberdeen Avenue
Jacksonville, Florida 32205
Phone: (904) 384-7192
- L. I.A.T.S.E., Local 545 (stage)
Mr. Greg Kasper, Business Agent
704 Olympia Building
174 East Flagler Street
Miami, Florida 33131
Phone: (305) 758-7682
- M. I.A.T.S.E., Local 552 (mixed)
Mr. Cecil Fernandez, Business Agent
2791 - 56 Lane, North
St. Petersburg, Florida 33710
Phone: (813) 347-3439
- N. I.A.T.S.E., Local 558 (mixed)
Mr. M. E. Forsyth, Business Agent
11 Martha Drive
Daytona Beach, Florida
Phone: (904) 253-4714
- O. I.A.T.S.E., Local 623 (Mixed)
Mr. R. J. Allison, Business Agent
437 Summa Street
West Palm Beach, Florida 33045
Phone: (305) 582-2549
- P. I.A.T.S.E., Local 631 (mixed)
Mr. Richard Gabel, Business Agent
Post Office Box 631
207 South Hyer Street
Orlando, Florida 32802
Phone: (305) 425-9610
- Q. I.A.T.S.E., Local 643 (mixed)
Mr. Arthur Bowden, Business Agent
Post Office Box 612
301 West Belvedere
Lakeland, Florida 33802
Phone: (813) 686-2023
- R. I.A.T.S.E., Local 646 (mixed)
Mr. Herbert C. Carnell, Business Agent
Thomas C. Cocheo Assistant Business Rep.
15 S.W. Seventh Street
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33301
- S. I.A.T.S.E., Local 716 (Mixed)
Mr. Andrew McKenzie, Business Agent
325 South MacArthur Avenue
Panama City, Florida 32401
Phone: (904) 785-7555
- T. I.A.T.S.E., Local 853 (Theatrical
Wardrobe Attendants)
Rita Stander, Business Agent
566 Alton Road
Miami, Florida
Phone: (305) 625-4601
- U. I.A.T.S.E., Local 899 (Theatrical Wardrobe
Attendants)
Mr. Lyle D. Rhines, Business Agent
5633 Hickson Road
Jacksonville, Florida 32207
Phone: (904) 359-9819
- V. I.A.T.S.E., Local 666 (cameramen)
Mr. Bob Sable
1007 S. Ocean Boulevard
Hollywood, Florida 33020
Phone: (305) 927-0159
- W. I.A.T.S.E., Local 818 (publicists)
Mr. Bob Demme
2121 North Bayshore Drive
Miami, Florida 33137
Phone: (305) 373-0598
- X. I.B.E.W., Local 349
Mr. Marvin Apte
1657 Northwest 17 Avenue
Miami, Florida 33125
Phone: (305) 635-4546
- Y. Association of Film Craftsmen-NABET
Mr. Harry Kerwin, President
AFC-Local 331 NABET AFL-CIO-CLC
13911 N.W. 20th Court
Miami, Florida 33054
Phone: (305) 681-9808
- Z. Screen Actors Guild
Mr. Mel Karl, Florida Executive Secretary
3226 Ponce de Leon Boulevard
Coral Gables, Florida 33134
Phone: (305) 444-7677
- AA. Teamsters, Local 390
Mr. H. Jack Vierengel, President
Mr. Travis M. Dumas, Secretary-Treasurer
2940 Northwest Seventh Street
Miami, Florida 33125
Phone: (305) 642-6255
- Producers Services**
- A. Camera South Company
Mr. Glenn Teal
1645 Southwest 27 Avenue
Miami, Florida 33145
Phone: (305) 445-9461
- B. Boulton Agency, Incorporated
(Insurance Coverage)
Mr. Thomas E. Jackson
9165 Park Drive
Miami Shores, Florida 33138
Phone: (305) 751-9786
- C. Cine Tech, Incorporated
Mr. Egon Stephan, Vice President
7330 N.E. 4 Court
Miami, Florida 33138
Phone: (305) 754-2611
- D. Cinema City Studios
Patrick Musto, Edward Musto
5020 Nebraska Avenue
Tampa, Florida 33601
Phone: (813) 238-4418
- E. Cinema Transportation Company, Inc.
Mr. Sam Segal, General Manager
163 Northeast 55 Street
Miami, Florida
Phone: (305) 759-4932
- F. Crystal Productions
5738 Rodman Street
Hollywood, Florida
Phone: (305) 981-7200
- G. Film Assistance
Motion Picture Equipment
1948 N.E. 151 Street
North Miami, Florida 33161
Phone
(Mr. Chester Lord)
- H. Film Equipment Rentals, Inc.
Jack Johnson, President
1413 N.E. 130th Street
North Miami, Florida 33161
Phone: (305) 891-2723
- I. Harrison Camera and Lighting Corp.
Mr. Henry Harrison, President
3131 N.E. 188 Street
Miami, Florida 33138
Phone: (305) 949-3337
- J. Honey Wagon Services, Incorporated
Mr. Sam Segal, General Manager
1015 Northeast 147 Street
North Miami, Florida
Phone: (305) 947-2487
- K. John Ott Productions
Mr. John Ott, President
Time Lapse Photography
1873 Hillview Street
Sarasota, Florida 33579
Phone: (813) 955-9394
- L. Location Accounting & Secretarial Services
Roberta Rose
19812 N.E. 12th Place
North Miami Beach, Florida 33162
Phone: (305) 651-8345 or 891-2703
- M. Mako Engineering
Mr. Jordan Klein
3131 N.E. 188 Street
Miami, Florida 33160
Phone: (305) 944-1476
- N. Mediagraphics
(A visual Research Laboratory)
125-108 Avenue
Treasure Island, Florida 33706
Phone: (813) 360-0278

O. Moviemobile--Location Mobile Unit
Jack Johnson, President
1413 N.E. 130th Street
North Miami, Florida 33161
Phone: (305) 891-2703

P. Photomart
Mr. Paul Rubenstein
228 South Franklin
Tampa, Florida

Q. Presentations, Incorporated
Mr. Joseph E. Korvick, President
8854 S.W. 129th Street
Miami, Florida 33156
Phone: (305) 233-4211

R. Producer's Location Services, Inc.
Mr. Sam Segal, President
12987 West Dixie Highway
North Miami, Florida
Phone: (305) 754-6792

S. Robertson Film Production Services, Inc.
Mr. John Robertson, President
Post Office Box 23904
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33307
Phone: (305) 566-3808

T. S & F Film Services
2921 Bird Avenue
Coconut Grove, Miami, Florida 33133
Phone: (305) 444-0280

U. Scenery, Incorporated
Mr. Anthony M. Hennig
7215 West 20 Avenue
Hialeah, Florida 33012
Phone: (305) 821-7170

V. Mr. Donald L. Smith (Set painting)
2 N.E. 116 Street
North Miami, Florida 33161
Phone: (305) 758-1649

W. Staging by Schmale Location Mobil Unit
Mr. Paul Latham
Mr. Bob Latham
113 Avenue A, S.E.
Post Office Box 9075
Winter Haven, Florida 33880
Phone: (813) 294-7693

X. Video Tape Associates of Florida, Inc.
Mr. Ken Chambliss
3521 West Broward Boulevard
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33312
Phone: (305) 587-7130

Y. Visual Productions
1997 N.E. 150 Street
North Miami, Florida 33161
Phone: (305) 940-1361

Z. WTVT Television Channel 13
Dan Boger, Production Manager
Post Office Box 22013
Tampa, Florida 33622
Phone: (813) 876-1313

AA. Wurtele Film Productions
2302 North Orange Blossom Trail
Orlando, Florida

Sound Services

A. Cinemasound, Incorporated
Mr. Grant Gravit, President
1755 Northeast 149 Street
Miami, Florida 33161
Phone: (305) 949-5611

B. Ben Scott Recording
1995 N.E. 150 Street
North Miami, Florida
Phone: (305) 945-5465

C. Dukoff Recording Studio
Mr. Bobby Dukoff
14120 N.E. 7 Avenue
Miami, Florida
Phone: (305) 681-6616

D. Film Assistance
Motion Picture Equipment
1948 N.E. 151 Street
North Miami, Florida 33161

E. Russell Film Laboratory
Mr. Neil Russell, Lab Manager
4805 Lenox Avenue
Post Office Box 6938
Jacksonville, Florida 32205
Phone: (904) 389-2316

F. Fine Stage Facilities
Post Office Box 1
North Miami, Florida 33161

G. H & H Productions
(Color Lab)
Mr. Chuck Harder
3705 Nebraska Avenue
P.O. Box 7495
Tampa, Florida 33603
Phone: (813) 248-4935

H. The Smith Studio, Incorporated
Mr. Fletcher Smith
259 Southwest 21 Terrace
Fort Lauderdale, Florida
Phone: (305) 581-7300

I. Soundlab, Incorporated
Mr. Eduardo More, President
4120 Aurora Street
Coral Gables, Florida 33146
Phone: (305) 448-2673

J. Tigertail Productions, Incorporated
George Blackwell, Vice President
3594 Main Highway
Coconut Grove, Florida 33133
Phone: (305) 446-2041

K. Warren Sound Studios, Incorporated
Mr. Howard Warren, President
35 Northeast 62 Street
Miami, Florida 33138
Phone: (305) 754-9539

L. Woroner Productions
Mr. Murray Woroner
1995 N.E. 150 Street
North Miami, Florida
Phone: (305) 945-5465

Lab Services

A. Capital Film Laboratories Inc.
Mr. James Caron, General Manager
1998 Northeast 150 Street
North Miami Beach, Florida 33161
Phone: (305) 949-4252

B. Channel 8 Color Laboratory
905 East Jackson Street
Tampa, Florida

C. H & H Color Laboratory
3705 North Nebraska Avenue
Tampa, Florida

D. H & H Productions
(Color Lab)
P.O. Box 7495
Tampa, Florida 33603
Phone: (813) 248-4935

E. Reela Film Laboratories, Incorporated
Mr. Ted Sack, Vice President
65 Northwest Third Street
Miami, Florida 33128
Phone: (305) 377-2611

F. Russell Film Laboratory
Mr. Neil Russell, Lab Manager
4805 Lenox Avenue
P.O. Box 6938
Jacksonville, Florida 32205
Phone: (904) 389-2316

G. World Color Labs
U.S. Highway 1
Ormond Beach, Florida

Film Distributors and Exchanges

A. Benton Brothers Film Express, Inc.
2501 Northwest 38 Street
Miami, Florida
Phone: (305) 635-9990

B. Ideal Pictures Company
55 Northeast 13 Street
Miami, Florida
Phone: (305) 374-8173

C. Inter-American Film Distributors
Langford Building
Miami, Florida
Phone: (305) 379-7384

Film Editing

A. Cine-Torial, Inc.
Ron Sinclair, Editor
Angelo Ross, Editor
1998 N.E. 150 Street
North Miami, Florida 33161

B. Coronado Studios
Mr. Fred L. Singer, President
266 Northeast 70 Street
Miami, Florida 33138
Phone: (305) 751-1853

C. Crystal Productions Motion Pictures
5738 Rodman Street
Hollywood, Florida
Phone: (305) 981-7200

D. H & H Productions
(Color Lab)
P.O. Box 7495
Tampa, Florida 33603
Phone: (813) 248-4935

E. Russell Film Laboratory
Mr. Neil Russell Lab Manager
4805 Lenox Avenue
Post Office Box 6938
Jacksonville, Florida 32205
Phone: (904) 389-2316

F. Tele-Visual Aids, Incorporated
Mr. Bernard Blynder, President
379 Southwest Third Avenue
Miami, Florida 33145
Phone: (305) 854-1424

G. Warren Sound Studios, Incorporated
Mr. Howard Warren, President
35 Northeast 62 Street
Miami, Florida 33138
Phone: (305) 754-9539

Film Libraries

A. Florida Audio Visual, Inc.
3942 North Miami Avenue
Miami, Florida
Phone: (305) 759-4473

B. Ideal Pictures Company
55 Northeast 13 Street
Miami, Florida
Phone: (305) 374-8173

C. Movies, Incorporated
2621 Hollywood Boulevard
Hollywood, Florida
Phone: (305) 949-2602

D. National Motion Picture Corporation
2994 N.E. 7th Street
Miami, Florida 33125

E. Ben-Scott Recording, Inc.
Murry Woroner, President
1995 N.E. 150 Street
North Miami, Florida 33161
Phone: (305) 945-5465

Helicopter Services

A. Suncoast Helicopters, Inc.
4111 West Columbus Drive
Tampa, Florida 33607
Phone: (813) 872-9804

FLORIDA FILMING SCENE

Continued from Page 725

three different types of producers making films down here. Number one is the visiting producer, who comes here from someplace else and stays just long enough to shoot his film. Then there's the local 16mm documentary-type, promotional-film-type producer. Finally, there is the local feature film producer.

"Visiting producers involved in the making of TV commercials swarm in here in the wintertime and keep us very busy. Visiting producers of feature films are rare, but not as rare as everybody thinks. Last year there were seven or eight features made here by visiting producers. I'm counting, also, the producers working in the Caribbean, because they usually come through here to pick up equipment and crew.

"The local documentary producers have advanced tremendously in the last six or seven years. They have become more professional and they charge more for their pictures than ever before. The local producers of TV commercials find it hard to compete for national accounts, because the New York agencies and directors have their own little clique and like to bring in their own people. However, there has been a definite improvement in the area of local feature production. I can think of about ten features that are scheduled to roll in the near future. There are also plans to produce several TV series locally for syndication.

"I don't see a great many extraordinary advantages to shooting in Florida, although many people claim that there are. It's true that we have good shooting weather here most of the time, but there are other places, like New Mexico, where you can probably get the same kind of weather. There are, however, a couple of benefits here. I honestly believe that you can produce feature films here less expensively than anywhere else. The other benefit is that our

crews are trained to work fast and efficiently—and they're really very hard-working people."

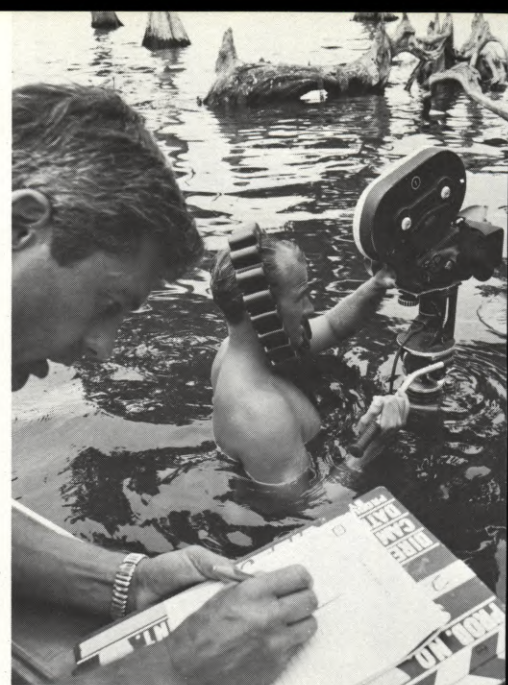
Egon very kindly provides a helicopter for me so that I can "make my rounds" faster and more efficiently. We buzz over to Fort Lauderdale and literally "drop in" on the Moberly Studios. Luke Moberly and his little crew stand there goggle-eyed as the helicopter settles down on their backlot. Though I've never met the gentleman before, he exclaims, when he recognizes me: "Herb Lightman! I can hardly believe my eyes. There's nobody I'd rather see than maybe God himself!"

How's that for an Oklahoma Hello?

As a grade-A character, Luke Moberly practically defies description. A warm, friendly cracker-barrel type who calls himself a "hill-billy", Luke is a wild combination of sharp intelligence, incandescent smile and 100-proof enthusiasm—an absolutely electric personality.

His little studio, which he built with his own hands, is like a miniature branch of Disneyland. The backlot features rows of diminutive buildings which, I am told, represent Fort Lauderdale the way it looked in 1911. The rest of the place is like a big playpen—full of homemade gadgets and gizmos for making movies. Luke has just completed his first feature production on which he functioned as writer, producer director and star. He is clearly having the time of his life and I find myself envying this man who has built this fabulous toyland where he can have nothing but fun.

In sharp contrast, Stanley Colbert, ex-patriot Hollywoodian and President of Minifilms Productions, in Fort Lauderdale, is a suave, sophisticated man-of-the-world, but he, too, is having fun. His playpen is a building known as "Under One Roof", which is described in a brochure as "three floors of film, recording, and graphic arts facilities, with soundstages, recording studios,



During shooting by crew of Patterson Studios, Cypress Gardens, Florida, cameraman drapes battery-belt over his head to keep it dry.

photo-typographers, offices, photographic labs, mix-down center, dressing rooms, art studios, dub center, editing rooms, viewing rooms, writing rooms, prop rooms, meeting rooms, music rooms, ladies' and men's rooms, and lots and lots of room."

A conducted tour of the complex confirms that the brochure does not exaggerate.

Both Luke Moberly and Stanley Colbert promise to write their own articles for our Special Florida Issue of *American Cinematographer*, so I won't go into further detail about them at this point.

The time has come to leave Florida. I've seen a lot in the week that I've been here, but the fact is that there has been time for only a sampling of the film-making facilities in the Miami area, and none at all for the rest of the state. I can already hear the screams of those who will feel that they have been slighted because I wasn't able to make a personal report on their respective operations.

But that was not my objective, and it would not have been possible in any event. I come away with the impression that this is a pleasant place to make films—at least in the wintertime—and that all of the requisite facilities and technicians are available here.

However, what impresses me most is the fact that in the time I have been in Florida, I have not met one person who was not absolutely turned on with excitement and enthusiasm at the prospect of making films.

That is a priceless attribute. I hope it never changes. ■

Giant hand-made reflectors set up for shooting of suntan oil TV spot on location in San Martin, Virgin Islands. Note light-weight dolly, made especially for this job. Miami's proximity to islands of the Caribbean makes it convenient to supply equipment and crews to these locations.



THE FLORIDA FILMING SCENE

Covering FLORIDA like the SUNSHINE



SALES and SERVICE:

ARRIFLEX, AURICON, B&H, BEAULIEU, CANON,
FREZZOLINI. FULL ACCESSORIES & SUPPLIES

- COMPLETE RENTALS •



PHOTOMART
CINE EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS
6327 S. ORANGE AVE. • ORLANDO, FLA 32809

Phone us your problems—(305) 851-2780

PROFESSIONAL MOTION PICTURE SOUND SERVICE



RECORDING FOR
FEATURES AND
COMMERCIALS

TELE-VISUAL AIDS, INC.

Expert personnel and sophisticated, modern equipment to serve ALL your recording needs in the studio or on location.

- Extensive mobile equipment.
- 4-wheel drive 'BRONCO' with phone.
- Magnetic transfers, 16mm and 35mm.
- Sound stage and narration recording.
- Editing and dubbing.

We handle assignments throughout the southeastern U.S. and the Caribbean.

Located in Miami since 1956.



TELE-VISUAL AIDS, INC.

3379 S.W. 3rd Ave., Miami, Fla. 33145
Phone: (305) 854-1424

MARINELAND specimen footage has been used by:

British Broadcasting Corp.
Wolper Productions
National Geographic
ABC, CBS, NBC
Ivan Tors
Bill Burrud Productions
Bruno Vailati
Disney Productions
Jacques Cousteau
Metromedia
Robert Young
Allan Landsburg
Productions

MARINELAND has been a location for:

Secrets of the Reef
Wonders of the Sea
Return of the Creature
ZAAT
Marineland Circus
Ted Mack Amateur Hour
Time Life Survival in
the Sea
ABC - Discovery
Zoo Parade
CBC - La Vie Qui Bat
Porpoise Posse
Pink Porpoise

IN FLORIDA IT'S

Marineland®

FOR A VARIETY OF LOCATIONS TO SUIT
A VARIETY OF SHOOTING REQUIREMENTS.

Need a rocky beach? A trained whale or porpoise?
A jungle? A shark? A river? An octopus?
Underwater scenes? Penguins?

WE'VE GOT THESE AND LOTS MORE!

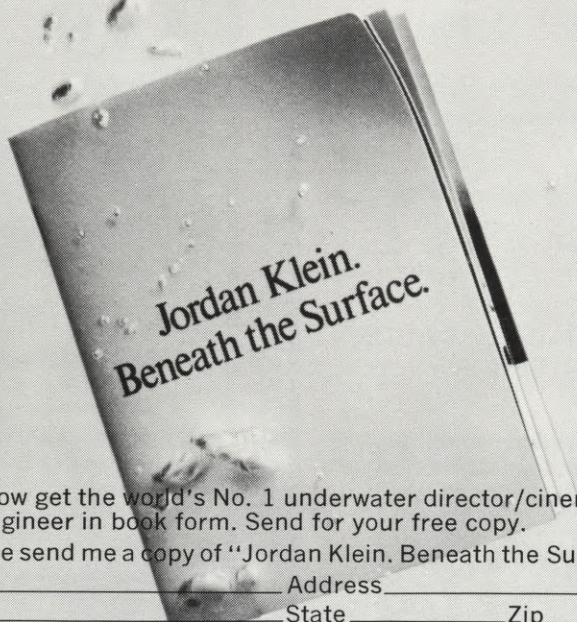
- 500,000 feet of 16mm color original footage of underwater marine specimens.
- 15,000 feet of Amazon River scenes.
- Accommodations and restaurants on premises.
- 18 miles to historic Spanish St. Augustine.
- 35 miles to contemporary Daytona Beach.

Contact:

David Redman, Director of Marketing
Nat Fain, Staff Photographer

Marineland - Rt. 1, Box 122, St. Augustine, Fla. 32084
(904) 829-5607

Send for Jordan Klein.



You can now get the world's No. 1 underwater director/cinematographer/engineer in book form. Send for your free copy.

Sirs: Please send me a copy of "Jordan Klein. Beneath the Surface."

Name _____ Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Jordan Klein, 3131 N.E. 188th Street, Miami, Florida 33160



UNIVERSAL DC POWER

30VDC @ 8A = 25 minutes
Sun Gun operation
16VDC @ 4A = 3600 feet
35mm film
12VDC @ 8A = 7200 feet
16mm film
8VDC @ 8A = 7200 feet
16mm film

LEO-PACK Model 1750A S395
LEO-PACK Model 1750B
30 Volt only S315

The Universal Leo-Pack, Model 1750A, with built in charger supplies a variety of DC voltages "Simultaneously or Individually" as required for motion picture camera and floodlight operation. The Leo-Pack measures 4" x 5½" x 10", is constructed of an indestructible plastic case with leather straps and contains Nickel-Cadmium rechargeable batteries. The weight of the model 1750A is only 9½ pounds.

Call or write NOW for information.
LEOPOLD ENTERPRISES SOUTH, INC.
729 W. SUNRISE BLVD.,
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA
33311 • (305) 764-1315

Canadian Distributer: Photographic Analysis Ltd., 8 Brian Cliff Drive, Don Mills Ontario, Canada

ENGINEERING
LEOPOLD
MANUFACTURING

IN FLORIDA IT'S

WARREN
SOUND
STUDIOS

With the largest and most completely equipped facility to serve the motion picture industry in the Southeast.

COMPLETE 16 & 35MM SOUND PRODUCTION FACILITIES

- Mixing • Dubbing • Transfer (Magnetic & Optical) • Interlock Screening
- Editing • Location Sound • Sound Effects and Music Libraries

WESTREX / NAGRA / RCA EQUIPMENT

Send for our descriptive brochure

WARREN SOUND STUDIOS
35 N.E. 62nd Street • Miami, Florida 33138
Phone: (305) 754-9539

JACK
WHO?

YOU KNOW, THE ANIMATION
STORYBOARD GUY!

Poor Jack, been busy in Miami since the 1950's creating his "sell-on-sight" color storyboards to hundreds of ad-men and that's only because Jack would rather do all the work and let YOU fellows take the bows for his eye-grabbing LEAD-INS, motivating pizzazz to any tv spot. So, when you next need help JACK DO IT... hire JACK SCHLEH'S "secret (art) service".
Contact JACK "WOT'S-IZ-NAME?" at 305-625-3636

SPECTRA
Arts

BOX 3071
NORLAND BRANCH
MIAMI, FLORIDA 33169

HOW
ABOUT FILMING
and EDITING?

ANI
Graphics

...NO PROBLEM! Sharing the same location with JACK "WOT'S-IZ-NAME?" is BOB BIDDLECOM (No one forgets that name!) Bob does his thing with a complete 16mm Oxberry "Whatjamicallit!" and all that technical stuff. 20 years of pacing, filming and editing TV commercials gives Bob the nod in the Miami area.
If it's full production, photomation or creative title work you need, get in touch with BOB (BIDDLECOM?) at 305-625-3636.

BOX 3071 - NORLAND BRANCH • MIAMI, FL. 33169

For Lease

SOUND STUDIOS
Two. Fully Equipped

Miami Area

All 16mm facilities including optical sound. Laboratory service in the same building.

Specially built as a sound studio. Unique sound-proof design. Completely silent air-conditioning system.

Write or call

Eduardo More

SOUNDLAB, Inc.

4130 Aurora St., (305) 448-2673
Coral Gables, Florida 33146

Hack Swain Productions, Inc.

* 20 YEARS IN FLORIDA

• Films for Education, Industry, Television • Complete production facilities and capabilities
 • Sound stage • 3 editing rooms
 • sound recording • mixing
 • equipped with Nagra and Amega recorders and dubbers • 16mm interlock. • Specialty of the House: Sky dive free fall cinematography. • Beautiful smog free Florida Sunshine! • Producer Services at realistic fees — equipment and personnel

CALL US:

Hack Swain Productions, Inc.
 1185 Cattlemen Rd.,
 P. O. Box 10235
 Sarasota, Fla. 33578
TEL. 813/955-1706

Complete Professional UNDERWATER Services

- Cinematography
- Lighting
- W/W cameras
- Custom camera housings

hire SUPERDIVER

Cinematography and underwater lighting for
Deadly Fathoms
 by Bruce Maunier, president
 9321 SW 80 Terrace
 Miami, Fla. 33143
 (305) 271-4852

The purpose of this ad is to inform all producers, directors, advertising agencies, casting directors, etc., that there are 1,450 SAG members residing in the State of Florida.

THE ALLIANCE OF FLORIDA PERFORMERS

shown on this page has been formed to represent graphically that Florida talent pool. As with any other group of regional actors, our members travel anywhere in the world and are not limited to Florida or Caribbean locations. Many of our members work in Hollywood or New York up to 6 months of the year.

Augie Brown	Marcie Knight
Bernice Clayre	Robert Leslie
Dick Callinan	Jerry Mann
Jane Daly	Chris Robinson
George De Vries	Phyllis Robinson
Mark W. Harris	Frank Schiller

Clarence Thomas

THE ALLIANCE OF FLORIDA PERFORMERS

1603 N.E. 123rd St.

North Miami, Fla. 33161

Call Collect (305) 891-1832

☆ ☆

Complete Motion Picture Facilities

ONE WAY PRODUCTIONS

116 S.E. 4th St.	P.O. Box 85007
Boynton Beach, Fla.	Hollywood, Calif.
33435 (305) 732-7454	90072 (213) 462-2301

■ ■ ■

Sound stages; multi-terrain vehicles; complete crew and casting services; equipment rentals; wardrobe dept.; set construction; special effects; make-up.

■ ■ ■

ROBERT JANUS, sound engineer, complete sound facilities, recording stages and equipment.

■ ■ ■

writers, producers, directors on permanent staff

■ ■ ■

DOCUMENTARIES, INDUSTRIALS, COMMERCIALS

OUR SPECIALTY

■ ■ ■

Just completed all phases of production on the major theatrical feature

"CATCH THE BLACK SUNSHINE"

a Chris Robinson Film

MICROFILMED

BACK ISSUES OF
AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER
4¢ Per Page—Sold only by complete issues
1921 through 1967 available

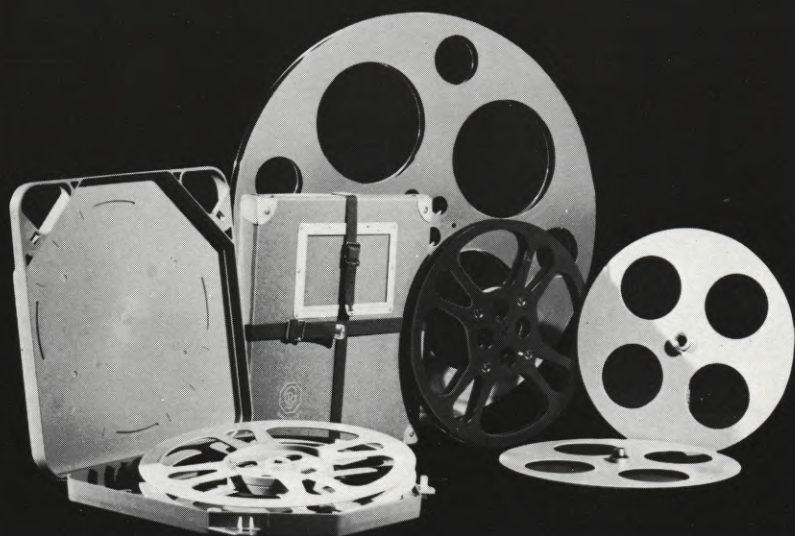
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS

EDITORIAL SERVICES
300 N. ZEEB RD.
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48106

THE REEL WORLD KNOWS THE DIFFERENCE!

Reel perfection is a GOLDBERG tradition!
Depend on us for *reel* quality!

- 8mm & Super 8mm Reels in steel, 200' to 2000'.
- 16mm Reels in steel, plastic and sheet aluminum.
- 8mm & 16mm cans in steel and plastic.
- Shipping Cases in fibre and plastic.
- Split Reels in steel and aluminum.
- 35mm & 70mm Reels in steel and aluminum.



**GOLDBERG
BROTHERS**

P. O. Box 5345, T.A. • Denver, Colo. 80217

WHAT ABOUT "ZAAT"?

Continued from Page 767

train sonar operators to be able to distinguish between a fish and a weapon.

About the only sounds that weren't natural were the walking effects in the woods (using a box full of dried leaves) in a sequence shot while I was editing a part of the picture. Radio transmission effects were obtained by using small citizen-band radios and recording the actual sound of the received signals. This added to the realism, as the effect of a squelch signal was obtained. Holding on to the radio's antenna while recording altered the signal strength of the small units and created a "fading" effect, difficult to achieve without some form of variable phase shifter.

Other underwater sounds were created by using a metal tank full of water with a contact microphone stuck on the side (like a guitar pickup). We were able to get unusual bubble and underwater noise effects using this tank.

From a post-production standpoint, the real problem was the transformation scene. Nothing was written in the script for it. Since "ZAAT" is supposed to be a new compound, Za At, the problem was to create the effect in the viewer's mind that it was actually a transformation liquid which was supposed to cause fish to mutate and allow the man to turn himself into a fish. The only thing that seemed to add an idea of "instant" recognition, was the use of a geiger counter. So, every time the Za At fluid is opened or sprayed or used, I added the sound of a geiger counter. It increases in intensity when the results are more ominous.

The electronic hardware that augmented the fluid was the real problem. As it was all surplus radar equipment rigged with flashing lights, it made no sound. As a matter of fact, I've always wanted to see a horror movie in which all of the equipment was transistorized and things just happened, with no noise. At any rate, practically everything has been done in this area of effects and we had neither the time nor budget to invent anything new. The idea was just to have something happen, and not make a career out of it. Stealing sound from someone else's picture occurred to us briefly, but we resorted, instead, to a combination of noises made by the older relay-type telephone exchanges, plus a combination of the tones such as are heard on a long distance telephone circuit. For this, I recorded several different frequencies from our test oscillator. In the editing room, I spliced

in—arbitrarily—two frames of this, one of that, three of this, etc.—until I wound up with a loop of film about three feet long that was all splices. The first one ran about six inches before it came apart, got caught in the sprockets and proceeded to self-destruct.

I put a new one together, this time not cutting the splicing tape, but using a continuous piece of tape with the various lengths of film stuck to it rather than a physical completed tape splice at each cut. Again it was about three feet long so that it wouldn't repeat itself too often. This one ran through all right, but sounded like nothing. I had failed to think musically when I "arbitrarily" spliced in the tones. So, I re-did it, this time remembering some of my music instruction from years past. In effect, you simply have to make the tones very different from each other in order for them to be noticed. The loop I used in the film is about the fifth one I made. I transferred this loop to one of the tracks on our two-track recorder at 7-½ ips. Then I rewound the tape and, on the other track, recorded the loop backwards at 15 ips. I used it running at 7-½ ips during the preliminary operations in the lab, mixing both tracks. At the instant when he is supposed to be "transformed", I changed the recorder back to 15 ips, which made everything appear to speed up. When the transformation took place, I removed the sound altogether. He then gets out of the tank to the sounds of a telephone exchange, some bubbles, plus the sound of a square-wave generator.

The entire operation was facilitated by the fact that I was functioning both as editor and mixer. Whenever known effects were required, such as a telephone, radio, inside/outside filtering, etc., I made these in the transfer. This had the added advantage that, when making rough screenings, I didn't have to explain... "Well, there will be the sound of a radio here"... "You will hear the voice like you hear it over a telephone", etc. It is very difficult to explain this to people who have no knowledge of the business. Also, the switching in of the various equipment necessary to simulate the effects requires more hands than I have, particularly when there is more than one track running.

Our primary interest was in obtaining as good sound as possible within our limitations. Careful notes were made on our location recording logs to note such things as volume setting, equalization used, whether we had a filter or not—all so that we could duplicate the same sound conditions if we had to go back, shoot another scene, or whatever, at the

THE FILM SCHOOL™

Once upon a time GREAT BIG STUDIOS made all the IMPORTANT FILMS. It took lots of heavy equipment and lots of heavy people.

Times have changed. Today it's lightweight equipment. Small crews. Independent film-makers.

The Film School is the place to learn independent film-making. Located just 30 minutes south of San Francisco in Half Moon Bay. Students work with award winning professional film-makers.

With only eight students in a class, there's enough 16mm equipment to go around, and instructors have time to help you individually.

Beginners or advanced students. Day or evening classes. But most important, we care about you and how we can teach you techniques it took us years to master. Send for our free catalog:

The Film School,
P. O. Box 907, Dept. C,
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019
or call (415) 726-5537.



Fully corrected scene-by-scene additive color super-8 prints

In all the United States,
ONLY

Douglas Film Industries can offer you automatic, scene-by-scene additive color, Super-8 prints. It's possible now because of a new continuous optical reduction printer from Peterson Enterprises Inc. Absolutely no prisms or split beam optics in this Peterson printer, so you get sharper truer prints than were previously possible. Send Douglas your A/B rolls or 16mm internegs along with your mag tracks. In one week we'll deliver the sharpest Super-8 answer prints you've ever seen. Phone (312) 664-7455 for rush info.

**DOUGLAS
FILM
INDUSTRIES**



10 W. KINZIE
CHICAGO, ILL.
(312) 664-7455



FILMING IN THE SOUTH?
One local for all the crafts.
Film or VTR. One Technician or full production crew.

ASSOCIATION OF FILM CRAFTSMEN

13911 N.W. 20th Court, MIAMI, Fla. 33054
CALL 305/681-9808
Miami / Orlando / Dallas / Atlanta
AFC-Local 331 NABET / AFL-CIO-CLC

THE AMAZING SHRUNKEN HEAD.

Our shrunken head, Model CLW by name, comes from engineering—not witchcraft. It's the latest in our "25th Anniversary Series" of new products—a Hydrofluid[®] head for cameras up to 40 lbs. that weighs in at a mere 8 lbs., complete with ball! (If the name looks familiar, the CLW is the lightweight version of our famous Model C.) But lightweight is just the beginning. Our ultra-smooth, patented movement provides velvety action throughout its 360° pan and $\pm 80^\circ$ tilt, with positive pan and tilt locks. Anywhere you go, it goes with an operating range from -60 to 350°F . And it's ambidextrous—the adjustable pan handle can be used right- or left-handed (buy an extra handle and use two, if you wish). Like our other Hydrofluid heads, the CLW is available with a full range of accessories. For more information about our amazing shrunken head (and other fine products), please write or call.



HEADQUARTERS
NATIONAL CINE EQUIPMENT, INC.

4140 Austin Boulevard, Island Park, N. Y. 11558 (516) 889-4600
Cable Address: CINENAT

various locations. This also aided in the transfer operation. Different mikes have different "sounds". Sometimes you have to use two different mikes in the same scene. With the notes, it was possible to re-equalize one track over the other so that they would cut together without having to make the change in the mix.

As in any film, there were many little things that were done that could fill volumes and would make interesting information to anyone in the same field. But the results of this effort proved that it could be done. It saved a great deal of cash outlay in terms of supplies and made possible the use of an existing facility. I would not hesitate to utilize this method in the production of any theatrical film and, while it isn't comparable to the results obtainable with 35mm magnetic equipment and more sophisticated facilities, it should offer opportunities to others who might have been hesitant. If I were to do it again, the only other recommendation would be that you make certain that your equipment is adjusted and checked out to be in its optimum electrical and mechanical condition. While you can slide by with good 35mm equipment, everything is more critical in the 16mm format, especially in regard to noise, frequency response and motion stability.

Finally, this method is not meant to substitute for skilled personnel or properly maintained equipment. We have worked in this way out of economic necessity and to make use of an existing facility, the main limitation of which is that it was designed for 16mm. The amount of extra time spent in pre-mixing, in dreaming up ways to make it possible to use one less track, the preliminary recording and transfer work that required hours of "thinking" in order to build in special effects, such as telephones, changes in perspective from outside to inside, etc.—all this could be handled very competently, and with greater ease, by organizations possessing more sophisticated equipment.

For me as an artist, though, it was worth every minute. As an editor, I had TOTAL control over everything. I didn't have to accept a good mix when I could try for a better one. While it was my own time, I knew that I could keep at it until I could milk every decibel out of every sound I knew was in the track. If, after hearing all of the sounds together, I wanted another cricket chirp, I put it in. On the other hand, when it was bad, there was no one else to blame, I just had to try to dream up a way to salvage it.

"ZAAT" was what it was all about. ■



The Professional Pioneer

Announcing the New **MITCHELL MARK III**

Mitchell Bridges a Half-Century of Motion Picture Camera Generations

The finest compact and mobile 35mm professional camera available in this new era of cinematography.

Since 1921, the Mitchell camera has been the "standard of quality" throughout the world. The new Mark III is another landmark in Mitchell's pioneering tradition. Light in weight but heavy in performance, the Mark III has the distinctive features perfected by its predecessor PLUS . . .

LIGHT WEIGHT — Magnesium castings are used to keep the weight, less lens, to 23 pounds without sacrificing Mitchell quality.

SILENT — New design techniques insure the camera output sound level is in the 30 DB range.



FILM TRANSPORT — The world-famed Mitchell MK II intermittent movement proven for all types of operations from animation to high speed. Dual register pins with dual pulldown claw assure absolute film control. 170 degree adjustable shutter.

CRYSTAL REGULATED MOTOR — Accuracy is plus or minus 15 parts per million at all speeds for precision sound synchronization. Variable speeds of 8 - 16 - 24 - 25 - 28 - 32 FPS. Automatic out-of-sync light is visible in viewing system. Automatic slate system fogs film in gate and sends signal to tape recorder.

REFLEX VIEWING — Rotary mirror, brilliant F2.0—6.2 power viewing. Generous 6mm diameter exit pupil provides maximum eye comfort.

MAGAZINE — Co-axial, 400 and 1000-foot capacities.

When it is time to design a better professional camera, Mitchell will produce another new Award Winner.

For further details contact your nearest Mitchell representative.

Australia	Birns & Sawyer (Aust.) Pty. Ltd.
Hong Kong	Salon Films, Ltd.
India	Central Camera Company Private, Ltd.
Japan	NAC Incorporated

MITCHELL
CAMERA CORPORATION



666 W. Harvard Street, Glendale, California 91209 (213) 245-1085

STREAMLINED APPROACH

Continued from Page 701

The summer season is hot and humid and this can be very rough on someone coming from an area where there is a more moderate climate. However, this hasn't caused us any mechanical problems. There's one little trick to remember: if you're going to shoot outside, you have to let the film stay out there for a while before you start, although not in direct sunlight. Frequently, before I learned that trick, I used to take the film inside at night to keep it nice and cold. I'd load up the camera in the morning and it would jam immediately—particularly on a magazine-drive camera.

One thing I should mention is that there is a decided difference in the quality of sunlight here (perhaps because of the clear air). Our sun is very hot, and several cameramen who have come here from California and New York have had a lot of trouble with the contrast. Our local cameramen are used to shooting under these conditions and seem to know how to make the proper adjustments.

Given the favorable climate and good available exterior light most of the time, it may come as a shock to some people

to learn that last year 60% of our shooting was done on a stage. This year, so far, we've been working more outdoors, but we still do a lot of stage shooting, mostly because of the lighting control which it offers. We've been doing a lot of interesting lighting and getting a lot of jobs because of that.

As far as there being a feature production capability here is concerned, I'd say there definitely is one. The local government would love to have more features here and they're opening up a lot of locations for use. The State of Florida is also very actively promoting feature production, and that is helpful. Also, our actors are getting more accustomed to working in features. I think that the feature and commercial segments of the industry are much closer here than in other areas—probably because there are fewer people engaged in production. As far as our company going into feature production is concerned, I believe we'll ultimately do some of that, but we're not going to sacrifice anything of our present operation to do it. The worst thing you can do is get your clients down here to do their commercials and then look the other way while you produce a feature. We won't do that—so, it's mainly commercials for now. ■

The Newest
4 lb. Power Pack
drives Cine-Voice
conversions for
five 400 ft. rolls
with capacity
to spare.



FREZZOLINI.

World's standard of Portable
power packs for
TV news
cameras.



Model 1000-DX

The Lightweight Standard.

A "must" for cameramen on the run. Advanced technology in a compact, portable battery-operated AC inverter with built-in charger.

The Frezzolini Model 1000-DX features standard Transistor-Controlled Module for single-system cameras, or a precision Crystal-Controlled Module to provide synchronous AC camera power for "double-system" camera operation. A separate "built-in" Crystal-Controlled Module is available for pilotone Nagra recorders. Crystal-Control operation eliminates sync cable between camera and recorder.

See your quality dealer for complete information and demonstration or phone or write direct to Frezzolini.

General Research Laboratories

DIVISION OF
Frezzolini Electronics Inc.
7 Valley St., Hawthorne, N. J. 07506
PHONE: (201) 427-1160

Now's the time... Update Your NPR System To Accurate Crystal Synch

Perfectone

STILL THE BEST PRICE



Suggested
List Price
2195⁰⁰

AUTHORIZED U.S. DISTRIBUTOR

U.S. SALES & SERVICE: PERFECTONE AMERICA
953 North Highland Avenue, Hollywood, California 90038
(213) 464-3216

FOREIGN:
PRODUCTS PERFECTONE S.A.
2500 Bienne • Switzerland



Announcing a revolutionary new helicopter mount, right out of the space age:

HÉLIVISION II

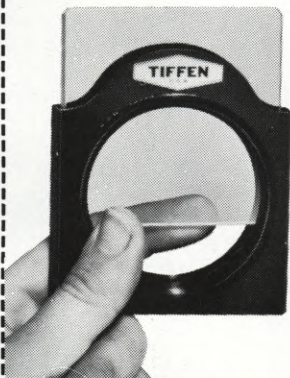
FERCO believes that HÉLIVISION II, manufactured in Sweden by Hedén Engineering, will revolutionize helicopter shooting. Designed to "float" at the touch of a finger, this unique system seems to defy gravity in achieving a "weightless in space" effect which results in new freedom, ease of handling and ideal operating control. Just think about it: A mount that keeps the camera almost inde-

pendent of its environment and will hold a given position regardless of the attitude or vibration of the helicopter. A mount that is *lightweight and versatile* . . . adapting easily & quickly to small, inexpensive helicopters as well as their big brothers. We invite you to write us for more specific details or come in for a free demonstration. 419 West 54th Street, New York, New York. 10019. Call (212) 581-5474.



**NOW AVAILABLE AT
FILM EQUIPMENT RENTAL COMPANY
EXCLUSIVE EAST COAST DEALERS
FOR HÉLIVISION II**

TIFFEN FINEST FILTERS AVAILABLE TODAY



PROFESSIONAL FILTER HOLDER

Holds your square glass and gelatin filters as well as round series-size glass filters, separately or together—and permits you to align oblong or square sunshades accurately, too. Available for 3-inch square and Series 8 or 9 round filters, or for 4x4-inch. Both holder sizes mount on your lens with standard adapter rings.



VIEWING FILTER

Permits the visual interpretation of shadow and highlighted details corresponding to the films emulsion. Color and b/w types available; interchangeable filters. With neck chain; pocket case.

Color Viewing Filter ND 2.0
B&W Viewing Filter 90-50
Color Viewing Filter
(Hi-Speed film)



SPLIT FIELD LENSES

Breathtaking close-ups . . . with sharp distant detail . . . with Tiffen split field lenses that fit like a filter. Available in series sizes 5-9 and 4½" diameter too!



RECTANGULAR FILTERS

for Arri 16 matte box. Available in all colors and neutral densities 0.1-1.0.

TIFFEN OPTICAL COMPANY

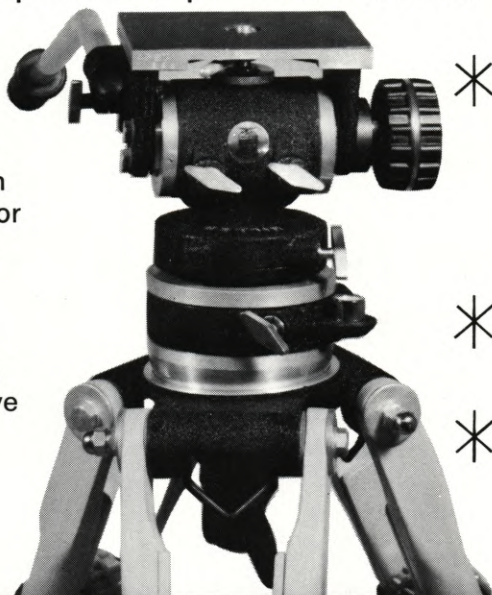
71 Jane Street, Roslyn Heights, L.I., N.Y. 11577

"MILLER".. ALWAYS ONE STEP AHEAD

The new Senior "F" and Light Professional Tripod Heads to supplement present "Miller" Lines.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- * Pan Unit permits (full 360°) horizontal traverse between full fluid drag and free slip for filming fast moving objects or events.
- * Full fluid action tilt (full 90°) either way with more positive tilt control and Lock, in any traverse.



- * The "F" Head will support medium weight 16mm Cameras up to 15 lbs. and the LP-2 Professional Fluid Head will support up to 30 lbs. Both are available with or without the Slip Pan Unit.
- * Slip Pan Units are available to convert older "Miller" Fluid Head models for this use.
- * There is a Miller Tripod ideally suited to every Miller Head.

U.S.A. PATENT NO's. 3,712,571 and 3,592,429
Others Pending.

MILLER PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT

6500 Santa Monica Boulevard / Hollywood, California 90038 / Phone: (213) 466-5105

**HOWARD A.
ANDERSON CO.**



CREATORS OF DISTINCTIVE IDEAS
AND DESIGNS FOR
SPECIAL PHOTOGRAPHIC EFFECTS FOR
MOTION PICTURES AND TELEVISION

TITLES - GRAPHICS - MINIATURES
BLUE BACKING - INSERTS
MATTE PAINTINGS - OPTICALS
SPECIAL UNIT PHOTOGRAPHY

Main Office: PARAMOUNT PICTURES
5451 Marathon Street, Hollywood, Calif. 90038
(213) 463-0100

THE NEW STANDARD

Now Available

WHY



only 7 lbs

DIRECT FROM

SENTRA CEL LABORATORY
1033 N. Third St.
MILWAUKEE, WIS. 53203
(414) 272-0606

ONLY \$149.00 FOB PLANT

YOUR CAMERA MOTOR NEVER HAD IT SO GOOD!
(12, 16 and 30 Volt DC Cels Soon Also!)



COMPLETELY SEALED UNIT:

has no liquids; drier than "dry cells"; exclusive electrolytic leak-free construction. Use, charge in any position. Worry free, simple.



EXTENDED STORAGE LIFE:

loses 2-3% per month, stored, compared to nickel-cadmium 20-40% under similar conditions. Dependability, just when you need it most. Minimum care too.



ARCTIC TO EQUATOR USE:

fully charged unit works from 76 below Zero to 140 above; or -60 to +60 Centigrade. 216 degree F. range!



NO "REVERSAL" DANGER:

will recharge regardless of depth of discharge. No cell damage, no permanent reversal to plague you.



NO "CELL MEMORY" FAILURE:

supplies the power you require, when and where needed: short, repeated, long, light, heavy, 4ntermixed film runs.

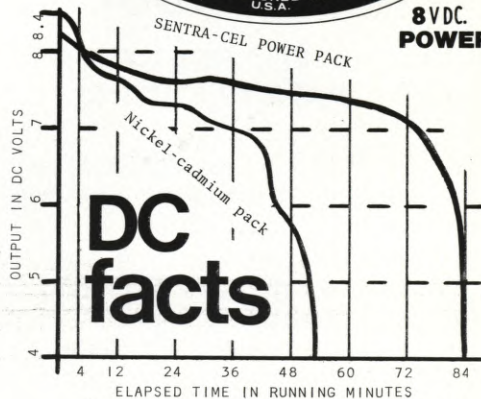


HANDY, PRACTICAL UNIT:

is cushion-mounted, insulated, completely wired, sealed, virtually trouble-free. Charge anywhere with ordinary 110 volt AC. Input and power charge monitor lights; coded 8 volt DC output plug. Sturdy, riveted, "tuf-fiber" case with protective, shielding cover; no plastic. Hang on your shoulder, snap around your belt with adjustable, web carrying strap and all brass hardware. (Hang on your tripod? That too!)



8VDC. POWER



(ACTUAL TEST: ARRIFLEX M, 400 FT. MAGAZINE, RUN 24 FPS. CONTINUOUS EXCEPT MAGAZINE CHANGE; BOTH BATTERIES FULLY CHARGED, IN GOOD CONDITION, ROOM TEMPERATURE OPERATION.)



FULLY SELF-CONTAINED:

pilot signal lamps, charging cord, full instructions are all right under the protective cover. Great for rental-camera: simple, reliable power.



FULL FACTORY WARRANTY:

is guaranteed for one full year from purchase date. We stand behind the pack. You'll rely on it. Turn-around service for you too, should you need it.

Save Time and Money!

NELSON TYLER

TYLER CAMERA SYSTEMS

14218 Aetna Street
Van Nuys, California



"WE TRUST

OUR LENSES TO
CENTURY PRECISION CINE/OPTICS

WE TRUST CENTURY FOR QUALITY WORKMANSHIP AND RAPID SERVICE ON THE REPAIRS AND CUSTOM MODIFICATION OF OUR LENSES."

ZOOM LENS REPAIRS

The most specialized zoom lens repair facility in the world. Experts in Angenieux and virtually every type of zoom lens.

For a free estimate call or write today!

Century Precision Cine/Optics

10661 BURBANK BLVD. NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 91601

(213) 766-3715

25 YEARS OF PROFESSIONALISM IN MOTION PICTURE OPTICS

Here's a *COOL* Number...

DESIGNED FOR HEAT-FREE PHOTOGRAPHY LIGHTING

The Art Bodkins "BIO-LIGHT" is the answer to your search for heat-free lighting—an essential for photography in medicine and the life sciences.

Over 98% of the infra-red energy (heat) is diverted from the light beam, and the "BIO-LIGHT" is *guaranteed* non-fading of the Kelvin color temperature. It has a special PAR-36 seal beam — 5600°K, and comes complete with all accessories.

Here's what noted bio-photographer Paul J. Showstark, RBP, FBPA* has to say about the

For further information and details, write or call:

Art Bodkins

Manufacturer of Motion Picture, Television, Medical Lighting & Dichroic Filters.



The all-new Art Bodkins "BIO-LIGHT"

new Art Bodkins "BIO-LIGHT":

"After many tests that I've made, I find that it is the most advanced lighting accessory for still, motion picture and television production that has ever been manufactured.

"Your light is the answer to the safe-cool light that both professional and amateur photographers have been looking for.

"The use of this remarkable light will encourage the increased production of medical-surgical motion pictures."

*Director of the School of Bio-Medical & Life Sciences Photography at Beth Israel Hospital/Harvard Affiliate Medical School



OPTICS Inc.

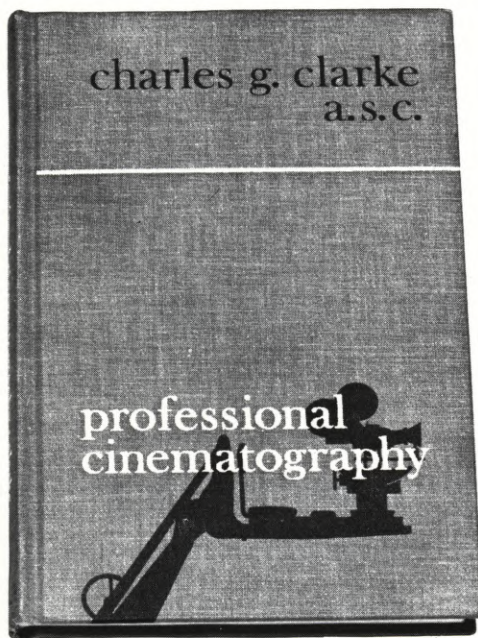
77 Summer Street, Boston, Mass. 02110
(617) 542-1944

Cable Address: Bodkins

PROFESSIONAL CINEMATOGRAPHY

By CHARLES G. CLARKE, ASC

Professional Guidance For Aspiring Cinematographers



SUBJECTS INCLUDE: Camera, camera mounts... Lenses, wide-screen lenses... Filters and Filter effects... Day-for-night photography... Exposure for color and black and white films... Light meters and their use... Color temperature meters... Equipment for set lighting and its control... Camera angles and techniques... Special lighting problems... Color psychology... Composition... Special photographic effects... Set operation on the sound stage... New film emulsions... Forced development data.

ABOUT THE AUTHOR: Charles G. Clarke, ASC, a top Director of Photography at 20th Century-Fox for many years, and an ASC member, taught Advanced Cinematography at the University of California at Los Angeles, where he recognized a need for practical professional guidance for students striving to be the industry's future Directors of Photography. It is this need which has given rise to his publication of a book on the subject and subsequently the latest revised edition of Professional Cinematography. The first edition of this valuable book has become required reading at many universities and schools offering courses in cinematography.

Order now and be assured of your copy of the revised edition of this valuable book! Postpaid for only...

\$10⁰⁰

The American Cinematographer

P.O. Box 2230, Hollywood, California 90028

Please send mecopies of PROFESSIONAL CINEMATOGRAPHY @ \$10.00 ea., postpaid. No C.O.D.'s. Single book orders will not be billed. Check or money order must accompany orders for single books.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

California residents please remit 5% Sales Tax (50¢ per copy). Foreign buyers please pay by International Money Order or US funds.

UNDERWATER SPECIALIST

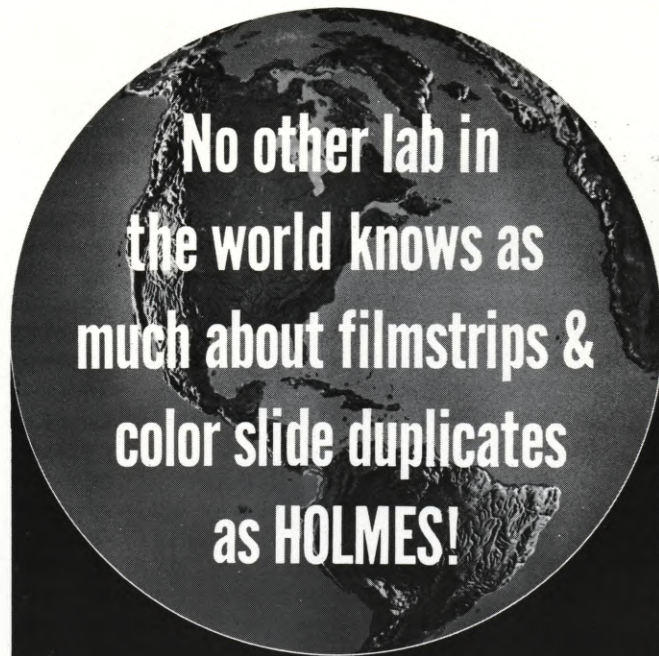
Continued from Page 715

house so I ran out to the boat dock behind the parking lot where I found Jordan pulling our 50 mph camera/diving boat out of the water.

Jordan went in to answer the phone and I reluctantly left the warm sunshine to return to the office. Walking through the warehouse, I passed the many props that Jordan has designed, built, or used for various movies, television series, and commercials. There are two tow scooters designed and built for "THUNDERBALL", the underwater flying saucer built for "THE AQUARIANS", and the two-man wet submarine used in "PRIMUM". And, lying in a corner, is an eleven-foot fiberglass shark with an over-sized, blown-up belly that was used in the newest James Bond picture, "LIVE AND LET DIE".

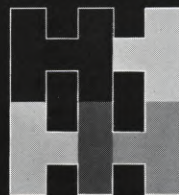
When I look around the warehouse and see the props sitting in a corner collecting dust, I see all the crazy, hectic days of the past, preparing for and working on commercials, television shows, and movies of all types and I get excited about tomorrow. Jordan will get another phone call and his incredibly flexible mind will matter-of-factly create an object that will entertain people all over the world. Of the host of products and props we make and the services we supply, the one thing that will continue to feed life into us and make us grow is Jordan Klein's talented mind. Oddly enough, after twenty years in underwater photography, Jordan feels that this field is still in the infancy stage. He sums it up by saying, "I still find it hard to believe that the writers of underwater motion pictures, television, and TV commercials do not truly understand what the underwater camera is. Simply, it is the most mobile, flexible, omni-directional piece of camera equipment ever dreamed of. It can be used more flexibly than the most expensive topside camera system. It can instantly do a dolly and boom shot while rolling and revolving. It is a helicopter-mounted camera without the need for the helicopter. It offers the cameraman, without a shadow of a doubt, the most exotic piece of equipment, limited only by the individual cameraman's technical knowledge and talents. Every time I use an underwater camera, I think of new ideas and new ways to capture simple events in a more exciting way."

Maybe when the phone rings tomorrow, someone will have a script that can make use of the underwater camera as it should be. With Jordan Klein behind the camera, the possibilities are infinite and the results will be fantastic. ■



...because it's OUR World!

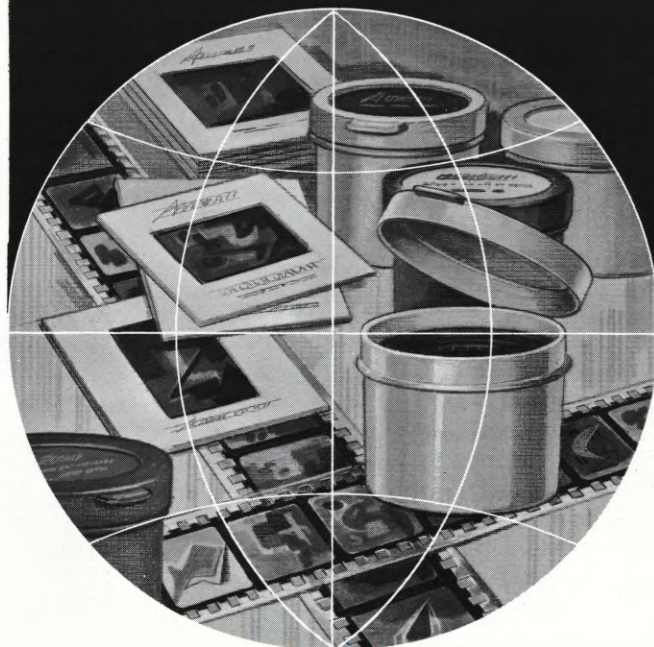
Since 1948 we've specialized in processing filmstrips and color slide duplicates. They're not a "slide line" with us. They're our only business. During these 24 years, we've created our own unique equipment and developed many unusual techniques. Most important of all, we've instilled in every department an outstanding enthusiasm for perfection. That's why we say: "No matter what your material is, we can do more with it — and get more out of it — than anyone else." It's a promise... from the only lab that knows and cares enough.



Write today for new catalog!

**FRANK HOLMES
LABORATORIES, INC.**

1947 First St., San Fernando, Cal. 91340



SKYLAB ASTRONAUTS

Continued from Page 719

the means to solve the growing complex problems, and there were plenty in the "ASTRONAUT TRAINING UNDERWATER" film.

Because of the one-shot nature of the assignment, I made a quick trip to Huntsville, and the Neutral Buoyancy Simulator (referred to, from now on as the *test tank*), to learn what problems we faced, besides time constraints. The test tank proved to be five stories high, about 70 feet in diameter, with crystal-clear filtered water. The Control Center (sort of a scaled-down Cape Kennedy Mission Control) was located at the base of the tank. This was the domain of the Test Conductor.

Chief of the Simulation Branch, James Splawn, and his assistant, Charles Cooper (also a Project Tektite-aquonaut), who was in charge of the test tank operations, showed me previous training astronaut exercises on video tape. This was very important for it gave me an idea of what I would be photographing underwater. I also saw that there were a lot of safety-divers in the water in addition to the astronauts in training. Splawn and Cooper explained that the safety-divers could stay out of range of my cameras as much as they could, and still do their safety jobs.

There was a loudspeaker communications system from the Control Center to inside the test tank, so that any diver, including myself, could hear clearly any verbal directions—a fact that might astound non-divers.

We decided on bounce-lighting in the Control Center, since it was full of electronic equipment and consoles.

Luckily for color balance the room was painted an off-white. With bounce-lighting, the DP-cameraman could move about, to cover everything, as it happened, without having to move lights constantly. This type of lighting, which I really prefer, re-creates reality in the situation, and doesn't begin to look artificial.

The test tank, though indoors, had a huge fiberglass skylight for a roof, so the light level underwater was quite sufficient to permit me to use 16mm Kodak 7256-MS (ASA 64) daylight-balanced, which I use as my "film of preference" in nearly all of my underwater photography. First of all 7256 is a slightly higher-contrast film—and more contrast is a must in underwater photography. In tests, I have found the colors to be more saturated, especially reds. It also holds up well when making an internegative.

In all but extreme closeups I use *tungsten lighting* with *daylight* balanced film. First of all because water is a natural blue filter, and highlights of red are pleasing because your water background is always in shades of blue.

The only underwater problem that we had to overcome was a prohibition by the safety department of battery-powered lights in the tank, unless we could prove that the light had some provision for faulty battery protection against outgassing of hydrogen into the light-housing—which can cause explosions. This is a little-known fact even among photographers who have been diving for many years. NASA had such restrictions because of news-reports of two diver-engineers who made a homemade underwater battery light, utilizing wet-cell motorcycle batteries. The de-

vice exploded at poolside, killing one man, and maiming another. *Any* type of battery gives off hydrogen gas. Ni-cad rechargeables give off very little, but it can be enough for an explosion, if by chance, one of the ni-cad cells is faulty. We got around this NASA restriction by using a Farallon 350-watt portable battery light, which is protected by IRI-9-Catalytic elements (*Mfg. by Hydro-Catalytor, Miami, Fla.) This catalytor chemically turns any outgassed hydrogen into water.

By placing one of these catalytors into a battery-operated, motor-driven underwater camera housing, you can also protect yourself against the possibility of defective batteries inside of the housing causing an explosion. Though these explosions are rare, I personally witnessed an underwater light, ni-cad battery-powered (with no out-gassing protection) explode. Therefore, I feel that all battery-operated underwater gear, inside of housings must have catalytor protection. If any reader knows of any other way to protect against out-gassing explosions, I should be more than happy to learn of them. One of the advantages of the catalytor is the very low cost of the chemical-pellet. They are primarily used for outgassing protection in battery-operated research submarines, and naval torpedos.

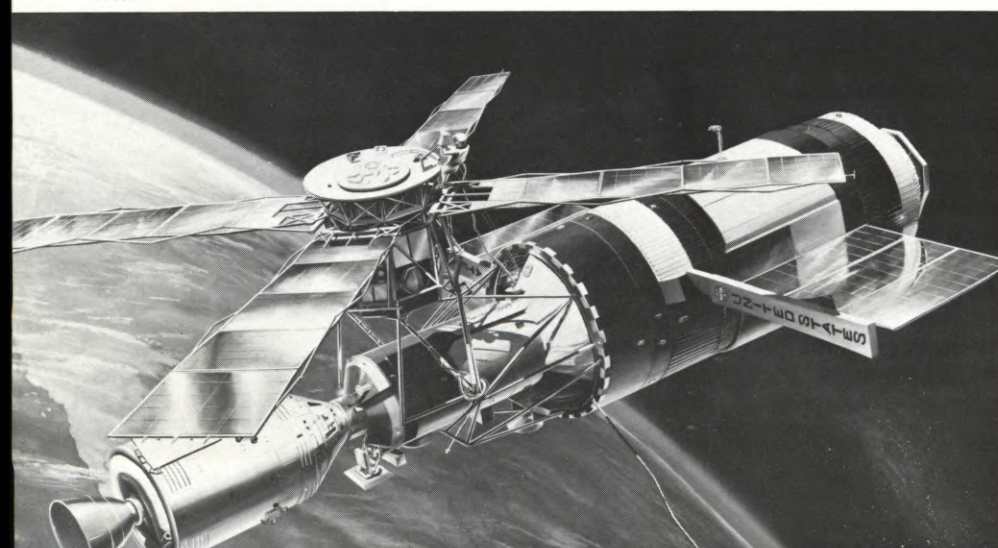
The second NASA restriction concerned the grounding of any hand-held flood light, powered by a cable going to a 110-volt surface power source. I personally own and use the Birns and Sawyer 1000-watt Seaquartz Snooper flood light. Charles Cooper, director of the test tank operations, had available for our shooting the same Birns and Sawyer floodlights, to which he had a special grounding cable attached. His grounding cable worked so well that he could lower the light, minus the watertight dome lens, into the water, short out the light, and no shock was felt by the diver holding the light itself. (He did this as a test to show me the value of the shorting-cable.) I must admit that NASA is super-careful in these matters, but I must agree with them.

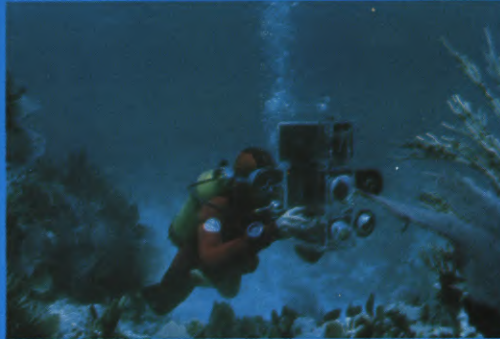
With all of the technical problems worked out, we returned to Miami, to pull our crew together and select equipment.

DP-cameraman, Larry Smith, Quasar Productions, Inc., Jacksonville, Fla. was selected to handle the non-underwater photography. John McGowan, Miami, Assistant photographer; Pauline Schulke, Miami, underwater assistant photographer; Henry Lopez, Miami, sound; and Paul Dammann, Diving assistant and underwater lighting. Cinema-

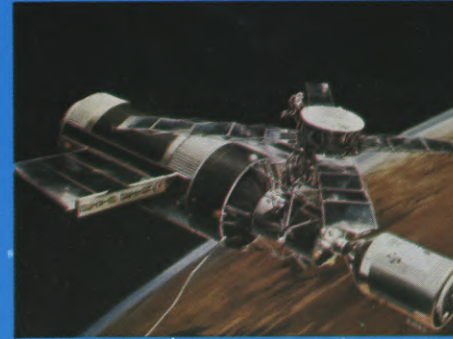
Continued on Page 773

SKYLAB CLUSTER—NASA's Skylab, a manned experimental space station scheduled for launch in 1973, circles 270 miles above the earth in this Martin Marietta Corporation illustration. Elements of the orbiting cluster are, from the left: The Apollo spacecraft, which will taxi astronaut crews between earth and space; the Multiple Docking Adapter, assembled at the Corporation's Denver division, to serve as an experiment control center and space dock; the Apollo Telescope Mount, a solar observatory for the first long-term study of the sun from outside earth's atmosphere; the Airlock Module, the doorway to space for astronauts during extravehicular activities; and the Orbital Workshop, which contains crew quarters and experiment areas.





(LEFT) The author, Flip Schulke, prepares his trusty Beaulieu R16B camera for a shooting session. (CENTER) Flip swims underwater to shoot a "dolly" shot with Beaulieu camera encased in plexiglass housing of his own design. (RIGHT) Schulke's game English-born wife, Pauline, holds the camera for him, while he scouts underwater "locations".

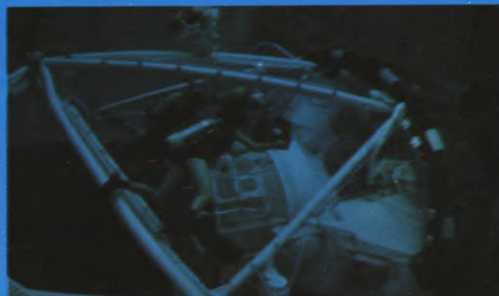


(LEFT) The solar-telescope section, part of the full-scale mock-up of the SKYLAB, inside the underwater test tank in Huntsville, Ala. (CENTER) Schulke in the test tank, with K-100 camera in a French Underwater Industries housing. Viewfinder, described in article, is on top of the housing. Note the "dome" corrector lens over the camera lens. (RIGHT) Artist's rendition of the SKYLAB in orbit above the earth, with astronaut making a "space-walk" to change the film in the solar-telescope.

(LEFT) One of the astronauts being helped down to the SKYLAB underwater mock-up to begin testing exercise. The same space suits are used underwater, with a slight modification in the breathing system, due to the pressure of the water. (CENTER) Underwater assistant, Paul Dammann, carrying the Birns & Sawyer "Snooper" 100-watt light, with SKYLAB behind him. (RIGHT) Astronaut Pete Conrad, who is the leader for the First SKYLAB mission, training underwater.



(LEFT) Pete Conrad moves about SKYLAB during Neutral Buoyancy Test. (CENTER) Flip Schulke filming near the SKYLAB with Mako-Arri housing on camera. (RIGHT) Assistant diver, sitting on top of the SKYLAB, holding the Mako-Arri housing, 400-foot-load Arri-M, 10mm lens, with flat port. There is no correction for magnification of water on this particular housing, although Mako-Arri's do have "dome" correction for such magnification.



American Cinematographer 
REPRINT

FILMING "2001—
 A SPACE ODYSSEY"
 SUPER-8—
 THE STATE OF THE ART
 SUPER-16
 VIDEOTAPE & FILM

All in one place—no advertising

AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER
 P.O. Box 2230, Hollywood, Calif. 90028

Please send me _____ copies of the
 FOUR-IN-ONE reprint @ \$5.00 ea.,
 postpaid.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

California residents please remit 5% Sales
 Tax. (25¢ per copy). Foreign buyers
 please pay by International Money Order
 or U.S. Funds.

BITTEN BY THE FILM BUG

Continued from Page 735

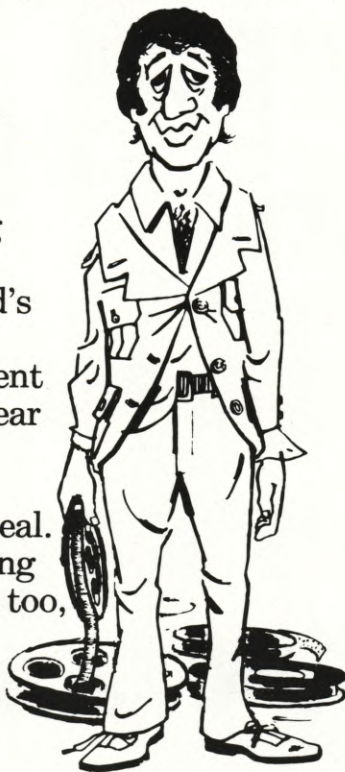
We have never advertised our studios for rent, although 30 features have been shot there. Now that we are making our own films we don't care about renting to others. I am always ready to help any nice people who want to film in Florida and would certainly invite them to this beautiful state of sunshine.

Stereo is nothing new to the theatres, but very few have it today. The biggest drawback has to be the tremendous cost of converting the theatres to show it and moving up to 70mm to shoot it. I felt that if you could record with stereo by only adding another boom man to your budget, transfer to mono or stereo on full-coat 35mm, talk a lab into adapting a printer to put two optical stripes on conventional 35mm film, design a simple inexpensive changeover to use the existing projectors in the theatres and make a sample to show it, you could turn most of the theatres into stereo as fast as records and tapes discarded the old mono sound. Maybe I'm foolish, but I bought the first stereo Nagra in our area and everything to go with it and did "THE FLYING GOSPEL" in stereo. We transferred to mono for editing to get the film in release, but we are building a 200-seat restaurant theatre to put the stereo picture in and work out the bugs. We are also building a custom ten-plate horizontal editing machine which will edit in stereo. It will run three 8 x 11 pictures and two sound tracks, all in 35mm or 16mm or any other combination, down to one picture and four sound tracks. We can project from the rear onto a screen or interlock the table with our dubbers and do a mix.

During my ten years of learning filmmaking and building, I have also designed Studios for Channel 51, one in the Bahamas, one for Hawaii (which was never built), and another that I built for someone here. Thank goodness, the film industry has finally broken open the closed doors so that people like us can participate and even make films today. I think the movie industry is soon going to start the biggest climb in making films it has ever seen and the demand will have to exceed the supply because of new markets for the product coming up. We want to be part of it and already have plans for more buildings when they are needed. I have designed an underwater studio with rear projection or a cyc underwater, with both elevating to above the water, also, but neither will be built until the need arises. Let's just hope the business keeps growing and if it does, Florida should be part of it. ■

**WANT THE BEST IN
 HORIZONTAL? SEE STEENBECK.
 SEE MOVIOLA. SEE KEM.
 SEE REDACTO
 IN OTHER WORDS, SEE US.**

We're more than good looks and lovable personalities. We're the foremost national specialist in horizontal editing equipment. And because we have no brand's axe to grind, we can take an unbiased look at your equipment needs. Recommend the best gear for the job. And put together the most attractive (and competitive) deal. For purchase or lease. Providing you with service and supplies, too, if you need them. To see it all, see us. We'll help you get it all together.



 **general rayfin limited**

471 Eleventh Avenue, New York 10018 (212) 594-2333

**SONAR/MATIC™ INTRODUCED BY
MONTAGE PRODUCTIONS
CONTROLS APPLIANCES
INAUDIBLY UP TO 75 FEET AWAY**

SONAR/MATIC™ has been introduced by Montage Production as the most convenient solid state, long range, inaudible sonic remote system to hit the market.

The pocket size SONAR/MATIC™ works on the principle of ultra-sonic sound and allows the user free movement and positive control of equipment within a 50-foot average radius. SONAR/MATIC™ has no moving parts and includes a rugged circuit card for all solid state devices, and a shock mounted transducer. It requires no batteries and should last a lifetime.

SONAR/MATIC™ fits all Kodak slide projectors equipped with remote control sockets and can be adapted to work with other remotable projectors. When used with a Montage AC switch, projectors, tape recorders, lights, even a garage door opener can be remotely activated.

This amazing accessory, priced at only \$19.50, offers great flexibility to the A/V professional. It provides obvious benefits for schools, business, the military, and home users of Carousel and Ektagraphic slide projectors. For further details on this exclusive product, contact Montage Productions, Inc., 9 Industrial Drive, Rutherford, N.J. 07070.

**NEW MEDICAL LIGHT FROM
BERKEY COLORTRAN**

Berkey Colortran Incorporated, a division of Berkey Photo Incorporated, has introduced the Colortran Medical Light. The Medical Light utilizes a heat filtration system that eliminates 85% of the heat from the light beam, assuring patient comfort.

"Daylight" type lamps or 3200° Kelvin lamps are available to meet any filming requirements. Lamps are protected from thermal shock by Pyrex® glass and are easily replaceable.

Complete with handle for "hand-held" requirements and a mounting bracket for stand operation, the Medical Light may be used in most applications except those where hazardous gases are used.

The Colortran Medical Light is priced at \$290.00, less lamp.

For further information, contact Berkey Colortran Inc. 1015 Chestnut Street, Burbank, California 91502.

American Cinematographer



Please enter my subscription for 1 year—
\$8.00 U.S. \$9.00 Foreign

American Cinematographer
P.O. Box 2230
Hollywood, CA 90028

and send me a
free copy of the
Four-In-One Reprint.
I am enclosing
my remittance.

Name _____

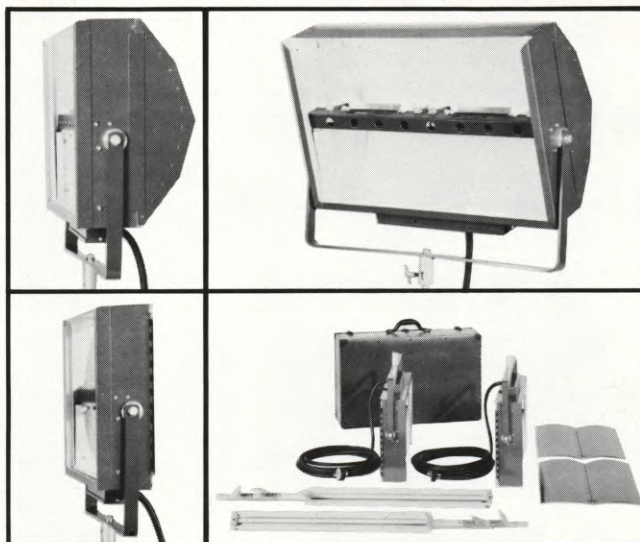
Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____

*(offer available only
with remittance)*

B&M NEW COLLAPSIBLE 2000W "ZIP-LITE" SOFTLIGHT



B&M's "ZIP-LITE" is designed to produce smooth, shadowless and soft illumination for studio or location lighting. It takes two 500W, 750W or 1000W, 110V, 3200°K quartz lamps, each with its own on/off switch.

The "ZIP-LITE" when fully assembled and ready for use is a compact 20" wide, 13" high by 8" deep, and collapses by simply sliding out rear metal reflector panel and folding in two hinged sides, reducing the depth to 4½". Standard ¾" female stand mount adapter fits Bardwell & McAlister heavy duty channel leg stands.

B&M's "ZIP-LITE" is rated at 120/220VAC, 16.7 AMPS and includes 25 feet of cable with parallel pin plug.

- "ZIP-LITE" SOFTLIGHT* \$195.00
- B&M CHANNEL LEG STAND \$37.50
- "ZIP-LITE" II STANDARD FIBERBOARD CASE \$75.00
- "ZIP-LITE" II DELUXE FIBERGLASS CASE \$139.50
- "ZIP-LITE" II KIT CONTAINS TWO SOFTLIGHTS,
CABLES, STANDS AND ONE STANDARD CASE \$525.00

*LAMPS AND ACCESSORIES EXTRA

WRITE OR CALL FOR NAME OF NEAREST DEALER

Bardwell & McAlister Inc.

A DIVISION OF F & B/CECO INDUSTRIES, INC.

7269 SANTA MONICA BLVD.,
HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. 90046 • 213/876-4133

WHAT ABOUT "ZAAT"?

By **GEORGE YARBROUGH**

United Film Productions, Orlando, Florida

Until the opening of Walt Disney World, our location in Florida was a distinct disadvantage. Only our relatives, creditors and the Internal Revenue Service knew there was an Orlando. As the major ad agencies and theatrical agents are located in larger cities, getting some of the "meaty" contracts has been difficult. We would have been out of the film business a long time ago were it not that our major client, Tupperware Home Parties, is located in Orlando and the many films we have produced for them since our beginning in 1959 were

let out directly by them and not through their New York agency.

Frankly, our sound department grew out of necessity, since our location in the early years made shipping of tape for transfer, etc., a time-consuming and frustrating experience. Further, there is a "resistance" met in some areas when you are an "outsider". This latter fact, coupled with our own lack of experience, made it difficult to get the "sound" we wanted in our finished projects. This is not an openly talked about problem in our industry, but let's

Notes on post-production techniques used for horror flick featuring a wonderful bilious-green monster

face it . . . there is a lot of "we'll show 'em" attitude, or "let 'em find out like we did" prevailing, making it very difficult for newcomers to achieve professional results in their finished product. Human nature scores again.

The only unit we do not possess for 16mm motion picture transfer and post-production work is an optical recorder. Its use and ownership for us would be impractical; however, if I had not developed an excellent working relationship with a lab that owns this equipment . . . despite the problems . . . I would have



Photographs from production of Horizon Films feature, "ZAAT" by NAT FAIN, Marineland of Florida.





obtained one in order to have control over the end result for projects we are involved in. I might add that our experience has shown that various sound services *are not uniform* (primarily because there is no "standard", per se, for mixed tracks, or even transfers) from day-to-day, even with the same material. Again this is not a wholesale condemnation, since, before we instituted our own control methods, the sound of today's transfer, when edited into a film, didn't always match the sound of the same scene when it had to be re-transferred because of damage in the editing room, sync problems, etc. This can create many headaches throughout the editing of a picture, but you aren't aware of them until you sit down for the mix . . . a costly time to find out.

I was involved in a feature motion

picture a few years back in which I was the sound mixer. After a few weeks, when the editor started joining the film together, the complaint was leveled at the "bad sound" and that such and such will have to be looped, etc. It turned out that it wasn't "bad sound"; it was "bad transfer". The tools of the sound room are very powerful, but they cannot be indiscriminately used, particularly day-to-day on the same production . . . nor can they save bad tracks. Based

One of our clients, with whom we were involved in several industrial location/post-production projects, Barton Film Company in Jacksonville, Florida, contacted me about doing the same, i.e., location sound, editing and mixing, for a low-budget horror film, "ZAAT", to be made entirely on location throughout northern Florida. He wanted the

completed project to be of as high quality as practical within the confines of the budget and insisted that 35mm photography be used.

Several years back, I had done the post-production work on another low budget horror film, "FACE OF THE PHANTOM". The photography was 35mm B&W, but we did all of the sound in 16mm. It was quite a problem using a 16/35 Moviola, the 16/35 synchronizer, etc., all because of the difference in mathematics of the two media. You'd wind up with, say 18 feet of sound and 45 feet of picture. We did it, but I wasn't about to encourage someone else to do it, particularly since I would ultimately be faced with the problem.

So, I suggested that he shoot in 35mm, as he wanted, for image quality, but have a 16mm workprint made and

MASCELLI'S CINE WORKBOOK

"GETS IT ALL TOGETHER!"

TEXT: Exposure, Films, Color Filters and Color Balance, Lenses and Lab Processing.

TOOLS: Viewing Filter, Gray Card, Color Patches, Focusing Targets, Lens & Filter Nomograms, 4 Exposure & Lighting Calculators, Camera Register and Viewfinder Test Grids.

CINE ACCESSORIES: Lens Tissue, Ruler, Magnifier, Slate, Marking Pencil, Orangewood Stick, Light Source Color Gel Booklet.

A \$25.00 Value for only \$15.00 postpaid!

WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE!

California residents include 5% State Sales Tax (75 cents per book). NO C.O.D.'s! NO BILLING!

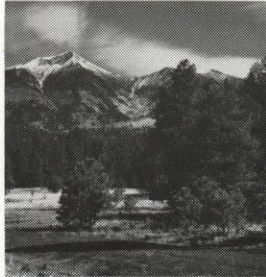
Foreign buyers send \$1.00 extra for postage and handling — please pay in U.S. Funds.

CINE/GRATIC PUBLICATIONS • P.O. BOX 430 • HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. 90028

Shoot almost anything in this world an hour from L.A.



Lake country.



The mountains.



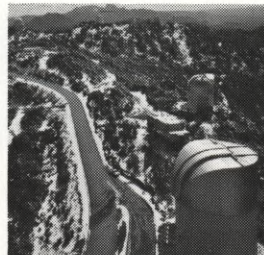
Big cities.



Small towns.



The past.



The future.

You're 55 minutes from Arizona by air out of Los Angeles. A short hop from every imaginable location and the sunniest skies in the nation to shoot under.

And one phone call puts you in touch with the man who makes filming in Arizona nice, easy and uncomplicated. Our resident red-tape cutter, Fred Graham.

Need a snow-bound cabin? Pounding surf? Sky-scrapers? Believe it or not, he's got 'em.

And more. Knowledgeable talent agencies with good Hollywood contacts. Local talent pools. Twenty-four hour service for contemporary film gear. Skilled I.A.T.S.E. crews.

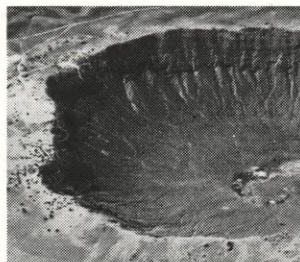
And more. Freddie's got the support of the governor and his newly appointed Motion Picture Commission to make filmmaking in Arizona easy for you.

No wonder he loves his job as our film coordinator. And why you'll love filming in Arizona.

Call him personally at (602) 271-5011 or (602) 945-1913. He's even got a phone in his car so you can reach him super quick . . . (602) 258-4342.

Arizona Department of Economic Planning and Development
3003 N. Central., Suite 1707 P, Phoenix, Arizona 85012

IT'S ARIZONA



**And out of
this world.**

that we work all of the post-production aspects in 16mm. His Director of Photography was agreeable to this, with the only proviso that some of the first day's work be printed in 35mm so that he could view it on a theatre screen. Once he was satisfied that the camera equipment was in good order, no further 35mm prints were made.

In the interim, since the acquisition of my own theatre in West Yellowstone, Montana, I decided to make a short subject to run in the summer which would promote the fact that we are a two-season town now. I wanted maximum screen quality but couldn't afford full 35mm and didn't want 16 blowups. Techniscope was the answer. I went about this the hard way. I had a 35mm workprint made. This I edited in rough form, then had a 16mm reduction workprint made from this. I then edited the sound rolls with the 16mm picture . . . all in 16mm, which our studio is set up for. The film will be mixed to ¼" (sync) from which a 35mm optical negative will be made. I will match the 35mm print to the 16mm and, as far as the lab is concerned, it was done in 35mm.

Frankly, all of this was done to save MONEY. To begin with, we are a 16mm operation. For a studio set up for 35mm, other than raw stock costs, it offers no real advantage; however, the raw stock savings are quite dramatic. In quantity, a 1000-foot roll of 35mm magnetic film costs about \$30. This will give you about 11 minutes of recording time. For the same \$30, you can buy 2000 feet of 16mm magnetic film, which is good for about 55 minutes of recording—five times as much. Actually, it works out better than that on routine transfers. A 35mm recorder takes longer to come up to "speed" than does a 16mm machine when making a transfer, so you waste quite a lot more tape in this operation when compared to 16mm. Since an average feature can contain as many as 700 (or more) sync scenes, this works out to about 3500 feet of waste (assuming approximately three seconds for speed) in 35mm compared to about 1300 feet in 16mm . . . this is just for sync scenes. The more transfer, the more saving.

When I made my short, it never occurred to me to have a direct 16mm reduction workprint made, rather than go the route I went. The savings here are equally dramatic—if you can find a lab that will make you a 16mm workprint at a fair price. Keep in mind that you are cutting into their profit considerably. Also keep in mind that some reduction printers cannot print the latent edge numbers that the manufactur-

er prints on the film. If this is the case, as with "ZAAT", inked edge numbers will have to be applied to both the negative and the print. While there are several methods, we chose the one that prints in 35mm feet, so that the corresponding 16mm print has the numbers every 16 frames. At any rate, this is something extra that has to be done and costs more money . . . and, more important, time.

Costwise, let's see what we are talking about in terms of a 100-minute film with a 5:1 shooting ratio. At 90' per minute, $\times 100 \text{ minutes} \times 5 = 45,000$ feet of negative. Assume you only need to workprint half of that:

$$22,500 \times .1103 = 2,481.75$$

The same amount of 16mm workprint:
 $9,000 \times .07 = 630.00$

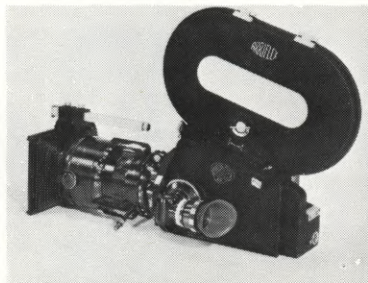
This is \$1851.75. In a low budget film, that's a few bucks. A further savings could be made by using Techniscope, as only one half the amount of the camera negative would have been used, saving about \$3,375, plus half its processing costs. The lab isn't hurt in the long run, because if it makes the prints, the only money it loses is in your original photography processing and workprinting. In some cases, these small savings might make the difference between a film being made or not being made.

Keep in mind that the reason for all of this is MONEY, and the availability of our 16mm post-production equipment. There are problems and some risk. To begin with, there is the risk of scratching the original negative in the reduction process, although any competent laboratory should have adequate safeguards against this hazard; however, the risk is there and the reshooting of an expensive scene could more than offset the savings.

Soundwise, the quality of 16mm magnetic film IS NOT the same as 35mm. To begin with, the linear speed of 16mm film is 7.2 inches per second, whereas 35mm film is 18 inches per second. This affects the frequency response, dynamic range and signal-to-noise ratio. For a simple one-to-one transfer, i.e., Nagra tape to sprocketed film (either 16 or 35mm) to optical recording (35), you could not tell which tape (16 or 35) was used. It can be measured, but the average person couldn't hear it, unless he were an expert.

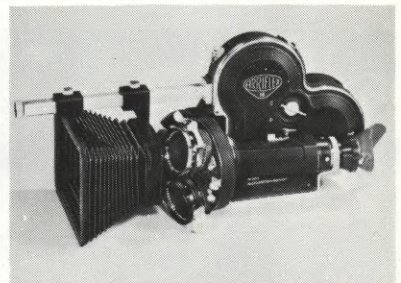
The real problem, though, is that a film is not made of just one simple transfer. Many re-recordings are used to arrive at the various dialogue, sound effect and music rolls required to mix a film. For example, you might want to create a night mood effect by having a roll of "presence" (say the actual location sound of the "night", wind, insects,

If you're thinking Arriflex... think Camera Mart.



ARRIFLEX 16 BL

Rugged, reliable, versatile, self-blipped sound camera. The professionals camera for quality location sync sound filming. Compact, lightweight. Tachometer, frame/footage counter. Simplified film path, gear-driven sprocketed magazine system. Camera built around famed mirror-shutter reflex system and registration pin movement. Also available with single system magnetic sound.



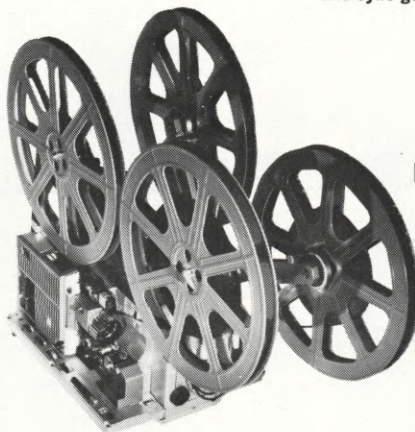
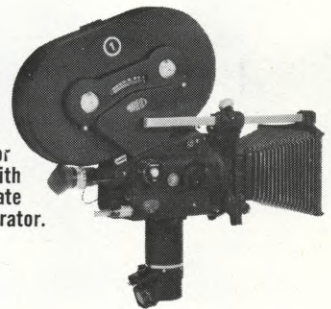
ARRIFLEX 16mm STANDARD

Model S Camera. Use with 100' spools or 400' magazines. Simplified film path lets you change magazines in seconds. Rock-steady registration pin movement. Mirror-shutter reflex system, also available with built-in slate and sync generator.

ARRIFLEX 35mm CAMERA

Model 11-C incorporates the latest improvements in 35mm reflex cameras.

Quick change magazines, mirror reflex shutter. Also available with variable shutter, built-in electric slate and sync generator.



SONOREX INTERLOCK PROJECTOR

The Sonorex is a single system optical/magnetic sound projector — with a built-in 16mm interlock magnetic deck, that is ideal for double system sync previews, original recordings, sound transfers, and many other practical and creative sound film jobs. Sonorex is outstanding for its mechanical, optical and audio quality, and is the answer to a wide variety of daily production problems.

Arriflex and Siemens equipment available for rental, sales, and long leasing.

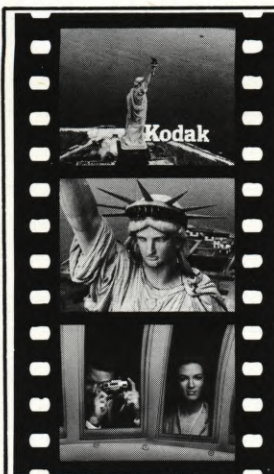
Write for descriptive literature.



THE CAMERA MART INC.

456 W. 55th ST., NEW YORK, N. Y. 10019 • (212) 757-6977

RENTALS ○ SALES ○ SERVICE



CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS

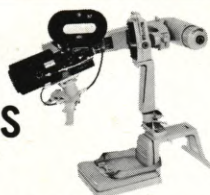
TYLER CAMERA SYSTEMS

14218 Aetna Street, Van Nuys, Calif.
(213) 989-4420

16mm—35mm—70mm Vibration Isolation Camera
Mounts for Helicopters, Cars, Boats, Cranes, Airplanes.

COMPLETE FILM PRODUCTION SERVICES
HELICOPTERS • CAMERAMEN • CAMERA PILOTS

New York	(212) 431-3930	Toronto	(416) 920-5424
Miami	(305) 757-5988	Sydney	43-1162
Newark	(201) 636-3600	London	(01) 452-8090
Trenton	(609) 882-9286	London	(01) 223-2323



After it leaves your hands, put it in ours.



Photo Processors is the fastest growing film and photo lab in the Southwest. For a good reason.

We have the equipment and the professional staff to make your professional life easier.

Our advance scheduled processing techniques move your jobs rapidly through a world of quality control.

Here are some of our services:

- ★ 16 mm ECO-3 Ektachrome Processing
- ★ 16mm ME-4 Ektachrome Processing & Printing
- ★ Silver Sound Track Application for 7389 & 7390
- ★ Super 8mm ME-4 Processing
- ★ 16mm B/W Reversal Processing & Printing
- ★ Super 8mm B/W Reversal Processing
- ★ 16mm Color Internegative/Positive
- ★ Ultrasonic Cleaning
- ★ Eastman Video-Color Analyzer
- ★ Additive Color Printing—16mm
- ★ Complete Modern Sound Dept.—2 Studios, Mixing Theater
- ★ Complete Modern Custom Still Photo Finishing Dept.



photo processors inc.

Box 2116A • Austin, Texas 78767 • Phone AC 512-472-6926

etc.). For emphasis, you might add more crickets, then the ripple of a lake . . . a total of 3 rolls of sound just for effects.

Add the dialogue tracks, which will more than likely be equalized and compressed, then a couple of music rolls, and you could have as many as seven rolls just to mix one reel of an uncomplicated scene. This is normally no big deal, but physical laws get in the way and the background noise of the tape (hiss) begins to build up quite rapidly the more rolls you add. This can be kept under control if you have sufficient people mixing the sound to keep as many of the tracks as possible down when they are not needed. For a one-man operation, though, it has to be considered. Unfortunately, the problem is more obvious in 16mm than in 35mm.

Fortunately, the various tape manufacturers have made dramatic improvements in magnetic tapes throughout the years. Present-day 16mm magnetic film is superior to early 35mm—which means that 35mm is that much better. Anyway, it was money.

A final, and even more serious, limitation was the fact that we have only three dubbers, which meant that we could accommodate only one dialogue track, one effects track and one music track. As I was also the film's editor and post-production supervisor, it was very easy to keep in mind all of the above problems. I worked very closely with the director, Don Barton (who, fortunately, was also the film's producer) in an effort to minimize the necessity for looping, sound effects, etc.

Our studio has two ¼" recorders which are wired to synchronizers. It was a simple manner to pre-mix the effects rolls to ¼" tape (at 15 ips) and to then pre-mix the music rolls to the other ¼" recorder (also at 15 ips). [To minimize background noise, the machines were adjusted for optimum performance, using the new low-noise-high-output tape, Scotch 206. It has some print-through, but since there is rarely any period of silence in the film, this was never a problem. Print-through also builds up with storage and we mixed the whole film within hours of the pre-mix, which also helped us.]

The pre-mixes were started in sync with the picture, which, in effect, gave us a total of nine tracks. During the complicated "transformation sequence", still another two-track ¼" recorder was pressed into service. It had two pre-mixed tracks on it, so here we had the equivalent of 15 tracks . . . none of which were more than two generations away from the original recordings.

I doubt if we have done anything different from what has been done by other qualified sound men, but invaluable in this type of production are an understanding director, cinematographer and an agile and alert boom man. Our photographer, Jack McGowan, was most understanding of the budget and the sound problems. Many times, some artistic compromise was made in lighting or staging to get our microphones in position to avoid delays in post-production.

My boom man, Carl Herrmann, Jr., moved into places that defied description. His awareness of the action and alertness to inevitable deviations from the script made it possible to use every single scene. There is not one looped line of dialogue in this film.

Many sequences were shot with multiple cameras, one blimped and the other unblimped. Some scenes were shot solely with an unblimped camera, as it is easier and quicker to set up. In these cases, the scenes were shot sync and we made a cue track. Then, without the camera running, the action was immediately re-done for sound. A presence track was then made at the same time at the same level setting and using the same microphone. The cue track was used as a guide and the second track was cut to fit it. Several times we did this with dialogue and I was amazed at the lack of editing required. When there were sync problems, a section of "presence" was spliced in so that there were no dropouts in the track where the changes were made.

Some of the action was shot at Marineland Studio in Florida, in areas just out of public view. We had problems with voices, PA systems and the porpoise shows, as we could not close the facility. We recorded all of the sounds of the building, pumps, water bubbles, etc., at night, and, with the aid of a noise-suppression amplifier, we were able to use the original track, with the additional effects used to "mask" the gating or chopping effect of the amplifier. In several scenes, when using the unblimped Arriflex, we just recorded the sound of the camera and made a loop out of it so that it was in every scene. With all of the other noises, it just sounds (to a non film-maker) like another "noise".

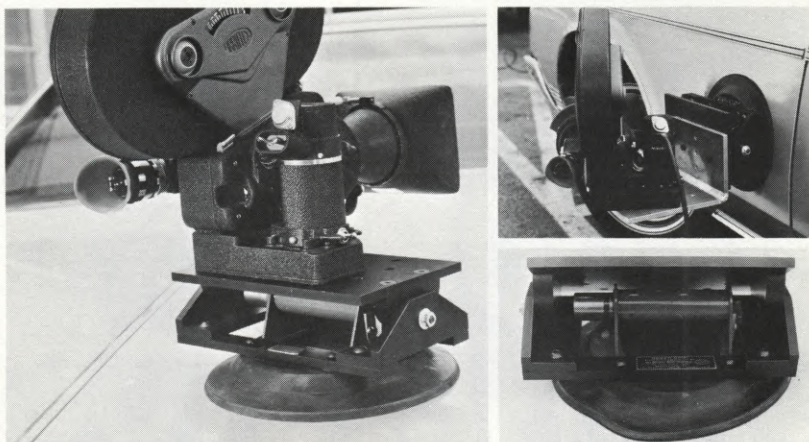
Some of the noises we used were unusual. Most noticeable are the "fish" sounds. Our thanks go to the Underwater Sound Laboratory (located in Orlando) of the U.S. Navy, which gave us a most unusual tape of various underwater sounds. It is a small sample of the actual underwater noises used to

Continued on Page 748

SUPER GRIP

Super Grip is a new camera mount designed to be attached to curved, irregular or flat surfaces in a horizontal, vertical or in-between position. Its single,

powerful "gripper" makes it a quick, strong and efficient means of mounting cameras and lights in an unlimited number of heretofore difficult situations.



.. the ideal mount for difficult situations
New!

Not a suction cup, but a 10" diameter flexible edge concave face gripper. Fits curved, irregular and flat surfaces.

Safe!

Built-in attaching pressure indicator prevents damage to expensive equipment.

Strong!

Attaching pressure is more than 700 pounds.

Versatile!

Mounts cameras, lights or other equipment on vertical or horizontal surfaces of cars, boats, planes, windows, walls and many other objects.

Price: **\$295.00**

(Includes Super Grip complete with metal fitted carrying case, angle camera bracket, mounting bolts, wrench and instructions.)



Exclusive U.S. Distributors:

SERVING THE WORLD

alan gordon enterprises inc.

1430 N. Cahuenga Blvd., Hollywood, Calif. 90028
Sales (213) 985-5500 · Rentals (213) 466-3561



REPRINT

FILMING "2001—
A SPACE ODYSSEY"
SUPER-8—
THE STATE OF THE ART
SUPER-16
VIDEOTAPE & FILM

All in one place—no advertising

AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER
P.O. Box 2230, Hollywood, Calif. 90028

Please send me _____ copies of the
FOUR-IN-ONE reprint @ \$5.00 ea.,
postpaid.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

California residents please remit 5% Sales
Tax. (25¢ per copy). Foreign buyers
please pay by International Money Order
or U.S. Funds.

PRODUCTION OF "CATCH THE BLACK SUNSHINE"

Continued from Page 689

(c) *BOSUN'S CHAIR*—My "secret weapon" was this old sailing ship contraption which allowed me to "dolly" over dry land, through mud and swamp, then over a body of water and up onto dry land on the other side, all in one shot. Complicating matters was a dense tree growth on both sides of the stream. A friend of mine and I conceived this application of the old mariner's rig in order to allow my cameraman to ride alongside the actors as they trudged through the varying terrains. We ended up with about ten men running this rig, as we had stabilizing wires and ropes extending from every corner of the basket, and we needed "horsepower", as well, on the block and tackle. It was quite a sight—a dozen people running this one little cameraman across the swamp.

(d) *MISCELLANEOUS DOLLYS*—We used ancient Indian dugout canoes, airboats and the usual camera car for other dolly shots. Not one time, however, did we use a conventional dolly, because the various rough areas we were working in made it next to impossible to transport and set up such equipment. We had to use four-wheel-drive vehicles and often these were stuck in the mud and we ended up with bulldozers and bombadiers pulling us out and transporting us to and from locations.

A bombardier is a full-tracked vehicle that can move right across a swamp area. It's actually a Canadian snow-cat with extremely wide treads. It looks like a big full-treaded tank, but the weight distribution is such that it just doesn't weigh that much per cubic inch on the tread. In fact, you can put a man down in the sand and run right over him with this vehicle and not hurt him.

We also used swamp buggies and a special rig developed for the swamp oilfields in Texas and Louisiana called a Rollagon. This vehicle looks like three great big drums with a cab sitting up on top of them. These drums are the "wheels" and they roll around—but they also float. The drums have a treading-type weave on them, like big tires, but they are basically drums. The Rollagon is one of the weirdest-looking machines you can imagine.

The weirdest of all, though, was the Gully Womper. It's about two stories high, with huge tractor wheels. From the tractor wheels runs a tread that comes down to three or four more wheels, and there are other wheels up front. It's strictly a homemade contrap-

INDUSTRY STANDARDS

The reasons? Same ones that made its parents, the Sennheiser MKH 804 and 805 shotgun condenser microphones, industry standards. Plus an important improvement.

Just 22 inches long, the MKH 815 performs like a 6-foot-long shotgun microphone, reaching out and literally isolating an individual or group, while shutting out extraneous sounds. At 14 ounces, it is easily hand-held or boom-mounted.

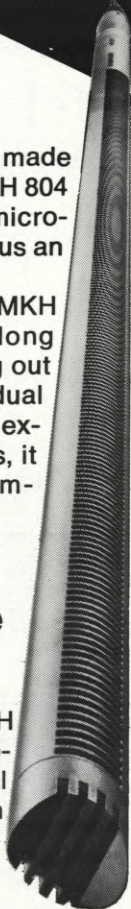
The MKH 815. A "Star" before it was born.

Yet in response, the MKH 815 is more like a studio microphone, providing exceptional linearity and low distortion throughout the audio spectrum. Plus the high output, low

noise and high overload resistance characteristic of other Sennheiser condenser microphones.

But beyond these advantages, and the proven reliability of its rugged ancestors, the MKH 815 features an advanced interference design. By reducing the area of individual ports, resistance to pops and wind noise is improved. Eliminating the need for accessory windscreens in many applications.

As a result, the long, slim, inconspicuous shape of our shotgun condenser microphone is unseen-but-heard on more variety shows, motion pictures, news broadcasts and other productions than ever before. For more information about how it can help you, please write or call us.

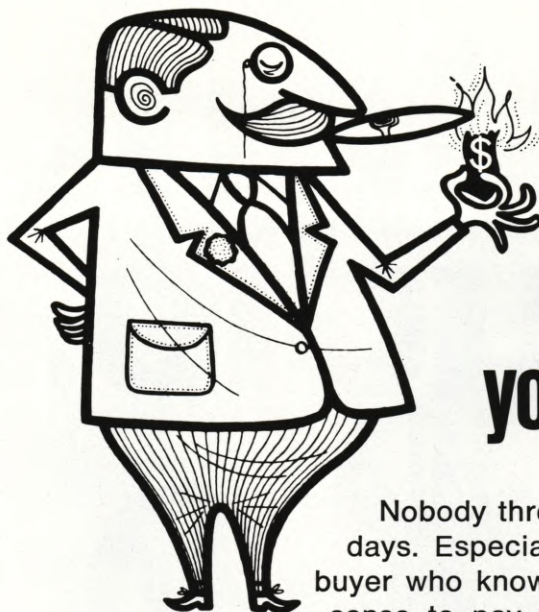


SENNHEISER
ELECTRONIC CORPORATION
10 West 37th Street, New York, N.Y. 10018 (212) 239-0190
Manufacturing Plant: Bissendorf, Hannover, West Germany

tion and we got it from this fellow—a real redneck swamp guy who has an airboat and keeps pet raccoons and goes barefooted all the time—one of those real ethnic types. He had this big Gully Womper, which is literally two stories high and will hold about 25 people and he got us into many of the otherwise inaccessible areas. This vehicle only moved about eight miles an hour, but you couldn't really go any faster because you were rolling over Cypress trees that had fallen down. You'd literally ride right over these things and through two feet of mud. The really interesting shots we got were with the Gully Womper, and it could carry our whole crew—20 people.

3. A LIGHTNING STORM IN THE CENTER OF THE SWAMP—Here we really needed big arcs and generators to achieve the flash effect of lightning. Our problem was that the stilt house we had to build for the story was in the center of the swamp. Generators and power lines couldn't get to it and, if they had been able to, we probably would have had some mass electrocutions in the water, as there was no dry land nearby. The stilt house had to be built in the wilderness, however, because its visualization in terms of the story line was more important than making things easy for ourselves technically. Our solution was to rig 16-foot poles with long lines of flashbulbs. We set up the poles at various places around the house and ran all wires to a master control (12-volt batteries were our power source), as the wind machines whirled and the building was engulfed in fire. At various intervals, hundreds of the large flashbulbs would explode at once in several series. We experimented repeatedly on film with various methods of controlling the bulbs so that the effect would most closely approximate that of real lightning. The bulbs were the very large "house-socket" size, which are rather expensive, and we consumed one whole truckload of these flashbulbs—I mean, cases and cases. Unfortunately, we had more than one lightning sequence in the film. We were, however, helped occasionally by Mother Nature and often in the film what you see is the real thing and not our "artificial lightning".

4. THE HURRICANE—I needed to have three of the film's leading characters caught up in a hurricane. Closeups of this kind of action are relatively easy to produce—especially for Hollywood. But wide shots of the whole countryside? At 7:28 a.m., as the center of Hurricane Agnes hit the beach between Pensacola and Apalachicola, Florida, my crew and actors made their way along



**even if
you're loaded...**

Nobody throws money away these days. Especially the knowledgeable buyer who knows that it doesn't make sense to pay for gadgetry that isn't needed. And that's the logic behind the success of the Arrivox-Tandberg 1/4" sync sound tape recorder.

Here's a fine piece of equipment — made especially for the motion picture industry — that's right for just about any assignment. The Arrivox-Tandberg incorporates every essential capability without an ounce of fluff. And because its carefully selected features are right, it's priced right!

The Arrivox-Tandberg is really all the recorder you need. Even if you're loaded! Write for detailed literature before you buy any recorder at any price!

this is all the recorder you need!

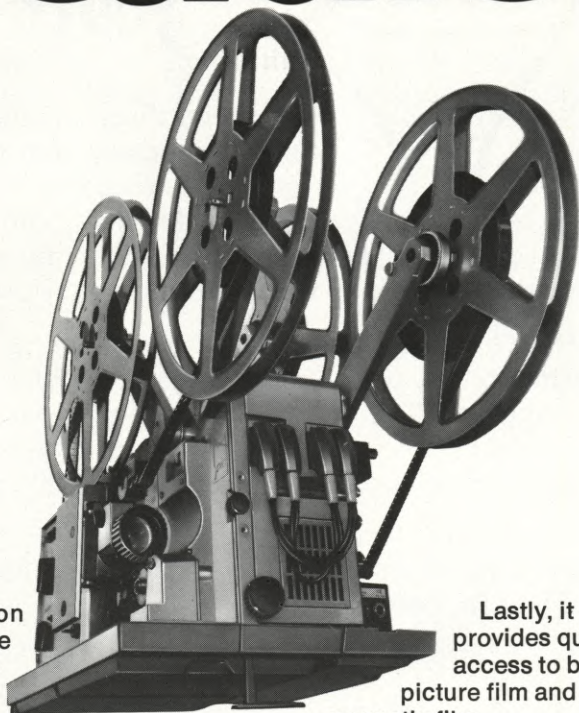
ARRIFLEX
COMPANY OF AMERICA

P. O. Box 1050, Woodside, N. Y. 11377



ARRIVOX-TANDBERG
PROFESSIONAL 1/4" TAPE RECORDER

Instant studio.



Just switch on this double band projector, and you've got as complete a film-and-sound studio as any 16mm film-maker would want.

Called (appropriately enough) the Bauer P6 Studio, our unit offers a number of advantages. It projects both optical and magnetic sound tracks. Does lip sync recording and playback of magnetic sound on 16mm full-coated magnetic film. Offers a choice of 200 mil edge and 100 mil center tracks. Transfers sound from picture film to magnetic film, or vice versa, without requiring additional equipment. Permits sound monitoring during the recording on any magnetic track. And, of course, has a synchronous motor.

And even its amplifier is studio-like, including the outputs, which match the impedances of studio equipment.

Lastly, it provides quick access to both picture film and magnetic film.

For additional information, contact your authorized Bauer dealer. Or drop us a line.

You'll get instant action.

And ask about our other professional 16mm projection equipment:

The Bauer P6 Synchron. With sync motor for critical TV work and for synchronizing with tape recorders. Manual threading. Optical playback, magnetic record-playback.

The Bauer P6 Automatic 300. Super-quiet and super-bright. Uses metal arc light (almost 4 times as bright as conventional tungsten lamps). Optional change-over device permits continuous showing of any length film.

The Bauer P6 Automatic M152. A superb A-V projector. Self-threading, with optical playback, magnetic record-playback. Sound-on-sound facilities.

that surf and we got the real thing. We started early that morning on an island in the Gulf of Mexico, due south of Pensacola. The local authorities had ordered us to leave, although many were awaiting the Governor's order to evacuate the island. Usually, when a hurricane hits that area, the island goes under water and there are only two exit bridges on the entire island, both of which become inoperative in deep water.

Some of the buildings we used as locations required a bit of fixing up. The 1859 saloon inside of which we played a lengthy sequence is an old historical building which has since been taken over by the state of Florida, as a result of our working there and all the publicity in the local papers. They finally realized that they'd better do something with it before the vandals tore it down.

It's a log cabin hand-built by one man and we had to go in and do all the chinking and painting to age it, because it was just white concrete. We redid the floor and tore out the ceiling so that the rafters would show. The walls were there, but we built all the tables and the bar and all of the other props.

That cabin was literally way out in the wilderness, but I found so many other locations nearby that we stayed for six weeks working around that saloon and then started moving out to all of our other locations in the state. But we got a tremendous lot done in the vicinity of that one place.

The stilt house—which we had to build out over the swamp—presented some unique problems. It, too, was located in a very remote wilderness area. I had done some location scouting previously and had found some old existing hunters' cabins, but by the time we got around to shooting, a fire had come through the area and there were no more existing hunters' cabins. This presented a major budget problem and a major everything.

There were serious doubts that we could get anybody to come way out there in the swamp and build the stilt house, but we started calling around to various pile-driving companies and we found one, fortunately, that wasn't too big to take on such a small job. The job sounded interesting to them, so they brought their little barge out and launched it in the swamp. The barge was only about 10 x 7 feet, but it took three men to run it and these guys get a fortune for their work. They had to drive 4 x 4 solid mahogany stilts down into the mud to serve as a foundation for us to build the cabin. During the



BAUER®
AIC PHOTO, INC., CARLE PLACE, N.Y. 11514 IN CANADA: KINGSWAY FILM EQUIPMENT LTD.
*Bauer, a Reg. TM of Robert Bosch Photokino GmbH For details, write Dept. AC-6

shooting of the story, of course, the cabin got blown up and destroyed by fire.

The closest town to most of our locations was Boca Raton, north of Ft. Lauderdale, and that was the farthest we had to drive. For the shooting of the stilt house we had only three days and we couldn't find anyplace within driving distance where we could stay. We tried everything, but we couldn't get a deal with a hotel. So we got eight or nine trailers and set up camp right in the wilderness.

The action in "CATCH THE BLACK SUNSHINE" is very physically demanding, especially since it all takes place in swamp and "jungle" areas. I got my "survival" training for the project from the man who trains the trainers of the Green Berets. He ended up playing a part in the film.

My cast and crew came from all over the United States. Most of the actors came from Florida, but the two leads were brought in from California. The Director of Photography, Tom Spalding, is from Louisville and I met him about three years ago when I did a religious feature with him in Florida. Some of the crew members came from Chicago, my key grip was from Hollywood and my first assistant was out of New York. The rest were basically from Florida. I would have used more Florida people if there had been any available, but "THE MASTER" and "LIMBO" and two or three other projects were shooting there at the time and all of the good local people were busy.

I had originally scheduled an eight-week shoot for the picture, but then I took a look at the money I had available and said "Well, fellas, six weeks." However, it proved to be impossible to shoot all of that tricky stuff in those rough locations in just six weeks. We ended up with nine weeks of principal photography and seven or eight days of pick-up.

I learned a lot in making "CATCH THE BLACK SUNSHINE" and, at this writing, we're getting ready for the mix and the final post-production. Meanwhile, I have another script that I've been working on. It's a modern, high-adventure piece that takes place in Florida and the Bahamas. It's a spy story, with a little bit of Mafia, a little bit of political intrigue, a lot of mystery and a chase. I'll probably direct it and act in it, but I'll never *produce*, direct and act again in the same picture. Nor will I do the other things I had to do, such as supervising the editing. I only did them this time because of our low budget. But it's too much for any one man to do.

If you're thinking Canon... think Camera Mart.



Canon Sound Scoopic 200

A single system magnetic sound-on film camera designed for TV news and documentary work. Reflex viewing through a 135° rotating mirror shutter. No loss of light at the film plane. Fully Automatic Thru-The-Lens Metering with manual override control. Filter Slotted 12.5-75mm Canon zoom lens. Registration pin movement. Electronically governed motor. Modular twin sound heads. Light weight.

Canon Scoopic 16

Fully automatic exposure control with manual override. Built-in zoom lens. Motor drive and auto threading. Uniquely designed hand-grip. Rechargeable NiCad battery handles up to 1000 ft. of film. Instantly focused.



Available for sale or rental.



THE CAMERA MART INC.
456 W. 55th ST., NEW YORK, N. Y. 10019 • (212) 757-6977
RENTALS ○ SALES ○ SERVICE

Now that we've made a superior shoulder pod, we want some superior shoulders to try it on!



Now, cameramen can get the kind of maneuverability or freedom they've been looking for in a shoulder pod. The new Lisand Shoulder Pod features full adjustability. It adjusts 5 different ways. To any camera angle. Or any cameraman's body. And leaves hands free at all times to zoom . . . iris . . . or focus, no matter what kind of flat base camera is used.

What's more, its all aluminum construction keeps its weight down to a mere 3½ lbs., for the easiest handling, ever. And precise machined parts give it a beautiful look and perfect fit that puts it in a class by itself.

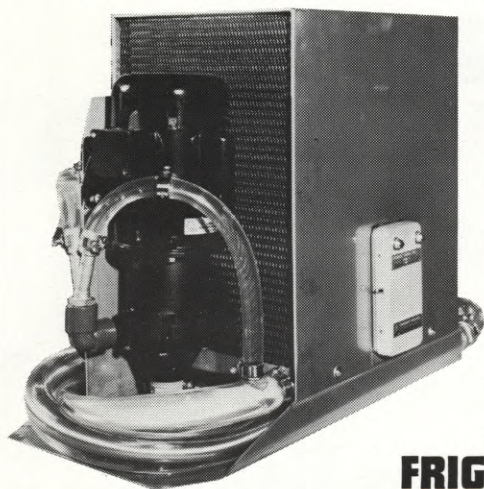
Put your best shoulder forward in a Lisand Shoulder Pod.

Peter Lisand MACHINE CORP.

Free literature and prices, write or call:

352 River Rd./Edgewater, N.J. 07020
(201) 943-5600

the automatic thermal unit
With recirculating system / Type 316 S.S. construction



**model
120M-25**

(for 400 gallons or less)

price: \$1795

Write for details
Smaller models available

FRIGIDHEAT INDUSTRIES

Box 12037, 1401 21st Avenue South
Nashville, Tenn. 37212
Telephone: (615) 383-4255

- cools or heats as set
- 1/10 degree temperature maintained

"ONE-MAN-BAND"

Continued from Page 721

and mixing. His editing room has two editing banks. When the film is in the work-print stage, the set-up allows him to choose scenes quickly. "Editing is a slow process," he says, "and sometimes you feel a kind of urgency to get to the next scene, to hook it in and see if it will work."

Floethe avoids using canned sound effects. He always carries his Nagra on location to pick up natural sound. He also avoids using canned music, preferring to work with local instrumentalists and, in the case of one film, commissioning original music by composer Eric Von Schmidt.

The one point where the one-man-band has to relinquish total control of his film is at the door of the processing lab. Floethe confesses there's agony attached to this phase. "You just send the film out and pray to God they don't blow it. You worry about scratches, you worry about static electricity and you wonder if you had to shoot a scene over again, could you do it as well the second time around."

Floethe has some definite views on the quality of children's films. He feels many fail because they tend to talk down to children. "I let the kids carry the message on the screen in such a way that the child viewer thinks, 'Gee that kid's talking to me'."

He's also critical of hard-hitting films for children, especially the *rat-tat-tat* of images and sounds type. He prefers a softer approach and tries to make the message of the film simple and direct.

The physical labor that goes into a film, the hauling and the setting up is rarely mentioned as an artistic expression in itself, but Ron Floethe sees it differently. To him, every facet of film making is part of the total artistic process. As he puts it: "What's the sense of carrying all those lights and setting up all that gear if it is just a physical grind?" ■

STEENBECK

FOR RENT

at Maysles' Brothers Studio
NEW 2 picture 8 plate



and regular 6 plate Steenbecks in comfortable editing rooms with complete 16mm facilities or at your location.

MAYSLES FILMS, INC. (212) 582-6050
1697 Broadway, N.Y.C. at 53rd Street

SKYLAB ASTRONAUTS

Continued from Page 758

Sound, Miami would do the post-production transfer work, and Oscar Barber, editing and laying in the sound, Cinetorial, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida. Capitol did the lab work.

The surface photography was shot on a 16mm Arri-BL, with 12-120 zoom lens and a 5.9mm Tega, using Kodak 7252 for interviews of the astronauts in their suit-dressing room, and before entering the test tank—at the top of the tank. Kodak 7242 was used inside the control room, because we wanted to use diffused bounce-light. Henry Lopez used a Nagra IV recorder, Larry decided on two Mickey-Moles and two Mighty-Moles. Dichroic filters were used on the Mighty-Moles, for fill, when shooting under the skylight at the top of the test tank, prior to the entry into the water of the astronauts.

Underwater I used a 16mm K-100 with a 5.7mm Angenieux lens, in a French Underwater Industries housing, with a corrected optics "dome" corrector of my own design. This enables me to get the same angle of view underwater that the 5.7mm gets in surface photography. For close-ups, tightly framed shots, long-shots that moved into close-up shots, a 16mm Arri-M was used in a Mako 400-foot magazine underwater housing. The Mako-Arri housing utilized a 10mm Angenieux lens, in a flat-port. It is possible with the Mako-Arri housing to view, with great clarity, directly through the normal Arri-reflex-prism viewing system. This is a great advantage in framing and focusing, especially in close-ups. Since we cannot change lenses underwater, and need a separate housing for each lens, I usually concentrate my energies on utilizing the fully corrected 5.7mm wide-angle, for long and medium shots—it really worked well on the SKYLAB, since the mock-up of the actual SKYLAB, full scale, rested inside of the test tank, almost 70 feet in length. For that, underwater, you *need* a wide lens. Also, the closer you get to a subject UW, the better the color is.

The 10mm is the other mainstay for close-ups, since it can be focused. The closer one gets to the subject underwater, the less "blue-filter" effect one gets, and the better your fill-light shows up in re-creating the actual colors of the objects being photographed. Because we are photographing in a sort of unreal world to the viewer, the distortion usually associated with wide, and extreme wide angle lenses almost never seems objectionable. As I mentioned before, all underwater footage was shot

You waited and now you're sorry.

We're sorry, too.

But even after the dollar devaluation, we can still offer the lowest prices available on Eclair, Arriflex, Bolex, Beaulieu, Nagra, Sennheiser and CP-16.

Super sale on Canon Scoopic and Sound Scoopic 200.

MOBIUS CINE LTD.



565 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. (212) 697-8620

INSTANT REPLAY!

(we've got the next best thing)



On-The-Spot 16mm Color Film Processing.

Whether it be an Athletic Event-News Story-Documentation for Aerospace or 2nd Unit Location Shooting — The NEWSFILM Location Laboratory is always prepared to travel to any location. It has shown its users that there are many benefits to timely receipt of processed film "in the field."

For more information or reservation contact:

N.L.

Dick Schiller
NEWSFILM LABORATORY, INC.
516 N. Larchmont Blvd.
Hollywood, California 90004

(213) 462-6814 days or 462-8292 nights, weekends, holidays.

world  famed
GOSSEN
Luna-Pro[®]
SYSTEM CdS REFLECTED
and INCIDENT LIGHT METER



**It's every
kind of exposure
meter you'll ever
have to buy!**

Just by itself, the Luna-PRO—with its extraordinary 2,000,000:1 sensitivity range—is the world's outstanding meter for reflected and incident light...brightest sunlight... candlelight... even moonlight!

To make it a SPOT METER, ENLARGING METER or MICROSCOPE METER is a matter of seconds with the optional lock-on attachments. The Luna-Pro is the only meter you'll ever have to buy!

SPECIFICATIONS: One-hand operation ■ Measures reflected and incident light (with built-in hemispheric diffuser) ■ For still and movie cameras ■ 30° light acceptance angle ■ single selector button for high and low range ■ Automatic "memory" needle lock ■ ASA 6 to 25,000; f/1 to f/90; 1/4000th sec. to 8 hours; Cine from 8 to 128 fps ■ EV - 8 to EV+24; .016 to 32,000 foot candles ■ Weighs only 7 ounces.



**VARIABLE ANGLE
"Spot Meter"
ATTACHMENT**



**MICROSCOPE
ATTACHMENT**



**ENLARGING
ATTACHMENT**

At better camera stores or write for color brochure

KLING PHOTO COMPANY
P.O. Box 1060, Woodside, N. Y. 11377



on Kodak 7256 MS.

Because we were working inside the test-tank, under controlled conditions, the 100-foot load of the K-100 was not a hindrance, for I could be shooting with the Mako-Arri, when the K-100 was being loaded. But the prime reason for using the K-100 on this job was its very small size. With it I can swim into cramped quarters, and easily maneuver it very close to the astronauts—by just extending it with one hand out in front of me, without getting my body in the astronauts' way—as they went through their training exercises.

The choice of a 100-foot load underwater camera rather than a 200-foot load, or 400-foot load is mainly regulated by the underwater shooting conditions, and objectives of the cameraman.

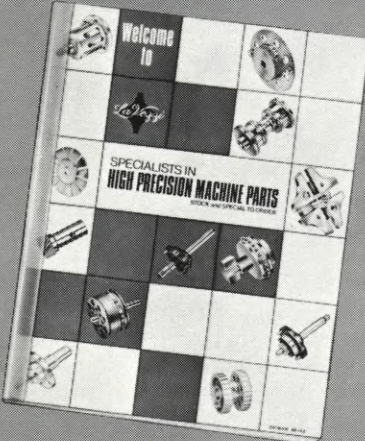
I use an optical viewfinder, with the K-100, co-designed by Jordan Klein of Mako, and myself. It is a large circular viewfinder, giving a 180-degree angle of view in a circular image, on a 3-inch magnifying lens. I have various "frames" corresponding to my lenses, that fit over the viewfinder, so that one can see 180 degrees in all directions. Thus, one can anticipate and follow the action coming into the viewfinder-lens frame, all without taking one's mask away from the viewfinder. I also have parallax correction for the finder, which sits above the lens, on top of the K-100 housing. The same viewfinder is also attached to the Mako-Arri, to be used as a "sports" finder, when it isn't practical to use direct-prism viewing. Only by utilizing accurate optical UW viewfinders can one accurately compose and fill the 16mm frame. Exposure is taken with a Seconic-marine-meter, attached to each housing—located near the viewfinder. Exposure varies as one goes deeper or higher in the water, and the F-stop is changed during filming, by the operator, flying by the seat of his pants, with a little help from prior experience.

If underwater camera gear sounds quite antique at times, it isn't because housings couldn't be made to utilize all of the latest features of surface cameras, such as: automatic exposure control, radio-crystal sync, etc. The problem, so far, is that the market demand is just too small to manufacture housings, and test them, for each new camera innovation. Hopefully, as underwater photography increases, so will the manufacture of the necessary gear to do a better job.

One of the major requests of NASA was to film sync-sound of the Test Conductor, in the Control Center, speaking to an astronaut, and the astronaut's replies. All thoughts of radio-crystal sync had to be abandoned because such equipment cannot be rented

**for design engineers—
the Book of
SPROCKETS**

high precision, that is—for driving perforated



- TAPES
- FILMS
- CHARTS

Describes and illustrates many types of drive sprockets, small micro-machined parts, positive indexing devices, Geneva star wheels, drivers, assemblies, intermittent movements. Covers applications and specifications. Many dimensional drawings. 30 pages helpful to design and development engineers in many fields. Sent on request.

Sprocket specialists since 1908

LaVezzi machine works, inc. Note New Address!

900 N. Larch Ave. • Elmhurst, Ill. 60126 • (312) 832-8990

for underwater work, already mounted in a housing. Nor did our budget permit us to build our own such rig.

Our solution: Larry Smith and his surface crew filmed, in sync, with the Arri-BL and Nagra inside the Control Center, while I filmed underwater. The Nagra was plugged directly into the audio circuit between the Test Conductor and the training astronauts underwater. I would be notified over the underwater loudspeaker when Larry was filming, and at that point I would also film the astronaut's actions. I discovered that it was nearly impossible to see the moving lips of the astronauts through their space-helmets, due to the small radio mike in front of their lips. Therefore, we could then, in post production, lay in the dialogue, matching the Arri-BL sync-film, and sync-sound to my silent footage. The editor then could cut back and forth from the Control Center to the Astronauts, and the sound "synced up" with the UW footage.

I had a numbering system (a bunch of house-numbers bought from a local hardware store—on a ring). I would hold up the next consecutive number for each take, in front of my UW housing, before shooting. In this way we could more easily match up takes, since I was shooting with two cameras. A word to the wise: buy house numbers that are painted. The ones I got were actually plastic glued on metal, and after a while, the numbers began to loosen from the metal and float away—I kept thinking, "a great idea—gone wrong".

This double-shooting, double-syncing was a real problem, but, luckily I could view the whole action, on the video tape, after the training session was over. I could actually see myself on the TV screen, filming, and could make notes for the film editor, Oscar Barber, to help in laying in the sound to my underwater footage. The whole procedure was primitive, but in the end, *it worked*—which is the name of the game.

My wife, Pauline, an English import to the USA, dives with me, handles still cameras, swims patiently with the UW housing that I am not using at that point, and helps underwater assistant Paul Dammann with the lighting. I have some pretty strong feelings about some things, and lighting underwater is one of them. I am totally opposed to mounting lights onto the camera housing. The light is flat and untrue, but mainly it destroys the beautiful effects of swimming in and out with the camera up and back from the subject. My assistant diver, and Pauline hold the lights off to a 45-degree angle, or perhaps from above, or the side, depending on the subject matter. They remain at a fixed

NAGRA RECORDER OWNERS WE BIAS AND EQUALIZE FOR LOW NOISE TAPE. \$40 COMPLETE. This includes • Head Alignment • Cleaning • Lubrication

1 DAY SERVICE

AUDIO SERVICES CO.

565 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10017
TELEPHONE: (212) 972-0825



BUILT-IN CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR for NAGRA III and IV

The Cinema Products crystal oscillator is designed to fit easily inside the Nagra III and IV recorders . . . To have this capability and still provide the high degree of accuracy required, we have utilized the very latest MOS integrated circuit technology.

Because of Cinema Products' innovations, this crystal oscillator is the only unit available anywhere in the world that combines high accuracy and stability in such a small package.

Installation for the Nagra III includes a selector switch adjacent to the sync input connector to provide for "internal" or "external" sync operation. A jumper plug is supplied for Nagra IV users.

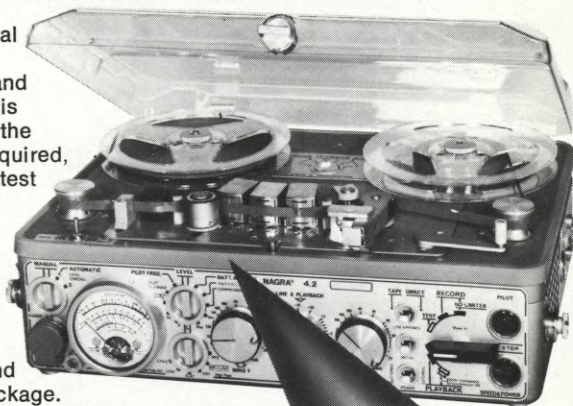
Accuracy — ± 15 parts per million from 0°-140°F.
 ± 8 p.p.m. @ 70°F.

For further information write to:

CINEMA E products CORPORATION

Technology In The Service Of Creativity

2044 Cotner Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90025
Telephone: (213) 478-0711 ■ Telex: 69-1339 ■ Cable: Cinedevco



@photographic processor

for every color need

Allen Products offers you a choice of 19 different models. All reliable, all competitively priced. And the photographic processing quality is superb. Whatever your processing requirements, you can count on Allen equipment to do the job. To find out more about our processors, lab layout program or service and parts support, pick a process and then talk with an Allen Products Representative or send for literature.

COLOR NEG/POS	4 models	16/35 mm	14 to 160 fpm
ME-4/ECO EKTACHROME	4 models	S8/16 mm	40 to 90 fpm
E-4 EKTACHROME	3 models	35/46/70 mm	6 to 27 fpm
EKTACHROME- KODACOLOR C-22	7 models	35/70/90 mm	2.5 to 40 fpm
KODACOLOR II	1 model	16 mm(110)	6 fpm

The Allen Products Company



180 Wampus Lane, Milford, Conn. 06460 Tel: 203 874 2563

New Hahnel 16mm splicer. It's motorized.

Instead of hand-scraping (and the risks thereof), Hahnel's new battery-operated 16mm splicer uses a 6000-rpm sapphire-coated scraping wheel to produce a clean, wedge-shaped, jump-free, blip-free splice. In seconds. Consistently.

What's more, it lets you cut right on the image line, so you never lose a single frame.



Ordinary splice leaves a bump on the film and a jump on the screen.



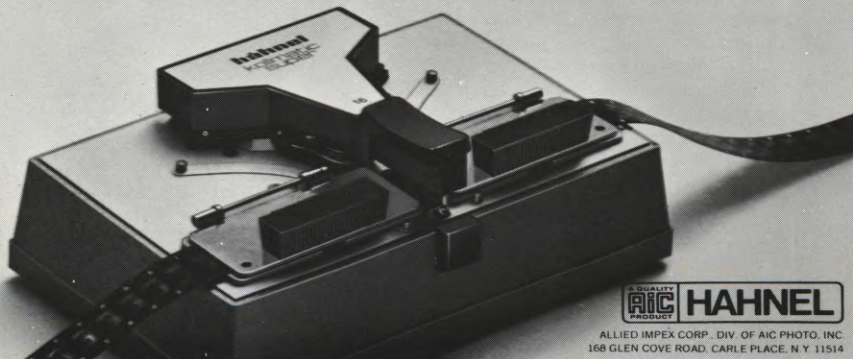
The Hahnel wedge-shaped splice is invisible on the screen.

And cementing is easier, too: there's a light right under the spot where the film-ends meet.

For single- and double-perforated 16mm films, magnetic, optical or silent. Under \$58* (not including batteries).

Hahnel also makes motorized super-8 and standard-8 splicers and editors. All are unfair to hand labor.

UNFAIR TO HAND LABOR.



HAHNEL

ALLIED IMPEX CORP. DIV. OF AIC PHOTO, INC.
168 GLEN COVE ROAD, CARLE PLACE, N.Y. 11514

*Your dealer will determine exact retail price in your area

For more information, write Dept. AC-6

distance from the subject, enabling me to get an accurate meter reading from their lights relative to the subject, and thereby freeing me and my camera to roam at will in and out, up and down from the subject, and my exposure, or F-stop can remain constant. Mounted lights on the camera housing also makes one much more immobile.

Besides handling the cameras and lights, Pauline generally lends a high-class tone to our assignments. One of the Apollo moon mission astronauts, Rusty Schweickert, now a member of the SKYLAB project, jumped into the test tank and spotted Pauline nearby. The next thing I heard him say over his microphone to the Test Conductor; "Say, the scenery down here is getting much better, there seems to be a mermaid swimming around. You guys sure try *everything* to keep us happy during a training mission."

Our major coverage was on the prime crew for the first SKYLAB launch, which will be for a period of 30 days: Charles "Pete" Conrad, Jr, who has flown on Gemini 5 and 11, and Apollo 12—the second manned lunar landing—a total of 506 hours of space flight; Dr. Joseph P. Kerwin, a commander in the U.S. Navy Medical Corps; and Paul J. Weitz, an aeronautical engineer—both flying into space for the first time. Cameraman Larry Smith shot over 8000 feet of sync interviews and suiting up procedures with these prime astronauts.

SKYLAB is an experimental manned space laboratory for conducting scientific, technical and bio-medical investigations from the vantage point of *earth orbit*. In addition to earth resources experiments, SKYLAB will permit astronomy observations from outside the earth's dense atmosphere and life science studies that will further evaluate man's capabilities in space. The SKYLAB is launched into earth-orbit by an Apollo moon rocket (Saturn-5). 24 hours after the first launch, the launch of the crew, in a Saturn 1B rocket takes place. The crew's space-ship rendezvous with the SKYLAB, docks, and the crew enters the SKYLAB, to live and work there. Altogether there are three missions scheduled for SKYLAB.

Though the astronauts work in a shirt-sleeve atmosphere inside the SKYLAB's Orbital Workshop, the greatest majority of the time, two of the crew, Conrad, and Kerwin, must make a "space-walk" to change the film magazines located in the Multiple Docking Adapter, which also houses the solar telescope, and earth resources experiments cameras. These cameras cannot have their film changed except from the

outside; thereby necessitating a "space-walk" to fulfill this function.

The large film cassettes must be transported about 30 feet from the air-lock area, to the end of the Solar Telescope, plus two other camera positions located on the solar Telescope mount.

Extendible booms, and a back-up device called a "clothesline" will be used for Conrad and Kerwin to install and retrieve the film cassettes.

It is in practicing these complicated "space-walks" with the problems of handling the large film cassettes that the simulated "weightless" training sessions are held underwater in the test tank. The one thing that astronauts and aquanauts have in common is the floating sensation of weightlessness.

I can say with great confidence, that I shall never experience the weightlessness of outer space, but filming the astronauts in space-training—underwater—has brought me the closest I can get to it.

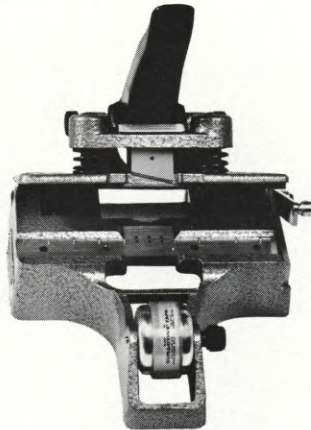
There are some advantages for an underwater specialist working out of Florida—this was one of them. ■

*Hydro-Catylator Corporation, P.O. Box 3648, Hialeah, Florida 33013 Catalog #IRI-9, (catalyst assembly with mounting clip), Palladium catalyst—used for hydrogen destruction in areas and containers, where excessive gassing may create a major explosion hazard.

We help with your special effects.

GUILLOTINE®

a cut above the others



The new Guillotine wrap-around splicer; for fast, silent and optically-clear splices.

The new Guillotine/FR 16mm professional splicer is 75% faster. And provides a noiseless splice, too. There's no "pop" in the magnetic track. Guillotine's famous recessed splicing block is now designed so that after the single-stroke splicing operation, you simply wrap the extra tape around the back. There's just enough tape to reinforce the splice without interrupting the magnetic track.

You get the other Guillotine features also. Drop-in film positioning to assure speed and strength. Repair of broken sprocket holes. And use of our frame-line-to-frame-line tape—the strongest, most optically clear available today.

Try us. Working with the best makes sense. Contact your quality photographic dealer.

Guillotine Splicer Corp., Box 838, 45 Urban Ave., Westbury, N.Y. 11590 (516) 997-5566.
Western Division: 3407 West Olive Ave., Burbank, California 91505 (213) 846-7740.

Call us for information on 16mm/35mm at any time.

MOVING?

PLEASE NOTIFY US
6 WEEKS IN ADVANCE

Miss/Mrs./Mr. _____
Name (please print)

New Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MAIL TO
**AMERICAN
CINEMATOGRAPHER**
P.O. Box 2230
Hollywood, Ca.
90028

ATTACH LABEL HERE for address change or inquiry. If you are receiving duplicate copies of AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER, please send both labels. If moving, list new address above.

NO SEPARATE BATTERY! NO DANGLING POWER CABLE!

Imagine the freedom, convenience and economy of being able to film without a separate battery pack and a separate power cable! Now you can enjoy these advantages with the new miniature

Duro-Pack battery. It's the new system that makes your Arri 16S Camera free of encumbrances. See this 20 ounce miniature at your Arriflex dealer or write us for complete details.

miniature **DURO-PACK** battery

Capacity: 1000' with 100' spools in the Arri 16S or 800' with 400' magazines. Separate, special charger works from 120V AC or 12V DC car or boat cigarette lighter outlet. Recharges as many as 4 Mini Duro-Packs at one time!



ARRI

ARRIFLEX COMPANY OF AMERICA

P.O. Box 1050, Woodside, N. Y. 11377
1011 Chestnut St., Burbank, Ca. 91502

ON LOCATION WITH "COUNTRY BLUE"

Continued from Page 730

crew going under that blistering Georgia sun. They kept moving from set-up to set-up at incredible speed in that crowded, dusty pit. The race cars, drivers and mechanics, as well as the spectators, added to the authenticity, but the extras had a habit of laughing at the funny dialogue of veteran character actor Dub Taylor, and looking into the camera and wandering around, making it especially tough to maintain continuity. Somehow, in spite of all this, they finished and got good coverage.

In addition to the sequence in the pit area, racing footage was needed. At 7:00 p.m., two special ten-lap races were staged to get it. Emmett explained, "We set up the races. They were actual heats where we put up the purse."

Each race had about 15 cars which, on that tiny oval, insured plenty of action. Emmett placed the BNCR on the crane to catch the cars as they raced around the last turn and down the main straightaway. Bill Waldman, the assistant cameraman, used the 35mm Arriflex to pick up the race and shoot inserts, from ground level. A 16mm Bolex was used as a roving camera in the stands to pick up crowd shots and other cutaway material (to be blown-up to 35mm later, if needed).

I stationed myself on top of a nearby truck and watched Emmett record the action. With Waldman shooting elsewhere, Emmett had Suzanne Wiscaver, normally property mistress and slate girl, act as assistant cameraman, or rather "camerawoman."

It was well past dark when we left the choking dust, oppressive heat and deafening noise of that speedway. It was almost 11 p.m. when we finally got back to Tallahassee and had a chance to wash off the grime.

The next evening I had a chance to ask Emmett about using Suzanne on the camera boom. He told me: "She was mainly concerned with setting my stops, setting my focus and zooming the lens when we needed to zoom. And, one other thing, she is light and was able to swing around the seat when we made those fast pans. With Bill Waldman, the regular assistant, the crane operator has to use more weight and it makes the boom harder to swing and adds momentum. There's a difference in weight of about 50 or 60 pounds between the two of them."

There was a large ratio of women to men on the crew of 15, one-third to be exact. In addition to Suzanne, there were four others: Ginger Kathrens,

MINI-MAT CONTINUOUS FILM PROCESSOR

FIGHT OBSOLESCENCE

HILLS manufactures continuous film processors that are the ultimate in versatility! New and old processes, including the new Kodacolor II process, are a snap. With 16 rearrangeable tank sections, HILLS can fight obsolescence indefinitely.

Our model 146 processes films up to 46mm wide. E-4 film is processed at two feet per minute. Prices for this model start at \$4,200.00*

For 8 or 16 mm, color or black and white film, our model 216 is available. With this model, ME-4 film runs at 17 feet per minute. Prices for model 216 start at \$4,410.00*

The **MINI-MAT 70** is now available! Prices for the MINI-MAT 70 start at \$6,250.00*. For any process up to 70mm wide films. This model will double the output of our standard MINI-MAT units, and at the same time, provide a long trouble free life.



Versatility And Long Life With Stainless Steel Construction
FURTHER INFORMATION AVAILABLE FROM

HILLS
MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

Manufacturers of
Continuous Film Processing Equipment
P.O. Box 125, Chalfont, Pa. 18914 U.S.A.
Phone 215-345-1944

*ATTACHMENTS OR ACCESSORIES NOT INCLUDED

sound assistant and production supervisor; Cassandra Conrad, script supervisor and assistant editor; Pam Brown and Joan Day, production assistants (a catch-all title for the two girls who handled everything from still photography to serving lunch).

Later that same evening Jack and I talked about his visual and directorial style: "What I'm striving for, in this film, is a high degree of reality and what it's like to live in the remote sections of this country. There'll be a certain amount of violence in it because these people tend to be violent. I think part of it is that you're out in the heat all day and then you're cooped up in a little-bitty house at night and you're not making much money. Certainly that's going to come out in the form of violence.

"It's tough to do chase scenes and race scenes without special equipment. We've had to be very inventive. We did tracking shots going down the highway with the Arriflex mounted on baby legs in back of a station wagon. I think we've gotten a lot of exciting scenes but we've really had to use our imagination.

"Emmett's lighting gives you kind of a documentary or realistic effect and I like that. I think what we're going to achieve is a kind of slick, crafted documentary look. It is slick and professional, yet will have a 'real' look about it."

Alston was using quartz lamps throughout. Emmett said, "We only have about 20% interiors on this film and we needed portable equipment. I like stage lamps better but you really can't haul those things around as easily. You don't have as ideal control of your light with quartz but you can sure save time."

Emmett's light package was spartan but, he felt, adequate. He used two Mighty-Moles, a double broad, a Lowell light kit, a five-lite kit, a Sun-Gun and various photofloods and reflectors.

"This is the first time I've used pin cables. They're lighter weight and you have just as much cable. It doesn't carry as much amperage but enough for all the lamps that I have. We can tie into a main and hook up much quicker. Most of our interior locations have enough power, but I have a generator available if I need it."

Although he had a set of fixed lenses, Emmett had been using the 20-to-1 Angenieux zoom lens exclusively. He said, "You can do the entire picture with that lens. We have a lot of boom shots and moving camera in this film, which I like. With the Angenieux on the camera, we can pan, boom and zoom at the same time. It's fluid motion and gives a visual rhythm and flow and picks

Rent or buy the best... at pipe rack prices

The newest in camera and sound equipment... perfectly maintained
■ NAGRA III — \$10 per day! ■ ANGENIEUX ZOOMS — \$12.50 per day!
■ ARRIFLEX, ECLAIR, AURICON and SCOOPIC cameras at low, low prices!
■ High speed MILLIKENS or PHOTO-SONICS cameras to 500 frames per second.
■ SENNHEISER microphones... shotgun or wireless.
■ COLORTRAN and LOWEL lighting equipment.
■ Crystal controlled camera motors.
■ ZEISS, SCHNEIDER, CENTURY and CANON lenses.
■ 1000 items at bargain rates!

For more information... phone 203-966-1671
or write...

RENTALS • SALES • SERVICE
1331 Ponus Ridge
New Canaan, Conn. 06840

*Cinelease
Inc.*



RADIO START/SLATE

cableless remote control for tape recorders

RADIO START/SLATE's miniature transmitter, mounted on any crystal-controlled camera, automatically transmits start-stop commands as the camera is switched on and off. A switch for wild sound is also provided. The sub-miniature receiver, with an operating range greater than 100 yards, relays these start-stop commands to the recorder. When RADIO START/SLATE is used with systems having an automatic bloop, camera starts generate beeps (or inaudible slates) on the tape. For technical specifications and/or further information, contact:

STUART R. CODY CO.

24-A Dane St., Somerville (Boston),
Mass. 02143. Phone 617-666-4540.



One Tota-Light covers three walls from the fourth wall.

One Tota-Light covers four walls from the corner of a room.

Gull-wing reflector design provides exceptionally wide, even, bright light pattern.

Lights behind itself—220° maximum vertical beam angle.

Delivers up to 150 fc at 10 ft., over a wide 90° square beam angle.

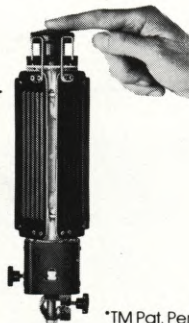
Reflector doors compensate for "fall-off" in cyc lighting.

Interchangeable 500, 750, 1000 watt quartz lamps.

Soft, bright umbrella locks into light without accessories.

Wide range of durable, pre-cut gels for diffusion, daylight conversion, special effects.

Tota-light.* More than just a new light.



*TM Pat. Pend.

Gel frame locks directly into Tota-Light.

Mounts atop doors, open or closed, as well as on stands and clamps.

Gaffer-tapes to walls and windows.

Up to 8 Tota-Lights stack on one stand or clamp for "single" source.

Tota-Light pans and tilts 360°

Snap on, flexible shafts attach small flags and reflectors to Tota-Light, clamps and other components.

Snap-together flags and reflectors "grow" for precise light control.

Lightweight components fold up to a fraction of their in-use sizes.

Tota-Light "system" components are available individually and in a broad variety of unusually compact kits.

For information, see your Lowel dealer or send for our brochure.

lowel

421 West 54th Street New York 10019 (212) CI5-6744

up the pace of the film. This is an action film, so the camera has to move. You shouldn't be afraid of using a zoom for *this* kind of film."

With Jack Conrad required to be both in front of and behind the camera at the same time, I knew that he was depending on his Director of Photography more than ever.

Jack said, "I get the basic angle and movement set-up with him and explain what I want out of the scene photographically and then get with the actors and let Emmett make suggestions and advise me on how that's working or what isn't working about it. I have a lot of trust and faith in him.

"I had anticipated using a double for the blocking but that just doesn't work. It's very difficult for me to get the timing of the blocking with a double. I have to do it myself, and trust Emmett to work it out. There has to be a lot of communication, otherwise I just couldn't pull it off."

Emmett said it more simply. "We discuss our shots and we know roughly what we need to do." And in the next few days I saw more fully how this applied. Jack and Emmett would rough in their entire shot sequence and after that, very little was said, because everyone knew what had to be done. There was little left to do but get it on film.

A metal shanty on a Tallahassee back street, which housed a small auto repair shop, became the set for the crew's first interior location. It was perfect! Junked parts stacked into every corner, grease ground into the desk, work tables, walls and the coffee machine and an overabundance of general "clutter," all added up to a set that would have been very hard to duplicate on a sound stage.

It obviously was exactly what Jack wanted. All interiors for this film were to be done on location because, as Jack had said earlier, "It gets exactly what I want as a writer and director. As an actor it gives you an awful lot to work with, and I think it helps photographically. In fact, anything we say or show—there's a reason for it. It portrays people as they really are."

The garage was narrow and dark, with the main light source being the double doors in front. Inside three cars, actually being repaired at the time, were crammed in, adding to the incredible problems Emmett faced on this set.

He described the situation: "It was a cluttered garage and you couldn't put your lights in the places you wanted to put them. Half the garage door was open and let in daylight, so I used dichroics to balance the light and gelled the windows. But, the biggest problem of all was getting adequate power. At

WHAT'S THE WORLD'S BEST

MACHINE FOR:

- 16mm editing
- 35mm editing
- 16/35mm editing
- 1 picture—3 track operation
- 2 picture—2 track operation
- 3 picture—1 track operation
- 4 track operation
- breakdown and cataloging
- syncing up rushes
- lining up rushes
- correcting sync-drift
- lip-sync editing
- slow-speed operation
- sync-speed operation
- double-speed operation
- 120 fps operation
- ultra-high speed picture searching
- high-speed winding/rewinding
- 4-gang synchronizing
- multi-screen films
- multi-track films
- sound cutting
- sound modulation pinpointing
- track building
- synchronous test mixing
- 16-35 footage/frame counting
- 3-track full-coat editing
- interlock screenings
- composite print previewing
- print checking
- single-frame analyzing
- print handling
- reel-to-reel operation
- reel-to-core operation
- core-to-core operation
- print comparison
- film to video operation
- super 8 editing
- super 16 editing
- techniscope editing
- cinemascope editing
- 65/70mm editing

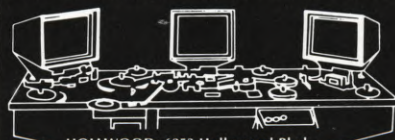
ONE MACHINE. THE KEM UNIVERSAL.



KEM
ELECTRONIC
MECHANIC
CORPORATION

225 Park Avenue S. / New York, N.Y. 10003
Telephone (212) 260-2150

Cable: KEMOTION NEW YORK / TELEX IIT 421856 KEM UI



HOLLYWOOD: 6253 Hollywood Blvd.,
Hollywood, Calif. 90028 (213) 461-4396

Ask about our new,
low-priced highly-portable
KEM 4-PLATE JUNIOR
with same modules,
same interchangeability

FINALLY!

The book
that takes the mystery
out of movie making

"Low Budget Features"

A "HOW-TO" HANDBOOK FOR
INDEPENDENT PRODUCERS

Packed with up-to-the-minute
information on:

- FILM FINANCING
 - ORGANIZATION
 - SCRIPT BREAKDOWN
 - PRODUCTION BOARDS
 - SHOOTING SCHEDULES
 - COST ESTIMATING
 - UNION CONTRACTS
 - TALENT CONTRACTS
 - EQUIPMENT
 - CREW REQUIREMENTS
- and hundreds of other topics

— PLUS —

**Source Directory
Craft Dictionary**

and

**27 Page
Sample Budget**

(COMPLETELY WORKED OUT)

\$20.00

(Plus Tax in Calif.)

SEND CHECK WITH ORDER TO

WILLIAM O. BROWN

8935 WONDERLAND AVE., DEPT. A
HOLLYWOOD, CA. 90046

first we couldn't get enough amperage and then we blew a couple of fuses, but we finally got it all straightened out and got our lights on."

A little country store was the second location interior they faced. The only public entrance was the single front door, so narrow that the crab dolly had to be tipped over on its side to get it through. It was set-up between the bread rack on one side and the fishing tackle on the other. Perhaps the only real advantage Emmett had here was the line of fishing caps and gasoline cans that hung on a clothesline overhead. He managed to use these effectively to conceal his lights.

During the morning, that little store did quite a business, and so, on top of the technical problems, there was the problem of the customers who came streaming in and out while the actors were trying to rehearse. They finally shot the scene after lunch, by regulating the customers so that the store did its business only between takes.

A low-ceilinged rural night club, on the out-skirts of Tallahassee, provided a test, not only of Emmett's lighting ingenuity, but of the crew's endurance. The club was extremely dark and offered Emmett no lighting help. Jack's blocking, basically along a two-line axis, helped, but it still took almost every light Emmett had.

With the lights on, the club took on the atmosphere of a crowded sauna. And there was nothing the crew could do but sweat!

In fact, every place we went the heat and humidity ganged up to drain our vitality. Yet the crew kept going and stayed right on schedule. A remarkable achievement, but then, I think it was a remarkable crew, especially when you consider that a large percentage of them had never worked on a feature before.

Veteran character actor Dub Taylor, who's been working in motion pictures since 1937, was totally involved with the production. Even when not working, he was frequently on the set, where he added his Georgia background and knowledge of the area to the characters portrayed in "COUNTRY BLUE". Jack said of Dub, "He's been an asset, not only as an actor, but also as a commentator on what we're doing and trying to bring out in the film."

And as Dub said, "I've never been so happy working in a show and working around all these young guys with new ideas like Jack Conrad has."

Dub was impressed and shortly before I left, he commented on the speed and proficiency which this crew had displayed. He said, "I don't see how they do it, but they really move." ■

A Renaissance of Perfection

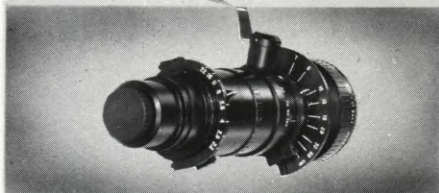
Three current B & S production accessories for directors and cameramen, flawlessly designed and precision machined for the most demanding creative challenge.



DIRECTOR'S FINDERS — an essential accessory used world-wide by more than 1,000 pros who know. Shows field of view for various focal length lenses. For both 35mm and 16mm production. MODEL 111-B 35/16 CINEMASCOPE, Cat. 2615, \$119.50; MODEL K 16/35 COMBI-FINDER, Cat. 2606, \$89.50.



MARK II CIN-AR ADAPTER—proven by years of professional use in the industry. Use all Arri lenses on "C" mount cameras. The new, improved CIN-AR has 3-grip lens seats and adjustable aperture viewing. Cat. 1150, only \$39.50.



E-Z-SEE ZOOM SCALE — the only data ring to have both F and T stops. Both in feet and meters. Precision machined and engraved. Fits 12-120 ANGENIEUX ZOOM LENS. Makes distance and aperture settings easily visible to the cameraman. Was \$79.50. Now only \$59.50.

SEND CHECK WITH ORDER —
WE'LL PAY THE POSTAGE. CALI-
FORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 5%
STATE SALES TAX.

BIRNS & SAWYER

(213) 466-8211 CABLE: BIRNSAW
1026 N. Highland • Los Angeles, Ca. 90038
London • Tel Aviv • Hong Kong

WESTERN Cine

COLOR
POSITIVE
RELEASE
PRINTING

INTER-
NEGATIVES
with
COLOR
CORRECTION

COMPUTERIZED PRINTING

Western Cine color duplicating is the better way to achieve the fine results you expect! Our computerized lab equipment permits wide flexibility that enables you to do more with your film. . . color correction, variable fade and dissolve lengths, zero cuts and R/F cueing.

And because the duplicating process is completely programmed and computerized, better quality control and economy result.

COMPLETE LAB SERVICES

COLOR PROCESSING
EKTACHROME COMMERCIAL EF & MS
LIPSNER-SMITH ULTRASONIC FILM
CLEANING ON ALL ORIGINALS
COMPLETE SOUND RECORDING,
OPTICAL PRINTING TRACKS
OPTICAL PRINTING 16mm to 16mm
and 35mm to 16mm
INTERLOCK PROJECTION
8mm PRINTING

Send for Producers' Net Price List



DENVER
312 So. Pearl St. - Denver, Colo. 80209
HOLLYWOOD
Cine Craft
8764 Beverly Blvd. - Hollywood, Calif. 90048

UNDERWATER FILMING OF "TREASURE GALLEON"

Continued from Page 710

Florida recording some of the worst weather in half a century, including its first significant snowfall. It didn't snow in the Keys but that's about all it didn't do.

We got all our dry land shooting out of the way in the first two weeks of a four-week shooting schedule and all the topside boat scenes in the remainder. Still we had no significant break in the water conditions to film the elaborate underwater sequences.

Due to the fact that Tom Gurr has been on the wreck of the San Jose for nearly five years, we are re-creating many of the high points of the salvage. One excellent scene has gold coins pouring out of the top of the airlift and raining down on the divers below. The airlift is like an underwater vacuum cleaner which sucks the sand off buried objects, and in this case, the objects themselves.

Another scene where, Tom's son Keith was following a trail of gold coins deep under the bottom of the ship and scooping them out to one of the bigger divers who didn't fit in the narrow space, was staged for the cameras. One of the big sequences of the film is where John gets trapped in a fall of large timbers from the sunken galleon, "breaking" his leg. This was successfully filmed during one of the rare breaks in the weather. John's trip to the hospital provides a romantic interlude in the film when he meets a pretty nurse, played by Judy Patterson, a Keys resident with considerable acting experience.

During the filming operation Tom tried the best he could to continue his daily salvage work. On one of these days when he was "blowing" a hole with his prop deflector, Director Coggan couldn't resist going over the side to see what was being uncovered. He came rushing to the surface looking for me to film his first find, a silver and copper "Ballaster" used for rationing out beer and grog to the long-dead sailors. I was in a cloud of sand and silt having trouble finding the bottom. The prop deflector on "El Capitan" fits over the propeller and directs the prop-wash straight down to the bottom to dig holes around the wreck to expose treasure and artifacts. I had been down-current when he started it and got lost. Coggan's find made the local paper, even if it missed being in the film.

Our equipment for this film which, is being shot in 16mm Eastman ECO 7252 and blown up to 35mm at H & H Color



Learn with a pro at your elbow

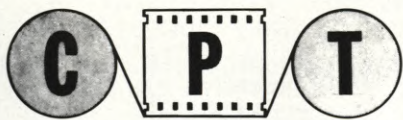
Basic and advanced courses in the fundamentals of motion picture production taught by a select staff of professional film makers. Learn with the same camera, editing, lighting and sound equipment the professional uses. Tuition covers all equipment, film and materials plus your food and lodging.

Students — earn three units of university credits. August 21 through September 1 on the Southern California coast.

Enrollment limited to keep classes small. Write today for brochure and application.



JACK WILLIAMSON'S
MOTION PICTURE WORKSHOP
426 Thirty First Street
Newport Beach, Cal. 92660
Telephone (714) 675-4271



MOTION PICTURE LABORATORY

- 1 Day Service on Processing and one light Work Prints
- ECO-3 Commercial Ektachrome Processing
- ME-4 Ektachrome Processing
- B&W Reversal Processing
- Ektachrome Prints with Silver Sound
- Ektachrome Magnetic Stripe Prints
- Kodachrome Prints
- B&W Reversal Prints
- Interneg/Color Positive Prints
- Original Recording
- Resolving and Transfers
- Interlock Mixing
- Optical Sound Transfers
- Creative Editing
- Conforming
- Art Work—Titling

write or phone for price list

**639 Wellons Village
Durham N.C. 27703
919/688-7265**



A COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE OF
COX BROADCASTING CORPORATION

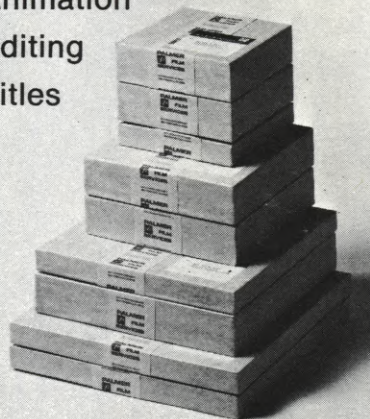
Labs in Tampa, consists of an Eclair NPR with 12-120mm Angenieux zoom lens and an Arri "M" with 10, 16 and 25mm Schneiders. Sound is being covered, both sync and wild, with a Nagra III and various microphones, including a Sennheiser MKH 804 "shotgun" and a specially created underwater mike.

We have three underwater cameras, a Bolex H-16 with a 10mm Switar in Bolex housing, an Arri "S", equipped with a 10mm Schneider in a Mako housing with reflex viewing, and the new DBM 9-1 self-contained underwater camera manufactured by Teledyne Camera Systems. The DBM proved to be all Fred Rodgers, the Sales Manager, said it was. The camera is small, it's weight underwater is adjustable, it has a 400-foot film capacity, variable speeds, variable shutter, easy to read and set controls and, best of all, the widest-angle lens I have ever used underwater. The camera comes equipped with a 6.6mm Leitz lens. The lenses are interchangeable with two others available. Most cameras, including the two back-up cameras of ours, are standard cameras in watertight cases with the lens "seeing" out of a flat port. The air-to-water refraction changes the effective focal length of a 10mm lens to a 13.3mm and changes the field of coverage from 65 degrees to 51 degrees. This necessitates moving back to cover a given area. This increases the amount of water between camera and subject which, even in clear water, reduces image clarity. In slightly murky water, always encountered during digging operations, the few feet of water can make the difference between a really good picture and one that is unacceptable. The 6.6mm Leitz lens has its front element in contact with the water, completely eliminating the underwater distortion inherent in any other system, and provides a 76-degree field of coverage. This tremendous coverage allowed us to get to within four feet of a diver and include his entire body. Film shot with the DBM on good days was the clearest I have ever seen, and on less than perfect days we still got excellent quality material that would have been impossible with any other camera.

It is our policy to shoot all underwater scenes without the addition of artificial light. This created no exposure problems, as we were working in relatively clear water at depths of 30 to 40 feet. Our film choice underwater was Eastman MS 7256, a medium speed (64 ASA) daylight-balanced film. Our F-stops ranged from F/2.8 to almost F/8 depending on water conditions. Exposures were calculated accurately with a Seconic Marine Meter. Red light

mail order service

- Laboratory
- Recording
- Music Scoring
- Special Effects
- Animation
- Editing
- Titles



Write for details.

W. A. PALMER FILMS, INC.
611 HOWARD STREET • SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105
San Francisco's complete 16 mm film service

FILM/TV/VIDEOTAPE Career Training Courses

... registration now open

Work in modern, air-conditioned studios with the latest equipment. Professional instructors. Co-ed.

- Motion Picture Production—*Monday thru Friday—day or evening*
- TV Production & Videotape—*Monday thru Friday—evenings*
- Film/TV Writing—
- Film Editing—
- Film Directing—
- Sound Recording—
- Animation—

Resident and Home Study Courses in every phase of "STILL" Photography available.

Student loans. Veterans benefits. Licensed by N.Y. State. Accredited member National Assoc. of Trade & Technical Schools, and National Home Study Council. Approved for foreign (non-immigrant) students.



phone, write, or visit. free booklet

**New York Institute
of Photography**

112 W. 31st St., N.Y., N.Y. 10001, Dept. 331-6
Phone: (212) 244-3462

Leadership in photo teaching since 1910



all under one umbrella MOTION PICTURE EQUIPMENT SPECIALISTS

the **BRENNER CINE-SOUND** organization covers every aspect of Cinematography equipment. Under our umbrella we have a unique team of personnel and services, backed by many years of expertise related to Sales, Service, Rentals and Repairs.

Whether your requirements are: Cameras, Lenses, Motors, Magazines, Tripods, Power Supplies, Lighting, Editors, Meters, Projectors, Tape Recorders or Screens **BRENNER CINE-SOUND** has it in stock with product names such as:

Angenieux	Eclair	Neumann
Arriflex	Electro-Voice	O'Connor
Arrivox	Guillotine	Oxberry
Beaulieu	Magnasynch	Permacel
Beyer	Maier-Hancock	Revox
Bolex	Miller	Sennheiser
Canon	Minerva	Shure
Cinema Products	Moviola	Spectra
Colortran	Nagra	Sonorex
		Zeiss

For more information on Motion Picture Equipment, Sales, Service & Rentals, call or write

5215 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C.
20015 (202) 244-3800

BRENNER CINE-SOUND

Div. of Ritz Camera Centers

Please mail me additional information:

Service Sales Rentals

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

is completely absent at depths over 30 feet and other warm colors diminish rapidly, so that at our work depth, the scenes come out predominantly blue-green, but we were using yellow and blue Scuba Tanks and weight belts which photographed with good color.

Skin tones, of course, come out with a blue-green cast, but, we feel, look on film exactly as they do to fellow divers and give a much more realistic effect than an artificially lit scene would. I also feel that the one light most underwater cameramen use is distracting as you can usually see the pattern of the light moving across objects, or on divers, as they swim through a scene. Another problem caused by this type of lighting is a much quicker light fall off on the background, causing it to go dark or even black.

As underwater DP, my biggest problem was to "Direct" underwater. Our method was to thoroughly brief all the actors on the upcoming scene on deck before going over the side.

I also carried two underwater slates. The slates were white Plexiglass, which we marked with black grease pencil. One slate had the scene spelled out, and the other was blank so that I could give explicit directions when needed (*they often were*).

A recurring problem with our actors was one of over-enthusiasm. I would signal the start of a scene and they would carry on. Calling "Cut" underwater is a problem, and they *never* looked at the camera for my frantic hand signals. My usual technique was to stick a slate under somebody's nose with the word, STOP! We would then have to go back over the action, sometimes having to bury a "found" artifact or remove an object placed in the "goody" bag—but with their complete cooperation, all these problems were minimal.

The real problem was still the weather. With so many underwater scenes, boat-to-boat scenes, a water-bound chase and an adventure with the Florida Marine Patrol, we had to find a lot of days with good weather and seas. At this writing, we still need about five more days, which we expect to find in the next couple of weeks.

In addition to the underwater and boat sequences "TREASURE GALILEON" has several other settings. One with Mr. Art McKee, the "Grand-Daddy of Treasure Hunters" at his Treasure Museum on Plantation Key, and another one with Mr. Mendel Peterson, Director of Underwater Archeology at the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. Mr. Peterson arrived in the Keys for a two-day shoot that showed him and

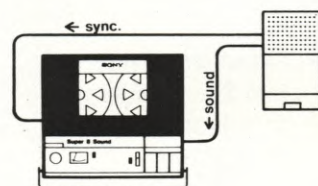
THE Super 8 Sound Recorder RECORDS LIP SYNC SOUND DIRECTLY ON SUPER 8 MAGNETIC FILM AND COMBINES THE FUNCTIONS OF

- LOCATION RECORDER
- LABORATORY RESOLVER
- EDITING BENCH AMPLIFIER
- SOUND STUDIO DUBBER
- TRANSFER RECORDER



IT IS COMPATIBLE WITH MOST OTHER SYNC SOUND SYSTEMS, PROFESSIONAL OR AMATEUR, PILOTONE OR DIGITAL SYNC, REEL-TO-REEL OR CASSETTE

resolving



Super 8 magnetic film is now available to the filmmaker who already owns a sync sound system. The **Super 8 Sound Recorder** does not necessarily obsolete any existing equipment or, more importantly, any existing footage since it will automatically resolve sound from most original sync tracks, Pilotone or Digital, Reel-to-Reel or cassette.

The **Super 8 Sound Recorder** comes complete with camera interlock, cassette recorder interlock, self interlock, 60Hz AC interlock, projector interlock, and an internal 24fps timing circuit that allows it to record cableless sync with crystal controlled cameras.

The **Super 8 Sound Recorder** is based on the well-known SONY TC800B variable speed servo-controlled tape recorder, augmented by six integrated circuits. Operation as a normal quarter-inch tape recorder is preserved, as is the one year full warranty.

Other Super 8 Sound Products and Services

- Super 8 Sound Cassette Recorder
- Super 8 Sound/Scipio Cinetape System
- Super 8 Sound Editing Bench
- Super 8 Sound Double System Projector
- Transfers to Fullcoat Magnetic Film
- Rentals of Super 8 Sound Equipment
- Film Classes Equipped from \$2000

The price of the **Super 8 Sound Recorder** is \$495. BankAmericard and Master Charge are accepted. For a technical description and order forms, please write to:

Super 8 Sound™

77 HURON AVENUE, CAMBRIDGE, MASS. 02138

under one roof:

SABA CAMERA SERVICE

(DIANNE)

ECLAIR TRAINED.
ARRIFLEX, ETC.
(213) 469-1551

and

SYLVAN

SYLCRAFT
ENGINEERING CO.



MODIFICATIONS,
EXPERIMENTAL.
(213) 464-0828

6572 Santa Monica Blvd.
Hollywood, Calif. 90038

NEW SMITH-VICTOR Model K71 HI-FI STUDIO KIT



The K71 is a deluxe professional kit that consists of 3 lights with a total of 1800 watts, 3 10-foot black stands, 2 barn doors, 2 scrims and a convenient carrying case. These lights provide high quality lighting for photography or T.V. and are ideal for Key, Fill or Punch Lighting.

MODEL K71 KIT \$299.50

Write for complete specifications and price sheets on the K71, K2 and K31 Complete Studio Kits

AT YOUR PROFESSIONAL DEALER

SMITH-VICTOR CORP.

Griffith, Indiana 46319

Tom Gurr examining and evaluating the numerous artifacts and coins. One scene was shot at a local restaurant with interesting decor and the other at Tom's house.

The Keys Community Hospital and the Tiki Bar were also locations in the film. The hospital scene brings the "injured" John Noland and his nurse "Nancy" together for a short-lived romance. She is, in fact, trying to "pump" him for the location of the wreck. Judy got the part as the nurse for the combination of her looks, her acting ability and her experience as a SCUBA diver and boat driver.

Nancy "cons" John into showing her the way to the wreck in her boat. The boat is a sleek green speedboat, powered by the new Johnson "Stinger" engine. John and Nancy are seated back-to-back in the small boat to give him room for the massive cast on his "injured" leg. This scene and another chase scene where Tom uses my 21-foot Stamas cabin cruiser equipped with a 125 h.p. Johnson (we used this boat as a combination film prop, camera boat and crew ferry), gave me quite a challenge.

We filmed boat-to-boat, passing, running parallel, following and leading. We filmed from the shore, from the bridges and inside the boats. The latter was the biggest problem, as even a boat the size of the Stamas is a little small for a studio. I have learned to rig a sling on the bow of the boat and hang over to get shots through the windshield of the driver and passenger. This is a shot I only attempt when I know I have a competent boat driver.

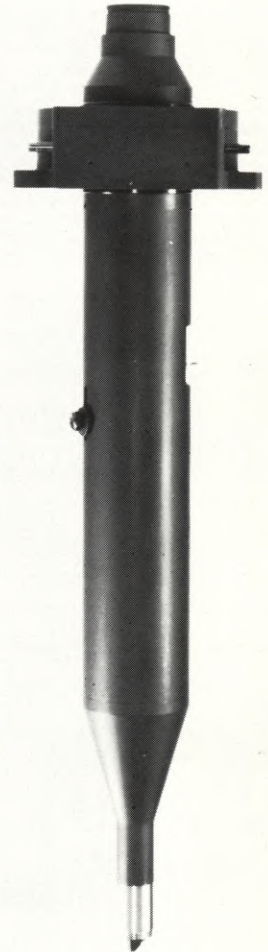
Shots winding through the Mangrove-lined creeks were also troublesome. I would get myself positioned for the shot and Tom would round a bend and my shadow and the shadow of the camera would appear on his head or on the boat somewhere in view. Most of the boat interiors were shot with the Eclair NPR and a 10mm Schneider lens for sufficient coverage in the tight quarters. I would have preferred my Arri "S" on a shoulder-pod, but it was tied up in the underwater housing.

The Tiki Bar was the scene of a real Keys fish-fry and party all filmed and worked into the plot. This one was a bit of a problem as the bar has a very limited electrical service. We "popped" circuit breakers all night. I was also more than a little concerned with the Colortran lights in close proximity to the thatched roof.

The last scene filmed to date was Tom's visit to the Archives of the Indies in Seville, Spain. I travelled with Tom and his wife Greta to film this short but important scene where Tom enters the

Introducing...

LAIKIN'S RIGHT ANGLE VIEWER FOR 16MM MOTION PICTURE CAMERAS



Trying to photograph an inaccessible place? Now it's possible with Laikin's new revolutionary Right Angle Camera Viewer. Has these unique features:

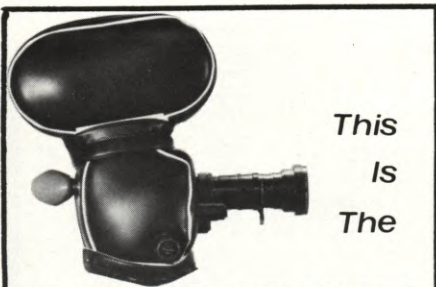
- Camera and viewer mounted on bearing for continuous rotation.
- Viewing axis to film plane 25 inches.
- F/5.6 to 92 iris control.
- Focus .5 inch to infinity.
- Fits 16mm Arriflex camera with special bracket. Can be mounted on other cameras also.

This Right Angle Viewer comes complete with shipping case for \$3,000.00.



LAIKIN OPTICAL CORP.

888 N. Sepulveda Blvd.
El Segundo, Calif. 90245
(213) 640-0470



This
Is
The

QUIET-TONE[®] SOUND BARNEY

It's purpose is to provide you with more sound footage capability using the BEAULIEU Camera than you've ever experienced. And it does just that. Think of all the scenes you may now be able to shoot because of our new Barney. We don't say that our Barney will perform miracles for you, but it will provide you with more help than you've ever had before. And that help comes in the form of saving you money too. Because now you won't have to rent those expensive sound cameras every time your script calls for sound.

When it comes to shooting in the rain and snow, we call our Barney the "Great Protector". There's really no need to worry about the foul weather because our Barney will do the job. And because it's so small and compact it won't cramp your style.

Write or call us for literature, and the name of your nearest dealer. The BEAULIEU Camera won't be quite the same again, and neither will your sound tracks.

PMC STUDIOS & PRODUCTIONS INC.
P.O. Box 736, E. Norwich, New York 11732
(516) 922-7742

The "SPACE SAVER" R 106 U by Multi-Track Magnetics

Part of the all NEW
"BUILDING BLOCK" concept in
Sound Recorder-Reproducer
Systems

If your problem is one of space, the R 106 U is meant for you!

A portable 3 track Master Recorder Reproducer, will fit comfortably on your desk top or the shelf behind it. Available in 16mm, 35mm, 16/35mm or 17.5/35mm.

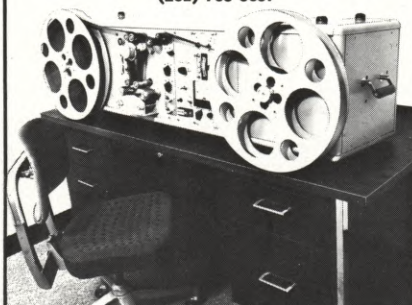
- Compatible with all existing interlock systems
- Pre-aligned, interchangeable, head assemblies
- Remote synchronous, high-speed operation

New dealerships inquiries invited. For literature, specifications, price and assistance in studio planning, call, write today:



MULTI-TRACK MAGNETICS INC.

1 Ruckman Road, Closter, N. J. 07624
(201) 768-5037



archives building built in the sixteenth century. The building now houses some 30,000 bundles of original documents concerning Spain's history of the treasure galleons and their conquest of the New World.

Interiors in the building were a problem, as no lights were permitted. We shot 7252 and instructed our lab, M.P.L., Inc. in Memphis, Tennessee, to push the film one stop. I explained our problem to Lynn Bigbee, M.P.L.'s ever-helpful and knowledgeable Vice President, and she also suggested "post flashing" to cut down the contrast introduced by increased development and the inherently contrasty scene itself, which was lit by sunlight streaming in through the tall windows of the arches. The results justified the trip.

"TREASURE GALLEON" will be my fifth water-oriented and underwater production. Every time I get involved with one I ask myself, Why?. The problems encountered in this type of film are tremendous; weather, corrosion of equipment, water clarity and shooting in confined locations all make the job a tough one but, when this film is finally finished I will probably go out and look for another one just like it. I guess I just like boats and underwater filming. ■

Fishpole Microphone Boom



Lightweight but extremely durable, the new Alan Gordon Enterprises Fishpole Microphone Boom is an ideal accessory for shooting on location or in tight quarters. Made of black anodized aluminum, the boom extends from a minimum of 5-feet to a maximum of 12-feet in three telescope adjustable interlocking sections. Supplied with a built-in microphone cable that is secured to prevent cable noise.

Also available from AGE Inc. is the new 625GE Microphone Shock Mount which permits quick installation or removal of a microphone without

tools and provides maximum isolation from shock and the new 626GE Power Supply, a lightweight power supply for Sennheiser condenser microphones which mounts to the 625GE Shock Mount.

AGE Inc. Fishpole Microphone Boom 620GE \$89.50

Microphone Shock Mount 625GE \$25.00

Power Supply 626GE \$38.50

alan gordon enterprises inc.
1430 N. Cahuenga Blvd. Hollywood, Calif. 90028
(213) 466-3561 / (213) 985-5500

MOVING?

PLEASE NOTIFY US
6 WEEKS IN ADVANCE

Miss/Mrs./Mr. _____
Name (please print)

New Address Apt. No.


City State Zip

MAIL TO
AMERICAN
CINEMATOGRAPHER
P.O. Box 2230
Hollywood, Ca.
90028

ATTACH LABEL HERE for address change or inquiry. If you are receiving duplicate copies of AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER, please send both labels. If moving, list new address above.

The American Film Institute

announces awards

 totaling
\$100,000
to be made
in October 1973

under the **INDEPENDENT
FILMMAKER PROGRAM**

Awards are made to individuals in amounts ranging from \$500 to a maximum of \$10,000. Proposals for any type of film project in 16mm or 35mm will be considered; any U.S. citizen or permanent resident may apply. The deadline for submitting applications is July 15, 1973.

For applications, please contact:
The Awards Office F
The American Film Institute
501 Doheny Road
Beverly Hills, California 90210

LEE RENTS!

- CAMERAS
- SOUND
- LIGHTS
- GRIP
- EDITING



Eclair NPR

Specialized Service to
the Independent Producer!
Custom Tailored to the
Independent Film Maker!

Post Production Facilities

- Editing Center
 - Business Offices
 - Sound Transfer
- Students Welcome!

Serving So. California for 12 Years.

== WE SELL TOO! ==

We are the Independent Producer's Studio.

**LEE
MOTION
PICTURE**

(213) 461-4185

RENTALS
SALES
SERVICE
OPTICAL/CAMERA
SERVICE CENTER

1028 N. LA BREA, HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. 90038
YOUR COMPLETE MOTION PICTURE NEEDS
SALES & SERVICE FOR: ECLAIR, BEAULIEU, ANGELEUX, BENNHESER,
ELECTRO-VOICE AND ALL CAMERA, LIGHTING AND SOUND ACCESSORIES.

FILM TECHNIQUES

Continued from Page 705

That is, in some respects the equipment may not be capable of doing exactly everything that film can do, but it is very very close in most areas.

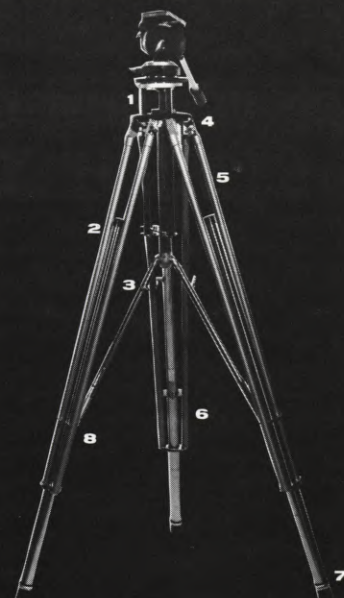
NEWBY: A frightening factor arising for film people shooting tape is that they're afraid of not using the right terms, particularly in front of other people. I know my first time I was afraid of saying something dumb in front of my clients and having them think that this guy had never been near a tape camera before. In fact, in just a few minutes, you can learn everything you're going to have to know to sound like an expert. And it's certainly worth investing a little time asking the question than not knowing the answers and risking an expensive mistake. Also, the cameraman is always in touch with the engineer through the private line on his headset so it's possible to ask questions in private while shooting. I don't believe that we've changed our working habits much from film to tape. We don't clap the stick on the slate when shooting sound since they're automatically in sync. You've got to tell the engineer when to roll tape so he can have speed when you're ready to shoot. Other than that, everything is about the same, including the tripods, heads, dollies, lighting and so forth.

PETHEL: You mentioned the set-up time taking a little longer than in film. Now, without moving what I call the "bells & whistles", that is such luxury items as the monitor on the set, you should be able to treat each set-up change just like film. The only difference then between the portable tape camera and an Arriflex is the tape camera's cable. It's a very small cable and doesn't require a crew to move it.

NEWBY: But not for long.

PETHEL: Not for long, that's right. The camera does not require a cable to work, but the cable represents the link between the camera and the recording system. The tape machine we're using now is very small and could physically be carried by one man on his back. It's a full playback recorder. Conceivably you could pack up the camera and recorder and go out completely independent and shoot as you would with a film camera. Perhaps you'd have two people, one carrying the camera and the second carrying the recorder. That's the same as one carrying the Arriflex and the other the magazines.

NEW FOBA TRIPOD



The new Foba tripod is an all-metal professional motion picture tripod with a Pro Jr. flat-top plate which accepts Pro Jr., O'Connor models C and 50 and Miller F fluid tripod heads. Made in Switzerland by precision craftsmen, the Foba features unique, tubular adjustable legs which allow the tripod to be used in standard or baby positions. Foba comes complete with triangle-type leg locks and elevating riser plate. Maximum height is 62"; with riser, 73". Minimum height, 18½". Weight, 16 lbs.

FEATURES

1. Adjustable riser plate. 2. Patented individual adjustable legs. 3. Triangle-type leg locks. 4. Individual or simultaneous adjusting of legs. 5. Modularly constructed for easy repair or parts replacement. 6. Weatherproof. 7. Combination rubber and spiked tipped legs. 8. Flexible leg adjustment for shooting on uneven terrain.

Price: **\$269.00**

(Note: Price does not include Miller F Fluid Head shown in photograph.)

Available Exclusively From:

alan gordon enterprises inc.

1430 N. Cahuenga Blvd. Hollywood, Calif. 90028
(213) 466-3561 / (213) 985-5500

MAJOR EQUIPMENT
NATIONWIDE

REPAIR SERVICE

Specializing in:

OXBERRY

(We are former Oxberry principals)

ACME CAMERA*

(Mfgd. and Sold by Photo-Sonics)

SICKLES*

HARWALD*

Film Inspectors

FOROX*

Caesar-Saltzman • Statmaster • Optical
Contact printers • Cameras • Animation
• Film Strip • Slide Stands. • Moving
• Retrofitting • Custom Work • Alignment

• **USED EQUIPMENT** •

*We are an authorized factory repair
service; now available large selection of
used Oxberry equipment.

Pat Mathison / Hans Jaggi / Ed Willette

Phone or write now for more information.
For quick 24-hour seven day field service,
anywhere in the USA, call these phone
numbers:

(914) 235-2720

Emergencies, Nites and Weekends:

(914) 834-1240

P PHOTOGRAPHIC

E EQUIPMENT

S SERVICE, INC.

695 Main Street/New Rochelle, N.Y. 10801

MICROFILMED

BACK ISSUES OF
AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER

4¢ Per Page—

Sold only by complete issues

•

1921 through 1967 available

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS

EDITORIAL SERVICES
300 N. ZEEB RD.
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48106

PERGOLA: That would be the optimum. I assume this is what they're working toward.

PETHEL: The ideal situation is to open up the side of the camera and stick a cartridge inside. I see this as a matter of evolution in development.

NEWBY: Let's go back a few steps. The first question I ever asked about videotape and one which I assume other cameramen are interested in, is: what's the ASA of videotape?

PETHEL: That is a variable. That's one thing which, if you mention it on a videotape set staffed with all tape people, they may not have any idea what you're asking. They may know that that's a film term and not a tape term. There is a co-relationship between the two and you have to sit down and figure out what the relationship is and establish it. The ASA of tape is a determined point where you have maximum signal-to-noise ratio or, in film terms, the least amount of grain and other contamination outside of the picture content.

NEWBY: Can you go on a set or on location, determine what your light level is and say, "Boy, I sure would like to work with an ASA of 64 today?"

PETHEL: I can make it work. Now, you'll compromise in terms of these other ingredients like grain and noise, but you can make the camera work and you can have a full-level picture.

PERGOLA: Well then, what would the ASA be without a compromise?

PETHEL: It's determined by the manufacturers, based on the specifications which apply to a particular piece of equipment. It's like most cars are designed to run best at 60 miles an hour. It'll run fine at 25 miles an hour also but it'll not be running as efficiently as it will at 60.

NEWBY: Back to specifics. At one time Rick Anderson and I were working on a job with you and we asked what the ASA was. You said 100. We pulled out our meters and put in our 100 ASA slides. The reading we got had absolutely no bearing on the exposure we eventually used. Why?

PETHEL: Run that by me again and let me figure that out.

NEWBY: Well, we were working on the basis that videotape is rated at ASA

**Bzzzz, Hummm,
Caw-Caw, Glrrp,
Gwak, Hoo-Hoo,
Rivet, Urrrk.**

The authentic sounds of nature, originally recorded in locations around the world, are available for motion pictures, video and filmstrip productions.

Literally hundreds of animal and miscellaneous nature sounds recorded on location. Quality so perfect these sounds are used on the Audubon Wildlife TV series, National Geographic TV specials, etc.

Easy track laying. Cuts vary from one to two minutes. Monoral and Stereo. For your free catalogue write:

DAN GIBSON PRODUCTIONS
128 PEARS AVE.
TORONTO 5, ONT., CANADA
(416) 925-3811

COMPLETE FILM SERVICES:

- 16mm — 8mm — Super 8
Ektachrome processing
- Color and b&w
- Positives and negatives
- Super 8 Magnetic Sound
- Processing — Printing — Editing
Cutting Rooms — Theater
- Sound Transfer — Sound Stripping
- Super 8 to 16 — 16 to 8 or Super 8
- Same day service on film processing
and work prints
- 16mm & Super 8 Edge Numbering
- 35mm to 16mm Reductions
- Optical Effects
(Freeze frames, Lap Dissolves,
etc.)

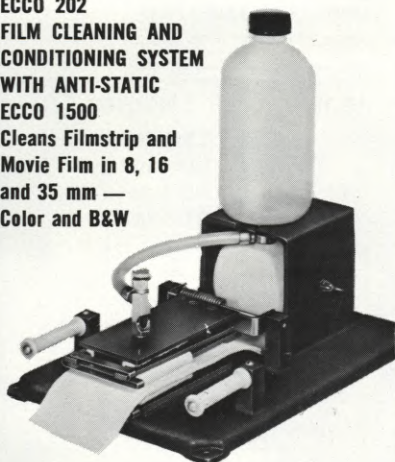
Send for price list



HOLLYWOOD CINE
MOTION PICTURE LABORATORIES
1207 NORTH WESTERN AVENUE
HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. 90029
(213) 466-6683

KEEP VALUABLE FILM CLEAN AND DUST-FREE

ECCO 202
FILM CLEANING AND
CONDITIONING SYSTEM
WITH ANTI-STATIC
ECCO 1500
Cleans Filmstrip and
Movie Film in 8, 16
and 35 mm —
Color and B&W



Inexpensive compact system for do-it-yourself users. An extremely simple system to use wherever continuous or instant cleaning and conditioning of film is needed, it will clean, condition and stop dust-attracting static in one operation. Cleans 400 feet of film for less than 2 cents! Comes with ECCO 1500 Anti-Static solution — nationally known and accepted by leaders in industry.

See your supplier — write for literature

ELECTRO-CHEMICAL PRODUCTS CORP.
89 WALNUT STREET, MONTCLAIR, N.J. 07042

Art Bodkins NEW DICHROIC LIGHTING FILTERS

These filters permit film and color television producers to simulate daylight conditions by placing them in front of 3200°K lights, thus boosting the Kelvin Color temperature to the correct 5600°K color temperature.

Features of the Art Bodkins
Dichroic Filters:

- Withstand 1200°F.
- Water resistant
- Guaranteed not to fade beyond Kelvin Color specifications
- Color-balanced 5600°K \pm 400°K — R/B, R/G
- Manufactured in all sizes

The Art Bodkins Dichroic Filters can be obtained for sale or rent from most leading dealers. For further information write to:

Art Bodkins OPTICS INC.

77 Summer St., Boston, Mass. 02110
(617) 542-1944 Cable: Bodkins

100, which, at that time, you said was the standard. When we put a 100 ASA slide in our light meters we got a reading of, let's say, F/5.6, but in reality we had to shoot at an F/11 to get the proper exposure.

ANDERSON: I think it had to do with our meters being set for a 50th of a second shutter speed and the tape cameras are different.

NEWBY: But the tape camera is recording at a rate of 30 frames a second.

PETHEL: A 60th of a second is the writing rate. The videotape system writes frames or fields down in a 60th of a second.

NEWBY: O.K., 30 frames against 24 frames, but at a 60th of a second you wouldn't find a two-stop exposure difference.

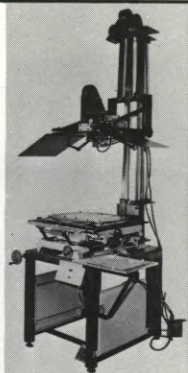
PETHEL: No, the difference here is that television gear has another advantage, or maybe disadvantage. This is that you have control over the gamma characteristic of the camera. You have instantaneous control over the grey distribution in the middle. There is white, which is one limit, and black, which is another limit, and all the greys in between and, with a tape camera, you can turn knobs and change this. So, in fact, there may be two stops difference because, in film, you can take whites and overexpose them and nothing happens to the rest of your picture. The whites are still there and you still see them as white. You can also hold some detail in film even within an overexposed white area. But in tape, if you want the same detail in the white area, you may get it, but you'd have to set your iris based on a visual evaluation of the scene. Chances are that you would end up at a different exposure setting than you would with film rated at 100 ASA. The difference is often one of esthetic versus technical. In tape the gamma factor enters into the decision. That is, you have the variable changing of the distribution of the greys. The grey distribution on a given camera may or may not be the same as a given piece of film.

NEWBY: Now let's translate what I think you have been saying into terms with which Rick and I are getting accustomed to working in tape. The question is, what are we going to do with our light meters? How are we going to use them and how are we going to know when we're in trouble? Well, what we've done is virtually thrown the light meters out. We light with our eyes as we

Ready for YOU: THRIFTFAX CAMERA- ANIMATION STAND!

Now you can have a versatile, accurate camera-stand for all basic animation, strip film and title work.

It's moderately priced, and made by FAX Co., producer of the first and only combination 12/16 Field Disc.



More information? Ask for details on

- THRIFTFAX ANIMATION STAND
- 12/16 FIELD DISCS
- 12/16 FIELD CHARTS
- ACME-PUNCHED ANIMATION CELLS
- ACME-PUNCHED ANIMATION PAPER
- PEG BARS INK & PAINT BOARDS

Check your interest, add name, address, and mail to

FAX COMPANY

475 S. SANTA ANITA AVE.
PASADENA, CA. 91107
213/681-3084

In Canada: KINGSWAY FILM EQUIPMENT LTD.
821 Kipling Ave., Toronto 570, Ont.
416/233-1103

16mm • 8mm • Super 8
EKTACHROME PROCESSING
Color & b&w
POSITIVES AND NEGATIVES
**Super 8 Optical
and Magnetic Sound**

COMPLETE FILM SERVICES

- 35mm Color
- 16mm wet gate blow-ups to 35mm—fully corrected.
- 35mm to 16mm—16mm to 8mm or Super 8
- Processing—Printing—Editing
- Sound Transfer—Sound Striping
- Super 8 to 16mm

SAME DAY SERVICE

24 Hour Processing
Coast to Coast Service
Send for Price List



1138 No. La Brea
Hollywood, Ca. 90038
(213) 467-1118

**A
AMERICAN
FILM INDUSTRIES, INC.**

American Cinematographer REPRINT

June, 1968

FILMING "2001—
A SPACE ODYSSEY"

December, 1969

SUPER-8—THE STATE
OF THE ART

June, 1970

SUPER-16

October, 1972

VIDEOTAPE & FILM

ALL IN ONE PLACE



\$5.00

(Dealer Discounts—Inquire)

AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER
P.O. Box 2230, Hollywood, Calif. 90028

Please send me _____ copies of the
FOUR-IN-ONE reprint @ \$5.00 ea.,
postpaid.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

California residents please remit 5% Sales
Tax. (25¢ per copy). Foreign buyers
please pay by International Money Order
or U.S. Funds.

watch the various monitors. The only thing we measure inside is the light ratios, but we really don't have to since we can see what's happening as we light.

PERGOLA: Well, in film you light by eye, too, but you know what your limitations are.

NEWBY: You won't see your limitations, though. In tape if you're shooting against a white sky and you have not balanced enough light on your subject so that the ratio of sky-to-subject is pulled down within the technical limits, you will see the problem, the result and the eventual solution right there on the spot. The engineer in the truck will help the cameraman to see any problems such as this by referring to the monitor.

PERGOLA: Is this man in the truck judging this technically or aesthetically?

NEWBY: He has to do both. If you say to him 'I want a silhouette,' he'll most likely tell you you've got it, when indeed you do.

PERGOLA: Well, good. That's what I wanted to know.

WINNER: If you're going for a normal studio set-up with no special effects, do you start out with basically 200 foot-candles?

PETHEL: Generally, most tape cameras are set up to work within this range.

NEWBY: But, we recently worked together on a job with considerably less than 100 foot-candles and the results were technically sound. Right?

PETHEL: Right.

NEWBY: We produced a series of commercials for the United Jewish Federation utilizing a black background and very stylized, alternating lighting. You lit it, Rick, what did you do?

ANDERSON: We just lit it to look right to the eye. It was a hard side light that faded on and off as the various people sang the song. Although, we were working well below the normal preferred level of video, the results were certainly acceptable and visually quite pleasing on tape.

NEWBY: In other words, this is an example of the cameraman and the engineer putting their creative and technical minds together to arrive at a solution that satisfied both.

Only Pako offers
automated film processing
with cradle drive!



PHOTO PROCESSING
PRODUCTS

Pako Corp., 6300 Olson Mem. Hwy., Minneapolis 55440

SQUEEGEE TROUBLES?



END THEM
NO water spots
NO streaks
NO scratches
REDUCED drying
time.

PROVEN (over 20 years of use)

Write for our catalog

METAL MASTERS

5599 University Ave.
San Diego, Cal. 92105
(714) 582-2755

HOUSTON

PHOTO PRODUCTS, INC.

655 E. 20th St. • Yuma, Ariz. 85364

**KINGSWAY:
CANADA'S
POST-PRODUCTION
EQUIPMENT
SPECIALISTS.**

Featuring
**STEENBECK • BAUER
PRECISION • MURAY**

For more information on all our fine equipment
contact:

Kingsway Film Equipment Ltd.

821 Kipling Avenue, Toronto, Ontario
M8Z 5G8 Phone: 416-233-1103

The World's Top Magazine
for Amateur Movie Makers

movie maker

■ Information, Instruction and Entertainment for everyone with an 8mm, super 8 or 16mm camera. Organisers of the famous international Ten Best Amateur Films of the Year competition.

■ Published monthly on 2nd Thursday. Annual Subscription \$10.00 from M.A.P. Ltd., Box 35, Hemel Hempstead, Herts, HP1 1EE, England.

**MANYINC
SYNC PULSE
CONVERSION FOR
UHER 4000**

New or completely
reconditioned units
available for Sale or
Rent ■
Repairs and Service

MANNY'S FILMMAKERS SERVICES

1135 N. Cole, Hollywood, CA 90038/464-4537

ASIA ^{IS COVERED BY} FARKAS FILM COMPANY

612 MARINA HOUSE, HONG KONG

- Production Management Service
- Professional Crews
- Camera and Equipment Rentals
- Complete 16/mm & 35/mm Production Facilities

Henry Grossman Associates

Is your film dirty? Does your cleaner cloth scratch and leave lint? The HGA Film Cleaner pad removes dirt • Lint Free • Scratch Free. \$1.50 Each.

519 S. Fifth Ave.,
Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10550
(914) 664-5393

PROJECTORS

Interested in buying an outstanding reconditioned 16mm projector?

Each projector is sold at unbeatable discounts with a money back guarantee.

Write for free price list and reprint of an article from "Filmmakers News Letter" on "Buying a Used Projector".

HECHT MOVIE EQUIPMENT CO.
Box 443 Ellenville, N.Y. 12428
(914) 647-6334

PROCESSING

Eastman Color 16mm 8mm Black & White Super 8

CenCoast Film Systems, Inc.
Nation Wide Service

1144 Orcutt Road San Luis Obispo, Calif. 93401
(805) 543-2144

Century

in CANADA

is available from

ALEX L. CLARK Ltd.

3751 Bloor St. West (416) 231-5691
Islington M9A-1A2, Ontario

Mid-West

South-East

Kentucky

Complete producer's assistance services

Crews Equipment
Locations Logistics

AT

ASMAN-TODD PRODUCTIONS

419 Finzer St. (502) 585-4443
Louisville, KY 40203

PETHEL: Exactly. I was able to make some technical changes which basically prevented the system from trying to make more picture from the grey and black areas. Thus, Rick was able to work with perfect flesh tones against a stark black background. We also told the editors exactly what we had done technically. Therefore, they didn't allow their equipment to try and automatically boost more picture information from the original master tape.

PERGOLA: *What's most important for me to understand is: what are your limitations?*

PETHEL: They're the same as film, except that there is a limit to the total amount of light you can pour into the lens. Other than that, the ratios are the same.

ANDERSON: *Yes, but, as far as I can see, film still handles a wider range of ratios. Like when we have a scene where we are shooting a subject in the shade, then the sun is at an angle which hits the background foliage very strongly. We would just let it go on film and there would be no problems. But in tape, it will ghost out unless you fill in the shaded areas.*

NEWBY: I have found that it's a good idea to bring lots of lights when shooting a person outdoors on tape.

PERGOLA: *Because you don't get detail in your shadow areas?*

PETHEL: But I can expose the tape so that I can see the detail in the shadows. However, then the white is super white.

NEWBY: *What do you see creatively different between film people and tape people?*

PETHEL: The people who are accustomed to shooting film, as a rule, don't concern themselves with whites. They're not concerned about the amount that something burns out. To help you film people shoot even more videotape, there are some things on the horizon that are going to make tape 10 magnitudes greater than what you are presently enjoying with film. Conceivably, there's equipment now that can shoot out the window and see every bit of detail in the white building across the street and simultaneously see every bit of detail inside this dark room.

NEWBY: *What about color temperature differences?*

Continued overleaf

If it's worth saying
it's worth saying into
a Shure Microphone



PROFESSIONAL
UNDERWATER
PHOTOGRAPHY

(415) 362-6694

A Stan Waterman/
Al Giddings Enterprise
584 Fourth St., San Francisco, CA 94107

Charles Ross INC.

Sole distributor of Mole-Richardson
Company Products in Greater New York

MONITAL ZOOM LENSES

by Rank Taylor-Hobson

At your dealer or Call

RANK PRECISION INDUSTRIES, INC.
260 North Rt 303, West Nyack, NY 10994
(914) 358-4450
5437 Sheila St., Los Angeles, Cal. 90040
(213) 722-3221

16mm camera repair



Phone (303) 433-3873, or write:

stan phillips & associates
camera service

2245 w. 30th ave. denver, colorado

SLAUGHTER FILM SERVICE

1001 E. Missouri Ave.
El Paso, Texas 79902
(915) 542-1011

Ektachrome and Black & White
processing and printing, Super-8,
16mm. Sound studios. Editing
and Conforming.

ONE DAY SERVICE ON EKTACHROME

COMPLETE LABORATORY AND POST PRODUCTION SERVICES



**FOTO-KEM
INDUSTRIES, INC.**

"Motion Picture Center"

GERRY BRODERSEN • LOU
VINCENT • REGINALD DUNN

- Fast service on developing ECO, EF and Color Dailies
- Specializing in custom quality color-16mm and 35mm.

Cutting Rooms & Facilities For Rent

876-8100 3215 Cahuenga West
Hollywood, Calif 90028

BLOW-UP

HIGH QUALITY
35MM NEGATIVES
FROM YOUR 16MM ORIGINALS
(OUR ONLY BUSINESS)

Stock Shots Enlarged to Match-in with
your 35mm Negative
Complete Pictures Transferred to 35mm

Call—Adrian at (213) 463-3178

CINESERVICE, INC.

1459 North Seward Street
Hollywood, California 90028

AIRPLANES - HELICOPTERS

Aerial Photography and everything in
aviation including balloons, jenny's to
jets, mock-ups and a fleet of single
and multi-engine planes & helicopters,
all with camera mounts. Complete mo-
tion-picture and TV service from the
oldest and most experienced company
in the industry. S. A. G. pilots.

TALLMANTZ AVIATION INC.

Frank Tallman, Pres.

Orange County Airport, Santa Ana, Calif.

(714) 545-1193 or (213) 629-2770

Plus: Certified Air Taxi Location Service

• FILMING •

INDIA

ASIAN FILMS

72 JANPATH, NEW
DELHI-1; Cable: Movi-
photo, New Delhi (In-
dia); Telephone: 47995

...CUT!

PRODUCTIONS

COMPLETE EDITORIAL SERVICES
FOR 16 & SUPER 8

PLEASE CALL: (213) 876-0336
3625 Regal Pl., Hollywood, CA 90068

LINWOOD DUNN, ASC

Former Head of RKO Studio Effects Dept.

CREATIVE SPECIAL EFFECTS

Theatrical • Industrial • Educational
Complete Advisory and Technical Services

From Story Ideas to Theater Screen

West Side Story—My Fair Lady
It's a Mad, Mad World—Hawaii
The Bible—Thoroughly Modern Millie
The Great Race—Darling Lili—Catch 22
Expo 67-70—Airport—Song of Norway
Cousteau's Living Sea Museum
Concert for Bangladesh—The Exorcist

FILM EFFECTS of Hollywood

1140 N. Citrus Ave.,
Hollywood, Calif. 90038
Phone: 469-5808 Cable: FILMEFX

PETHEL: Here is a nice thing about
tape. The color is broken down into
primary colors just as it is in film. We're
dealing in reds, blues and greens. When
you set up for a given temperature of
light, the camera is adjusted accord-
ingly. In tape we can shoot with any color
of light and wind up with a fairly
accurate representation of flesh tones
and all the other things that the eye sees
as being natural and normal. This is
done by changing the color distribution
or the color sensitivity in the camera.
You "paint" the camera, in other
words. You paint the sensitivity of the
camera so that it sees green light as
white light or red light as white light.

*NEWBY: Let's suppose that today Jim-
my or Howard gets a call to shoot a tape
job, what do you recommend they do
to prepare in a short period of time?
Can they call you up and come out and
play with the equipment?*

PETHEL: If they have never used it
before, I would say yes. But only for
the reason that it give you confidence
that it's still just another camera. Most
film cameramen will find that the port-
able tape camera, using the "C" mount
adaptor and film lenses, will respond
just like the cameras they use day in and
day out.

*BARBER: How do the young guys just
getting into the business relate to this?
It seems as though the assistant camera-
man will no longer be needed.*

NEWBY: Oh no, not at all. We have
never shot a tape job without an assist-
ant cameraman. The assistant camera-
man is still responsible for the handling
of the lenses. Remember, we are talking
about the portable tape cameras with
film lenses. These lenses are exactly the
same lenses that we use in film produc-
tion. I believe that the assistant camera-
man is perhaps more important in this
form of tape production than in film.
The assistant no longer has the responsi-
bility of loading magazines. That, in
effect, is done by the engineer in the
truck. In practice the assistant and the
engineer form a partnership to help the
cameraman. They talk on the private
intercom and discuss critical focus, re-
view the success of complicated zooms
and other moves; and the assistant can
easily learn to assist in tuning the
camera.

*PERGOLA: There's much less drudgery
and more opportunity for the assistant
to contribute.*

ANIMATION ARTIST

Applications are invited for the position
of Animation instructor on a College
level. A challenging opportunity to a
mature individual experienced in the
total animation process.

Practical expertise and dedication more
essential than academic status and teach-
ing ability. Excellent working conditions
with top professional facilities.

Join the staff of the world's number one
School of Animation.

Starting Salary: \$9,200 to \$12,400
Depending on Qualifications & Experience
Starting August, 1973

Mail Resume and References to:

GEORGE MARTSEGIS
Co-ordinator of Animation
SHERIDAN COLLEGE
1430 Trafalgar Road
Oakville, Ontario, Canada

Alabama Bound ?

SMITH & FRIENDS

production assistance
in the Deep South

call 404/266-8717

2735-c Tallulah drive n.e. Atlanta, Ga. 30319

PROFESSIONAL MAGNETIC SOUND STRIPING

- Super-8 and 8MM originals
or prints
- 2¢ per foot—plus postage
- One day service

AERCO

Box 171 Pennsauken, N.J. 08110

MOVIES FROM SLIDES

Dissolves, Pans, zooms to areas as small as
1/4", using computerized Oxberry Animation
Stands.

Send for information, free film chart, pocket
slate, field guide and sample film.

Animated Productions, Inc.

1600 Broadway (212) CO-5-2942
New York NY 10019

CINE BOOKS

Largest range of technical
books on motion pictures in
the world. Fast service to all
countries. Send one dollar for
catalog.

CINE BOOKS

692a Yonge St. (416) 964-6474
Toronto 5, Ontario, Canada

BEHIND-THE-LENS FILTER HOLDERS

For Angenieux lenses on all Arriflex 16, Eclair NPR
and CM3 cameras, and for the 25-250 Angenieux for
35 mm - - in kits with gel cutter, tweezers, spare gel
container and other convenience features.

Ask for brochures

CUSTOM PHOTOGRAPHICS

P. O. Box 25007, Portland, Oregon 97225 • 503-292-5569

in Boston: complete 16mm technical support

- film sound studio— recording, transfers, mixing, interlock screenings
- rental editing rooms and machines
- repair services
- location equipment rental

Also— manufacture and sales of motion picture equipment:

- Sennheiser and E-V microphones
- microphone cables, sync cables
- crystal sync generators
- slating systems
- remote control devices
- custom design and engineering

Stuart R. Cody Co.

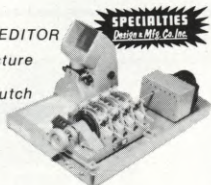
24-A Dane Street, Somerville (Boston)
Mass. 02143. Phone 617-666-4540.

NEW SPECIALTIES SYNCHRONOUS DRIVE EDITOR

3 magnetic tracks plus picture at sync sound speed

Foot control - automatic clutch
Large light well

For information
(702) 451-5290
3429 Encina Dr.
Las Vegas, Nevada 89121



SPECIALTIES
Distributors: MFC Co. Inc.

SHOOTING IN CANADA?

Contact Jim Grattan for top equipped crews. Single and double system.

GRATTAN PRODUCTIONS

1440 St. Catherine Street, West
Suite 507, Montreal 107, P. Q. Canada.
(514) 878-9638

CAMERA STOCKS

EASTMAN KODAK	PRICE PER FT.
16 mm EKTACHROMES	
7252, 7241, 7242 7256	..... .065
Magnetic Striped	..... .07
16mm Color Negative 7254	..... .073
16mm Black & White Negative	..... .025
16mm Black & White Reversal	..... .0375

3-M REVERSALS

ASA 64, 160 and 250 100' . \$3.50 400' . 12.95
all new unopened rolls

MAGNETIC SOUND STOCKS

New Pyral 1200' rolls 16.80 ea.
New SFE 1000' rolls 12.95 ea.

FILM & EDITORIAL LEADERS

	16mm	35mm
Black Leader 4.0 Den	..... 19.50	26.50
White Leader	..... 10.25	15.50
Academy	..... 35.00	38.00
Fill Leader	..... 3.25	3.25

studio film exchange, inc.

11555 Ventura, Studio City, Calif. 91604
213-985-3303

Distributors:

Studio Film Exch. 5114 Alcott Dallas, Texas 75206 214-828-1303	SFE Raw Stock, Inc. 366 W. 46th St. N.Y.C., N.Y. 10036 212-265-3740
---	--

PETHEL: Exactly. The assistant is allowed to make important contributions to the production.

PERGOLA: In general terms, the production technique for tape is basically the same as what it is for film crews. This is a fact that would probably amaze a lot of people in the film industry.

PETHEL: Another interesting fact is the power requirements for this portable unit. In the past, people who've worked in tape have always had this hangup about the huge generators or power drops required to run the equipment. I can run my entire production facility off of one 110-volt outlet. I can plug it in the wall or run it on batteries.

PERGOLA: Then you can take your television cameras up in a helicopter? You can mount it on a car?

PETHEL: Anywhere.

PERGOLA: In other words, it has the mobility of an Arriflex or Eclair?

PETHEL: Yes.

PERGOLA: Well, that's wonderful. Will this portable equipment eventually replace the hard or heavier cameras?

PETHEL: I'm sure that it will. They're already designing equipment which is even more portable and more flexible than what we've got now. At the recent NAB convention they had a camera that has some new experimental tubes in it. They demonstrated the camera making perfect color images at point three-nine foot-candles. Can you relate to how much light that is? It's like the inside of a closet. And this is a broadcast quality camera, not a toy. The potential for covering instant news anytime of the day or night is astounding.

NEWBY: Changing hats for a moment and talking from the point of view of a producer, there is one misnomer about tape. Many people think of tape as being cheaper than film. But, to do it right, particularly on location, it is about the same price. Many of our clients ask us to run side by side budgets and give them the option of whether to produce on film or tape. In studio production, tape is often less expensive, since most tape rental studios will allow you to buy a portion of a day. On location you can't do this. Since these film techniques we've been discussing today have come on the scene in tape

FUMEO

in CANADA

is available from

ALEX L. CLARK Ltd.

3751 Bloor St. West (416) 231-5691
Islington M9A-1A2, Ontario

LENSES

SANKOR & SOMCO BRANDS

Finest Quality for Finest Projection
will fit most 16mm sound projectors

ANAMORPHIC; ZOOM; Conversion; Prime (1" and 1½" focal lengths) IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Send for Brochure. Dealers Invited.

GAINES "16" FILMS CO. (213) 781-0334
15207 STAGG ST., VAN NUYS, CA 91405



HOLLYWOOD'S OLDEST
FILM SCHOOL

NOW ACCEPTING ENROLLMENTS
FOR OUR NEXT

MOTION PICTURE COURSE

CAMERAS • SOUND RECORDING
LIGHTING • EDITING • EFFECTS
COMPOSITION • SCRIPTING • ETC.

DAY OR EVENING CLASSES—ENROLLMENT LIMITED

DANNY ROUZER
STUDIO

7022 Melrose Avenue, Hollywood, California 90038
Request Brochure HC (213) 936-2494

BEST DUBBINGS TO SPANISH

Pablo Molina
productions

6605 Green Valley Circle Commercials
Culver City, CA 90230 Educational
Phone—(213) Industrials
641-2750

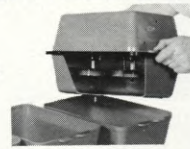
Spanish Advertising Services

AUTOMATIC DAYLIGHT PROCESSOR

- Processes up to 200 Ft.
- Super 8 to 70mm
- Movie—X-ray
- Microfilm
- Motor Driven—Portable
- Film Dryers Available
- Guaranteed

Write for Free Literature
Micro Record Corp.

487-14 South Ave., Beacon, N.Y. 12508



NOBODY makes BETTER 16mm

COLOR POSITIVE PRINTS
— than TEKNIFILM !

- Small enough to give you PERSONAL ATTENTION
- Large enough to meet your DEADLINES—40,000 ft./shift



TEKNIFILM, INC.

1923 N.W. Kearney • Portland, Oregon 97209
Telephone 503/224-3835

TRY US ON YOUR NEXT PRINT ORDER

FilmLab SERVICE, INC.
FULL SERVICE 16mm. LABORATORY

INTERNEGATIVE
EASTMAN COLOR
 POSITIVE

- PROCESSING — ECO — EF — B&W
- ADDITIVE COLOR PRINTING
- EDITING • SOUND SERVICE
- EDGE NUMBERING • VACUUMATE
- ULTRASONIC CLEANING
- FILMSTOCK • SUPPLIES

CALL COLLECT (216) 881-4510
 4019 PROSPECT AVE. CLEVELAND, OHIO 44103

**If it's worth saying
 it's worth saying into
 a Shure Microphone**

For Professional Equipment in
PHILADELPHIA,
 it's
O. H. HIRT, INC.
 39 N. 11th St. • Phila, Pa 19107
 (215) 923-0650

PROFESSIONAL LAMINATED
MAGNETIC STRIPING
 Since 1958

THE Nitatone CO. SUPER 8' 16mm & REG. 8

\$.04 Per Foot—300 Ft. Min. Chg.
 19929 MAPES AVE.
 CERRITOS, CA 90701
FAST SERVICE—FREE BROCHURE

BOLEX ACCESSORIES

- 24-Frame Sync. Camera motor—115V
- Var. Speed Battery Camera motor—24V
- 400-ft. Magazine w/400' counter in camera
- Interval timer—Range 1½ sec. to 36 min.
- Animation motor for new single-frame shaft

Write for Bolex Accessory Catalog
STEVENS ENGINEERING CO.
 Dept. A, 340 Newport Blvd.,
 Newport Beach, Calif. 92660

IN CANADA Complete 16mm & 35mm color & b&w processing and printing. Eastman COLOR Ektachrome processing. Magnetic sound striping for 16mm-8mm and Super 8mm. Vacuumate film treatment. 16mm Optical Transfers.

QUEBEC FILM LABS 265 Vitre Street West, Montreal, Quebec
 Telephone (514) 861-5483

SUPERTRAN in CANADA

is available from
ALEX L. CLARK Ltd.
 3751 Bloor St. West (416) 231-5691
 Islington M9A-1A2, Ontario

production, tape is losing its "tape is cheap" image. Now film people are saying it costs as much as film, so it must be good.

PERGOLA: I wonder how many film-oriented people realize how close this form of tape production has come to film?

NEWBY: In television commercial production, the biggest problem you'll find is the agency art director who is accustomed to working with film and states that he just doesn't like the graphics in tape. Once you've proved to this guy that he can indeed get a film look on tape, you've got him forever. They are so concerned that tape just cannot be lit like film. They still think of tape lighting as being that "live television look" where every light in the place is turned on.

PETHEL: This is a whole new industry. The industry simply was not in existence four years ago. We're now talking about electronic photography, which adds so many perspectives to what a creative person can do. Now you have the latitude of instantaneously achieving critical match shots for match dissolves, corresponding camera moves and so on. No more waiting for the lab to process the dailies, then selecting a good take to take back on the set for matching purposes.

NEWBY: Just last month we had to match a shot for a pickup edit. We took the previous scene, played it through our floor monitor and mixed it with our live camera. In half an hour we had matched all the lighting and action and the scene was in the can—or on the tape, if you prefer.

PERGOLA: What should a film cameraman do to prepare to shoot tape? Are there manuals to buy or schools?

PETHEL: I firmly believe you don't have to change anything. If you are a competent film cameraman you can shoot tape. There's nothing you have to know.

NEWBY: You're saying that if he had to go out tomorrow morning and shoot tape, it would take you about 5 or 10 minutes to say "don't forget to tell me to roll tape?"

PETHEL: Right. It's that simple.

PERGOLA: The one thing that would bother me is that I wouldn't want to walk out on the set and say, "Hey, bring

CANADA'S largest and most complete rental house

CINEVISION

2000 Northcliffe Ave. 2264 Lakeshore Blvd. West
 Montreal, Quebec Toronto, Ontario
 (514) 487-5010 (416) 252-5457

IN SAN FRANCISCO
 and Northern California
CP-16 HEADQUARTERS

The CP-16 Single System/Double System 16mm camera has become THE TV news camera. • SALES GSA-authorized. We'll come to you • SERVICE 24-hour service available • RENTALS Send for our catalog of new 16mm production rentals

ADOLPH GASSER, INC.
 5733 Geary Boulevard • San Francisco, Calif. 94121
 Telephone: (415) 751-0145

A COMPLETE

16mm MOTION PICTURE LAB.

OVER 32 YEARS EXPERIENCE
 Use Specialists to Make Your Color Prints

Pioneer in 16mm color negative-positive printing and processing • Color additive printing • Edge Numbering • Cutting Rooms available • Same day service on Koda and B&W reversal dailies
 "Clients throughout the entire world"

CR Mark of Quality

Color Reproduction Co.
 7936 Santa Monica Blvd. (213) 654-8010
 Hollywood, Calif. 90046

cine magnetics film laboratory
 650 Halstead Ave., Mamaroneck, New York 10543
 (914) 698-3434

R-2 Reflex Auto-COLLIMATOR

Focus Testing Equipment is made by RICHTER CINE EQUIPMENT, ESSEX, N.Y. 12936 for people who care about image quality. Cost? Less than one good lens or one out-of-focus scene.

* **QUALITY + ECONOMY** *

Super 8 16mm 8mm
 Titles - Reductions - Enlargments
 Dupes - Processing - Striping - Slides
 Animation - Preservation and so on!

The RG Photographic co.
 Dept A Box 223, New Hyde Park, New York 11040.

Automatic TIME-LAPSE MOVIES

Made Easy by SAMENCO® Controls
Complete system
See your dealer or write direct.

Marion Van Ausdale & Associates

33 Dellwood Court • Decatur, Ill. 62521

angénieux service corporation of california

13381 BEACH AVE., VENICE, CALIF. 90291 • (213) 821-5080



Now Two
**FACTORY SERVICE
CENTERS**

angénieux corporation of america

440 MERRICK RD., OCEANSIDE, N.Y. 11572 • (516) 678-3520

CANADA

Exclusive Distributors in Canada for:
ARRIFLEX Motion Picture Equipment
NAGRA Tape Recorders
IANIRO Lighting Equipment.

Write for price lists and brochures.

BRAUN ELECTRIC CANADA Ltd.

3269 American Drive (416) 677-3243
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4V 1B9

*Major
Records*
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

PRODUCTION MUSIC

On 128 LP, 33-1/3 rpm, "Major" Production Music records selling at \$5.00 for a total list price of \$640.00. Or entire library may be purchased at a 20% discount for a total library price of \$512.00.

In addition, we offer every basic sound effect your productions need. Over 500 effects on 15 LP "Major" records for \$75.00. All prices F.O.B. New York City.

Send for Free Catalogs

THOMAS J. VALENTINO, INC.

Established 1932

151 West 46 St. (212) CI 6-4675
New York, N.Y. 10036

THE FINEST LINE OF PROFESSIONAL EDITING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES IS SOLD BY?

..... NOPE
..... NOPE
..... NOPE

Christy's . . . YEP

Including dealer and distributorships with Moviola, Maier-Hancock, Ziess Ikon, 3M, HFC, MPE, CHRISTY'S MFG., GE and Sylvania.

Christy's

EDITORIAL FILM SUPPLY

2920 WEST MAGNOLIA BLVD.
BURBANK, CALIFORNIA 91505
Send for Price List to: Dept. A

that thing over here, whatever it is, we want to use it."

ANDERSON: It's still a camera. The first time Jeff and I worked together on tape I'd never seen the camera before. He stuck me on it and we did a little whispering between ourselves. Price and I got on the headsets and got to know each other very fast. In a matter of minutes, I was talking tape talk, at least all the tape talk I had to know. The rest was really film talk.

NEWBY: We even have been shooting tape with a film soundman. We'll use whatever microphone is required for the particular scene. The sound will feed through the soundman's quarter-inch recorder and right into the truck and on to the videotape. Thus, we keep critical control over our sound and we have a quarter-inch protection tape of all the sound.

PERGOLA: O.K., so the techniques are virtually the same. Jeff said that the costs are also about the same. How is the money distributed?

NEWBY: We will spend more money renting the videotape camera equipment, including the recording equipment, than we would in film. The same amount of lighting, grip and electrical equipment will be used. But we'll spend much less on raw stock in tape and usually much less in editing. In one day of tape shooting we might use between \$150 and \$350 worth of tape. I've never shot for a day on film and had my purchase, process and workprint costs anywhere near that low. Videotape editing is based on hourly charges, but generally, if you've done your homework before starting an editing session, you'll come out with a finished product much cheaper than the total finishing costs for film.

PETHEL: You can also rent the tape, since it is reusable. You rent it until you're through editing then it's just erased and ready for another day of shooting.

PERGOLA: How do Directors of Photography in film and Directors in film take to tape? Have you found it to be an easy transition?

PETHEL: I found that Directors of Photography, as a rule, are the last people to come around. The D.P. is the person who has most accurately developed his techniques. He's the guy you rely on for really understanding the critical parts of the production. In tape

QUICK-RELEASE DEVICE

Fits all Cameras and tripods

Buy your friend a worthwhile gift. Consists of camera fixture, which fastens permanently to camera, and tripod fixture, which mounts on tripod and has positive lock with 7 lb. safety spring. Complete Device: \$9.95. Additional camera fixtures: \$5 each. Enclose 75¢ postage & handling. Calif. Resident add 5% sales tax.

TRI-LOCK CORPORATION

P.O. Box 650 Whittier, Calif. 90608

UHLER MOTION PICTURE FILM PRINTERS

35, 16, and 8mm. Contact continuous, and optical reduction and enlarging for color and B&W films. Please write for information and prices:

Uhler Cine Machine Cable: Uhlcima
15762 Wyoming Ave., Detroit, Mich. 48238
(313) 861-4663

QUALITY 16mm PRINTS

OUR SPECIALTY

Satisfied customers coast to coast
B&W • Kodachrome • Ektachrome
Color Interneg • Positive

TEKNIFILM, INC. 1923 N.W. Kearney St.
Portland, Oregon 97209
(503) 224-3835

WESTHEIMER Company



Joseph Westheimer, A.S.C.

TITLES, TRAILERS, INSERTS AND OPTICAL EFFECTS
FOR MOTION PICTURES AND TELEVISION
HO 6-8271

736 Seward St., Hollywood, Calif. 90038

Editing Facilities Equipment Rental

Showchrons & Moviolas
Kems, Steenbecks

(Showchrons can be rented or purchased)

**PREVIEW
THEATRE**
INC.

1600 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10019
(212) 246-0865

"ANIMATION IN TWELVE HARD LESSONS"

FREE LITERATURE
144 pages
\$14.95

robert p. heath productions, inc.
1627 Scott Avenue, West Islip, New York 11795

raw stock center
buy and sell

buy & sell

NEW YORK 30 E. 54th St.
N.Y. 10022 (212) 826-6397

LOS ANGELES 7046 Hollywood Blvd.
Hollywood, CA 90028 (213) 466-7658
camera film • leader • mag stock

EAST COAST AND SOUTHEAST
COMPLETE PRODUCTION SERVICES FOR FILMMAKERS:
Equipment rental, screening rooms, editing facilities, etc.
Call: Ervin Melton

CAR-MEL CO. 4823 S. TRYON STREET
CHARLOTTE, N. C. 28210
(704) 525-3811

color by de luxe

de luxe general
Motion Picture Laboratories
Let us improve your image

Hollywood Chicago New York
(213) 462-6171 (312) 569-2250 (212) 247-3220

MONTREAL, CANADA

Complete Producer's Services
Film Crews—Sound Stage—Sound Studio
Editing—Kem & Steenbeck—16mm & 35mm
Lighting, Grip & Camera Equipment

BRISTON FILMS LTD.—(514) 527-2131
1310 Lariviere, Montreal 133, Que. Canada

Copy deadline for classified advertising is the 1st of month, preceding publication date.

AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER
1782 No. Orange Dr.
Hollywood 28, Calif.

SUPER 8 SPECIALISTS!
Any Quantity... **BEST Prices**

Cine-Craft, Inc.

8764 Beverly Blvd., Hollywood, Calif. 90048 (213) 652-7357
ALL MOVIE LAB SERVICES
16mm, Super 8, Regular 8
Write for free brochure

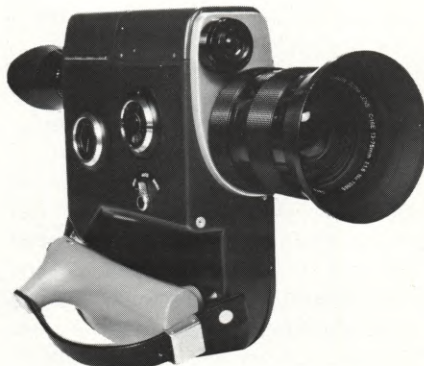
he sometimes feels that his prerogatives have been taken away from him a little bit. In tape there's somebody else to make those same judgments and judge the aesthetics, since the monitor is on public display.

NEWBY: But even though the D.P. might get some unsolicited opinions, he does have the security of getting what amounts to an instant lab report.

PERGOLA: I'll bet you that 99% of the cameramen in this country are not aware of what we've discussed today. And if they were, there would never have been such a negative attitude about shooting videotape film style.

PETHEL: I don't want to paint too rosy a picture, we're still improving the state of the art.

PERGOLA: You've got me sold. ■



SOUND SYNC
for
CANON SCOOPIC

- 16mm and DS8
- Double system sound
 - Solid state
 - Usable with Nagra 4 at no additional cost
 - Automatic electric start marker included
 - Usable with any high-quality stereo recorder (\$75 additional)

\$395 including recorder cable
Send recorder and camera to:

La Grange, Inc.

1139 No. Highland Ave., Hollywood, Calif. 90038

IN CANADA

Editing a cinch with the **KEM** time saving Film Editing Tables (4, 6, and 8 plate models).
Phone or Write:
UBRO FILM TECHNICAL SALES & SERVICE
19 Sealcove Drive, Etobicoke 652
Toronto, Ontario, Canada (416) 621-2679

SOUND STRIPING
ORIGINAL OR PRINTS — 8/SUPER-8/16MM
24 HOUR SERVICE
Guarantee on Emulsion Side

MAGNETIC FILM LAB

P.O. 13573 St. Louis, Mo. 63138

OPTICAL PRINTER

35mm SLIDES OR 16mm (8 or S8 optional) — \$680

ANIMATION MOTOR	\$148
MULTIPLE FRAME PRESETTER	250
BOLEX H8 SUPER 8 CONVERSION	139
ACME CELL PUNCH	165

J-K CAMERA SERVICE
3908 high street, oakland, calif, 94619 (415) 531-5070

CAMERA INSURANCE
All-risks—World-Wide
All types of equipment insured
All types of annual policies
Short-term or rented equipment
Owned or rented equipment
TRUMAN VAN DYKE COMPANY
6922 Hollywood Bl.,
Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 466-8351

SHOOTING IN CANADA?
Rent from the complete rental house

CINEQUIP
Motion Picture
Camera and
Equipment Rentals

41 Scollard Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada. Phone 920-5424

DIGITAL

Crystal sync. units for Super 8 Cameras, Beaulieu and Canon Scoopic 16 and Super 8—Pilotone Generators—Digital Projector Interlocks and Recorder Convertors—Complete Systems. Write for Brochure, Digital Film Equipment Division of Whitehead Enterprises, 1205 West Drew, Houston, Texas 77006. (713) 528-5090.

OXBERRY

Division of Richmark Camera Service, Inc.
Tel. [212] 585-0730
Cable **OXBERRY, N.Y.**
516 TIMPSON PL., BRONX, N.Y. 10455

OPTICAL PRINTERS
LIQUID GATE
ANIMATION & FILMSTRIP EQUIPMENT

GEVACOLOR **GEVAERT**
...the alternative!

AGFA-GEVAERT, INC.
New York • Los Angeles
San Francisco • Chicago
Atlanta • Boston • Dallas

BUY — SELL — SWAP HERE

STUDIO PRODUCTION EQUIP.

BEAULIEU, 17-85 zoom, magazine, handgrip, battery, charger padded case, extras. Mint. \$850. JON BASCOM, 114 Brookmere Drive, Fairfield, Conn. 06430 (203) 259-6225.

Old AKELEY Pancake inside perfect, outside old, finder missing, no lenses. \$100. ROBERT BLOCH, 1227 Clay, Scranton, Pa. 18520.

LENSES-Photographer has bargains. DRUCKER, 33 N. La Salle, Chicago 60602.

TRADE Bridgematic automatic processor 16 or 8mm B&W for Arriflex 16S, Beaulieu R 16B or similar camera. BILL (216) 773-8326.

ARRIFLEX BL, 12-120 lens, 2 mags, universal motor, body pod, Barney, 2 batteries, Cine-60 belt, A.C. unit, recent Arri overhaul, plus Nagra IV, case, both immaculate, \$8000/offer. Contact: Sid Crandall, KUTV-2 DOCUMENTARY, 179 Social Hall Ave., Salt Lake City, Utah, 84101 call (801) 322-2505.

CANON SCOOPIC camera w/case and accessories. Perfect. (415) 751-0922.

MOVIOLAS—16mm and 35mm with or without composite picture heads. Fully warranted, rebuilt-excellent condition. Prices start at \$1800. All types of editing equipment available for sale or rental. PREVIEW THEATRE INC., 1600 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019 (212) 246-0865.

MITCHELL Mark II 35mm, top conversion, 2-1000' mags., 12v. variable speed motor, hi-speed motor, Barney, 25, 35, 50, 75mm Super Baltars—Finder—TV G.G., etc. Excellent condition. \$9800 firm. RICHARD SALT PRODUCTIONS, 19790 James Couzens, Detroit, Mich., 48235. (313) 341-7111.

SPR-NC Camera, 25-250mm Zoom lens and all accessories. Mitchell 35mm latest model background projector, interlock motors, distributor, lens and accessories. Set 4 Elemack tracking wheels and 14 sections curved and straight track. J. BURGI CONTNER, ASC, 6048 S.W. 32nd St., Miami, Fla. 33155.

TUNGSTEN-HALOGEN photographic and television lamps at substantial discounts.
\$.00 to \$ 19.99—list
20.00 to \$ 29.99—10% off
30.00 to \$149.99—20% off
150.00 and over—30% off

Catalog Upon request. OLESEN Company, P.O. Box 348, Hollywood, Ca. 90028.

CRYSTAL SYNC for Nagra or any sync recorder use externally or install in recorder. \$100. AUDIOFONICS, INC., 1101 Downtown Blvd., Raleigh, N.C. 27603 (919) 833-3924.

FOUR inch F/2.8 new Baltars \$49.50. Six inch Baltars in barrels F/2.8 \$89.50. 125mm F/2 Cook "c" Mount. 13mm F/1.5 Elgeet C Mount \$69.50. All guaranteed. Drucker, 33 N. LaSalle, Chicago, 60602.

ECLAIR NPR magazine with foam lined metal case (AMACOF), both for \$695. Also Leo-pod brace for NPR, \$85. Everything in excellent condition. FILMHOUSE, 701 W. 15, Suite 300, Austin, Texas 78701. (512) 478-6611.

PRODUCTION aids for the creative filmmaker. Save time and money. Write for literature. CINEPHONICS Box 534, Dept. AC, Del Mar, Ca. 92014.

MOVIOLA 3-headed upright console with 16mm pix head, 35mm pix head and magnetic/optical head—Excellent condition \$3300. FOTOSONIC, Inc. 15 W. 46th St., NY, N.Y. 10036; (212) 586-0355.

STUDIO PRODUCTION EQUIP.

CANON SCOOPIC demonstrator \$795. Folding shoulder pods, new \$55. GORDON YODER, INC., 2840 Reward Lane, Dallas, Tex. 75220.

SYNC BEEP-1/4 inch tape prerecorded with high-level 1000 hz tone, backed with special pressure-sensitive adhesive for quickly affixing visual and audible sync indication on any magnetic film or tape. Industry-wide acceptance. Sent \$2.50 cash, check or money order for prepaid packet containing 20 strips totaling 100 35mm frames. D.P. UPTON CO., P.O. Box 5052, Tucson, Arizona 85703.

MOVIOLA EDITING machines. New and used. Flatbeds and uprights. CAMERA SOUTH CO., 1635 S.W. 27th Ave., Miami, Fla. 33145. (305) 445-9461.

16mm BOLEX H 16 reflex with variable speed motor, voltage regulator, 400' mag with take-up motor. Angenieux 12-120 zoom lens. Tripod, Miller head, shoulder pod. Everything excellent condition \$1600. Call-write-wire. RICHARD GOLDSMITH, 12832-72nd So., Seattle, Wn. 98178. (206) 226-4874.

PORTATRONICS briefcase mobile telephone. Like new. 25 watts. Original cost \$3,100. Sacrifice: \$1200. WARREN SOUND, 35 NE 62nd St., Miami, Fla. 33138. (305) 754-9539.

LAB EQUIPMENT, over 50 items in stock, all film formats: Contact printers, starting at \$800. Reduction printers, as low as \$1500, misc. Projection equipment. \$100 up. Processing machines (B&W and color) Densitometers and scene testers. CARTER EQUIPMENT CO., INC., 1050 West Florence Ave., Inglewood, CA 90301 (213) 677-6117.

FILM: 35mm negative #5210 2¢ per foot. Eastman 16mm #7372 \$2.00 per 400' roll. Fairchild 16mm gun camera with 35mm lens \$25. Houston A-11 16-35mm reversal processor excellent \$850. R-16 Griswold splicer \$25. Newmade Model P.D. electric editors rewind & dummy \$75. Custom Super Simplex 35mm projector head (mint) \$425. 2-E-7 Simplex 35mm projector heads \$850. (Wanted) Amplifier for Wall camera-variable density. ROBERT M. DOMINIC, 1219 Scenic Way, Hayward, CA 94541 (415) 537-1887.

B&W motion picture film processor, develops 12,000 feet per run, expandable, like new. \$1700. Printer, Bolex titler, reels, boxes, etc. (415) 836-1499.

2-MITCHELL top load blimp for R-35 camera complete with zoom snoot, zoom motor and all accessories. AREMAC CAMERA, 5533 Sunset Blvd., (213) 469-2987.

7" REEL COVER FOR NAGRA "Dust proof" easy installation \$175. STUTZ DESIGN, 231 N. Hollywood Way, Burbank, CA 91505 (213) 845-8976.

ACADEMY leader 16mm SMPTE standard 1200' rolls only. 3¢ per foot. Add 5% shipping charges. FILMEX, 55 Maitland St., Toronto, Canada (416) 964-7415.

Two ARRIFLEX BL outfits, one new with APEC. New Arriflex "S" Deluxe case \$175. New Moviscop viewer \$175. Box 1757 AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER. (213) 662-4507.

HERMAN GALLI CAMERA SERVICE repairs ARRIFLEX, ECLAIR CAMERAS, ANGENIEUX LENSES, ETC. modifications, lens mounts. 6804 Melrose Avenue, Hollywood, CA 90038 (213) 931-4111.

FOR SALE 200 fps. 16mm camera; battery belt; director's finder (213) 788-5568.

STUDIO PRODUCTION EQUIP.

ECLAIR Aquaflex complete 35mm underwater outfit incl. camera, housing, lenses, acc. \$4,800. Arri 16BL, 12-120, loaded \$6,900. Arri 16S/B-GS, loaded, absolutely mint \$6,500. Auricon Super-1200, TVT/Var. Shutter, opt. sound \$1,500. B&H 70-J rackover camera, lenses, 2-400' mags, 2-motors, case \$1,500. B&H 70-DR, 3 lenses \$600. Bolex Rex-5 Reflex, Switar 17-85 compact zoom, mint \$650. Pan Cinor 17-85mm C-mt w/finder, mint \$375. Custom animation compound \$375. Hallen 16mm mag. recorder \$900. Magnasync 35mm mag. recorder \$1,500. Tel-Amatic 16mm contact printer \$900. Cinemaphon S-8/8mm sound stripper \$300. B&H 302 opt/mag projector \$475. Siemens 16-interlock Sync Projector \$1,900. JAN 16mm Xenon lamp projector, \$900. Eastman TV recording camera \$500. Mini-TV camera, monitor \$275. Much more available, ask for free list. COMQUIP, INC. 366 S. Maple Ave., Glen Rock, NJ 07452 (201) 444-3800.

BEST DEALS on Eclair ACL & NPR Cameras are available at CAMERA SOUTH CO., 1635 S.W. 27th Ave., Miami, Fla. 33145, (213) 445-9461.

Brand new HERVIC Hydra-fluid J.B. head tripod \$275; H16 Reflex Bolex 16, 25, 75mm lens in turret, with case, good condition \$395; Kinevox Hallen 16mm Mag tape recorder, good condition \$250. SPOTTSWOOD STUDIOS, Box 7061, Mobile, Ala. Phone (205) 478-9387.

EDIT FASTER "Plate-Mates" expand the capabilities of horizontal editing tables. These disks keep film from getting tangled around spindles; allow stacking of additional rolls of sound, leader or outs for easy interchange of material; permit simultaneous rewinding and viewing. Set of 2/\$9.50. STUART R. CODY, Co., 24-A Dane St., Somerville, Mass. 02143.

LLOYD'S CAMERA EXCHANGE. Nagra SSN L.N. \$995. Mitchell NC Outfit, \$3950. Arriflex II B Camera \$850. Mitchell Fluid Head, \$195. Mitchell Mag 16 x 1200', \$145. B&H Mag 16 x 400', \$69.50. Cine Special I and II, motors, lenses, Wide-Screen Panascope lenses in stock. Bell and Howell Printers 16 & 35mm. Large stock of new-used equipment. Write for Quotations—Prompt reply. LLOYD'S CAMERA EXCHANGE, 1612 Cahunga Blvd., Hollywood, Ca. 90025. (213) 467-3863.

USED MOTION PICTURE CAMERAS
Arriflex 16S, Wild Motor, Cine 60 Battery Belt, 12-120mm Angenieux Zoom Lens, Very Good \$2,845. Arri 35 11B, Wild Motor, Hi Hat, 28-50-75mm Schneider Cine Zenon Lenses, Matte Box, 16 Volt DC Battery, 2-400' Mags., 2-200' Mags., \$2,275. Beaulieu R16B PZ with 12-120 Auto, 2-1000MA Batteries, Charger, Sync Gen, 200' Mag, Case, Like New—Demo \$2,595. Beaulieu R16 with 12-120 Ang, 200' Mag., Sync Gen, 1000 MA Batt. Grip \$1,895. Bell & Howell 70D with 17-68mm F2.2 Angenieux with Side Finder \$550. Bell & Howell 70TMR with 10mm F1.8 and 25mm F0.95 Angenieux Lenses \$445. Bell & Howell 16mm 200 EE Auto-Load, Mag Camera, Perfect \$125. Bolex H-8 Reflex with 2 lenses: 12.5mm F1.3 Macro Switar and 36mm F1.4 Macro Switar \$250. Bolex Super 8, 155 Super Zoom \$85. H-16 Rex V Body \$579.35. With POE 16/100 F1.9 Vario Switar \$726.50. Bolex H16 Reflex with 18-86EE, Very Good \$495. Cine Special I with 25mm Kodak Anast F1.9, 50mm F1.6, Case, Tubular Finders, Masks, Perfect \$375. Cine Special II with 5 Good Lenses, Finders, 200' Mag., Masks, Carrying Case \$895. We buy, sell and trade. Write or call Selwyn Schwartz, HELIX LIMITED, 679-E North Orleans, Chicago, Ill. 60610. (312) 944-4400. Bank cards accepted.

RATES: Ads set in lightface type 40¢ per word. Minimum ad, \$4.00. Text set in lightface capital letters (except 1st word and advertiser's name) 50¢ per word. Modified display format (text set in boldface type, capitals or upper-and-lower-

case) \$4.00 per line. Send copy with remittance to cover payment to Editorial Office, American Cinematographer, P.O. Box 2230, Hollywood 28, Calif. Forms close 1st of month preceding date of issue.

WANTED

USED PROJECTOR, 70mm, in any condition. Will pay cash. Write Prof. STANDISH D. LAWDER, Carpenter Center, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass. 02138.

ECLAIR-NPR, call (213) 937-4044 or (213) 661-8381.

16-16 Moviola, 16mm mag. recorder, misc. editing equipment. (213) 394-8819.

RAW Stock urgently needed. Highest cash paid for good, unopened 16mm ECO, EF and color neg. Also need 35mm color ends (over 100'). FILMEX LTD., 55 Maitland St., Toronto, Canada. (416) 964-7415.

MAJOR FILM PRODUCTION HOUSE beginning definitive film on genetics and reproduction. Seeking to buy and/or commission 16 and 35mm film footage on all aspects of the reproductive process dealing with animals and plants. CONTACT PROJECT Y, P.O. Box 48917, Los Angeles, Calif. 90048.

PROF. FILM RECORDING EQUIPMENT. Ampex-Magnasync-RCA etc. Must be in very good cond. Travel to see perfect 16mm Maurer recorder w/f prime galvo. Not a dealer. Call 1-5PM (212) 581-5322.

WANTED A USED ARRIFLEX TECHNISCOPE CAMERA, with or without accessories. M. B. RUSSELL, 1416 East 1300 South Salt Lake City, Utah, 84105.

CASH Waiting for your used film editing or projection equipment. What have you got to sell? Write, phone or stop in. LAUMIC CO., INC. 35 West 45th Street, New York, NY 10036. Ask for Ted Powers (212) 586-7666.

RENTAL

KEM rentals in Hollywood. HORIZONTAL EDITING STUDIOS. (213) 461-4643.

MOVIOLA console film editing machine. Day, week and monthly rentals. Lease-purchase plans available to fit your budget. LAUMIC CO., INC. 35 West 45th Street, New York, NY 10036. Ask for Ted Powers, (212) 586-7666.

SERVICES AVAILABLE

GORDON YODER, INC. gives 48 hour service on Filmo & Auricon filter slots. Also quick service on Auricon and Filmo repairs.

ASSISTANT CAMERAMAN: AFC-NABET First Assistant available for assignments in South Florida. Can supply equipment. STEVEN COHEN, 7785 SW 86th Street, Miami, Florida 33143. (305) 271-3407.

GORDON YODER, INC. repairs all types of conversions.

FILMING in South Africa, for full motion picture, studio and location facilities write: HEYNS FILMS (PTY) LIMITED, P.O. Box 11101, Lynnwood, Pretoria, South Africa.

Camera repairs and filter slotting 35 years experience. Filmos, Eyemos, converted Cine-voices. Reasonable, quick service. RALPH GONZALEZ, 248-45 Thebes Ave., Little Neck, NY 11362. FA 1-1989.

GORDON YODER INC. builds a 15 oz. magnetic amplifier for Cine Voice.

MISCELLANEOUS

\$1,000 REWARD for recovery of: 1—Eclair ACL—16mm camera and attachments, Serial #C10115. 1—Eclair NPR-16mm camera and attachments. Serial #2737. 1—Sennheiser MI-12 condenser mike, Serial #02969, w/SK 1007 transmitter, Serial #1776, w/RK 1010 Receiver, Serial #09001. Phone Collect: (612) 927-4373, or Write CONTINENTAL WESTERN INSURANCE CO., 4600 W. 77th St., Suite 328, Minneapolis, Minn. 55435.

MISCELLANEOUS

MAJOR SOUND STUDIO complex—for sale or lease. All Westrex and Magnatech equipment, consisting of mixing consoles, dubbing heads, 35 & 16mm, pickup recorders 16 & 35mm, complete selsyn interlock systems, RCA optical recorders, Ampex scoring equipment, complete editing rooms, etc. Principals only. Box 1762. American Cinematographer.

AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER 31 years 1940-70. Only 4 issues missing. Includes 50th anniversary number. Mostly good condition. Sell as lot only \$125 plus transportation 160 lbs. H.W. STRAND, N. 4226 Napa St., Spokane, WA 99207.

LOOKING FOR USED EQUIPMENT? Add your name to our mailing list and receive our Used Equipment listings on a regular basis. Please indicate your photographic interest. We buy, sell and trade. New and Used equipment. We are HELIX LIMITED, 679-E North Orleans, Chicago, Ill. 60610.

Free from GORDON YODER, INC. 1 set zoom see rings, 1 sunshade and 1 series 9 glass filter with every 12 to 120 zoom we sell.

GUILLOTINE SPLICER MODIFIED FOR SOUND-PICTURE TAPING

Filmkraft Mfg. Co. is now modifying the 16mm Guillotine Splicer to give the splicer the capacity of two rolls of splicing tape—sound and picture—side by side. The rolls can be shifted so that the one being used is centered on the splicer.

The modification is done on the customer's splicer for \$73.50, which includes return postage anywhere in continental United States.

Seven working days are required to complete this modification.

For further information contact: Filmkraft Services, 6850 Lexington Ave., Suite 217, Hollywood, California 90038. (213) 464-7746.

1973 BOLEX 16mm CATALOG IN PRINT

The 32-page, all new 1973 Bolex 16mm Product Buying Guide is now available free from Paillard Incorporated.

This 1973 16mm catalog was designed to simplify 16mm camera buying and to tell the filmmaker what his equipment options are.

The feature section of the Buying Guide details the capabilities of Bolex cameras while the product sections list many possible camera, lens and motor combinations.

For your free copy write to Paillard Incorporated, 1900 Lower Road, Linden, N.J. 07036. Paillard is the exclusive U.S. distributor for all fine Bolex cameras and projectors.

CINEMA WORKSHOP

Continued from Page 660

is the ultimate liberal; no matter what shade or color the subject is, the reflective reading will put it dead center in the middle of the film's latitude.

Obviously the reflected reading (unlike the incident reading) is not meant to be taken literally. Because the reflective meter does not know the color or brightness of the subject, the cinematographer must add this information to arrive at the proper iris setting. The reflective reading will put the subject in the center of the film's latitude (medium gray). It is up to the cinematographer to decide if this is the best place for it. As an example, a scene is to be shot in a snow-covered field. A reflective reading is taken and indicates an F/11 reading. If the aperture is thusly set, the snow will be rendered tattletale gray. The cinematographer knows his particular film stock has a latitude of $\pm 1\frac{1}{2}$ stops and would like the snow to be high on the latitude curve, but not into overexposure. In this case, he would probably shoot at F/8, one stop open from the reflective reading. Thus, the snow will come out white, while still leaving about a half stop of latitude above the snow for highlights. Likewise, if the subject were a forest of dark trees and a reflective reading indicates an F/5.6 reading, the cinematographer would stop down about one-half stop from this because he wants the subject to be darker than the medium gray which would result if the F/5.6 reading were used.

When using a reflective-type meter, one must take into account the angle of acceptance of the photo-cell. Most reflective meters have an acceptance angle of approximately 30-40°. There are narrow angle meters (10-20°), spot meters ($\frac{1}{2}$ -5°) and variable angle meters, such as a TTL with a zoom lens. With an understanding of the principles of the incident and reflective light meters, we will next examine spot meters, TTL exposure systems and automatic iris systems. ■

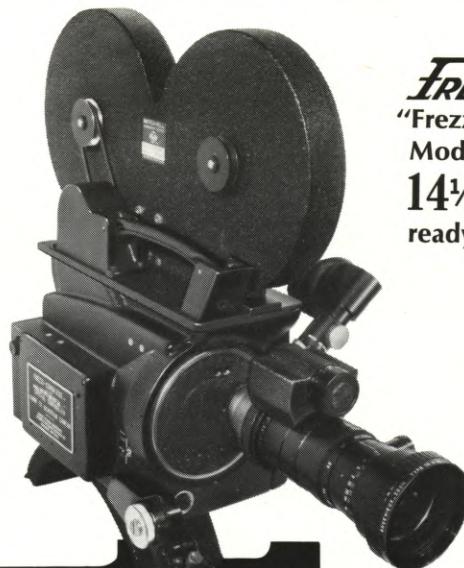
To Classified Advertisers

Copy deadline for classified advertising is the 1st of month, preceding publication date. Mail copy and remittance to cover cost to

AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER
1782 No. Orange Dr.
Hollywood 28, Calif.



World's standard
FREZZOLINI
"Frezzi-Cordless"TM
Model LW-16
13½ pounds
ready-to-roll



World's standard
FREZZOLINI
"Frezzi-Cordless"TM
Model MC-571 DC
14½ pounds
ready-to-roll

World's standard
FREZZOLINI
professional 16mm
single/double system
sound cameras for TV
newsfilm/documentary



World's standard
FREZZOLINI
"Frezzi-Cordless"TM
Model MC-571 AC
16 pounds
ready-to-roll



World's standard
FREZZOLINI
"Frezzi-Cordless"TM
DC Conversion
of SS-III
13 pounds
ready-to-roll

FEATURES: famous BACH AURICON movement. Available with/without advanced automatic iris (shown) powered from camera.

Whatever your camera requirements are, match them up with the FREZZOLINI Frezzi-CordlessTM professional 16mm single/double system sound cameras shown here. In our plant we (1) manufacture completely new "Frezzi-Cordless"TM cameras; (2) revitalize existing cameras by making them "Frezzi-Cordless"TM for new, longer lives; (3) service these cameras and re-manufacture and service all other "Frezzi"TM pop-top-type cameras. For technical data, brochures and name of nearest professional dealer write or phone us.

Perfectly balanced, the cameras are equipped with the newest Angénieux zoom lenses & viewfinders. **Options: Special TV Newsfilm Package** with wide choice of camera accessories, amplifiers, portable "Frezzi-Lites"TM. For consultation about TV Newsfilm requirements and for camera demonstration call or write James J. Crawford, V-P Engineering.

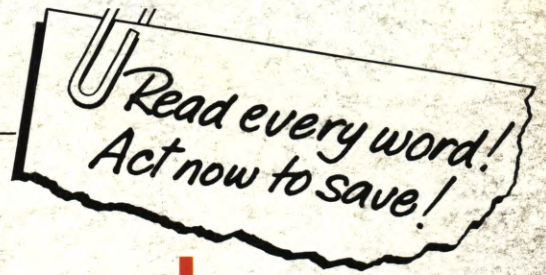
General Research Laboratories



DIVISION OF
Frezzolini Electronics Inc.
7 Valley St., Hawthorne, N. J. 07506
PHONE: (201) 427-1160

MADE IN U.S.A.

NO NEWS IS GOOD NEWS!



byron on prices

WE'RE FIGHTING INFLATION BY ABSORBING LABOR AND MATERIAL COST INCREASES TO BRING YOU LOWER LAB PRICES.

As we enter the President's economic Phase III, we were about to publish a new price list. However, we decided to take a firm stand against inflation.

It was a big decision.

During the government's price controlled Phase II, increased costs were passed along at the actual increase only, without any mark up. But with Phase III the picture changes. We had fantastic cost increases during last year. On February 1, 1972 our union labor contract was increased 7% plus fringe benefits. Another increase of 7% became effective February, 1973. Administrative salaries are up 5 1/2% per year. Certain raw stocks have increased. Social Security taxes took a jump in January. Workmen's compensation will go up in excess of 60%. Chemicals have doubled in 1 1/2 years. Light, heat, shipping,

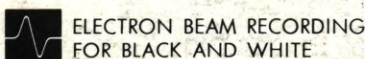
insurance and practically everything else has gone up.

Normal business practice would indicate that these increased costs should be marked up and passed on. Other labs have already substantially increased their prices.

We hope to be able to absorb these inflationary costs by increasing our volume. In order to achieve this objective, we must retain our old customers, and encourage new ones to use our facilities. Help us hold the line. Save yourself money at the same time. Phone or write telling us of your requirements. Compare our quality and prices with any other lab. We're highly competitive. And our prices are low—the same as last year's. If you have last year's price list . . . continue to use it. We're not raising prices at this time, so don't look for any price news from us.

**COMPLETE FILM SERVICES
16mm - 35mm - Super 8mm**

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tape to Tape | <input type="checkbox"/> Film Strips |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Film to Tape | <input type="checkbox"/> Slides |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tape to Film | <input type="checkbox"/> Production Services |



ELECTRON BEAM RECORDING
FOR BLACK AND WHITE

byron **COLOR-CORRECT®**

65 K Street, Northeast, Washington, D.C. 20002 202/783-2700
World's Most Sophisticated Video Tape and Film Laboratories